

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
LITTERA
SCRIPTA
MANET
OF THE UNITED STATES
1934

FEDERAL REGISTER

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 139

Washington, Thursday, July 15, 1943

Regulations

TITLE 7—AGRICULTURE

Chapter VII—Agricultural Adjustment Agency

PART 727—FLUE-CURED TOBACCO

NATIONAL MARKETING QUOTA, 1944-45 MARKETING YEAR

§ 727.601 *Proclamation of the national marketing quota for flue-cured tobacco for the marketing year beginning July 1, 1944.* The amount of the national marketing quota for the marketing year beginning July 1, 1944 is 714,000,000 pounds, the same amount as the national marketing quota for the marketing year beginning July 1, 1943, as proclaimed on November 28, 1942 (7 F.R. 9915) and March 12, 1943 (8 F.R. 6327).

(52 Stat. 46, 53 Stat. 1261, 54 Stat. 392; 7 U.S.C. 1940 ed, 1312 (a); Public Law 118, 78th Congress, 1st Session, approved July 7, 1943; Executive Order 9322, of March 26, 1943, as amended, by Executive Order 9334, of April 19, 1943)

Issued at Washington, D. C., this 13th day of July 1943.

MARVIN JONES,
War Food Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11303; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:37 a. m.]

Chapter XI—War Food Administration

[FDO 49-6]

PART 1405—FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

RESTRICTIONS RELATIVE TO IRISH POTATOES

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Food Distribution Order No. 49, dated April 13, 1943, as amended, effective pursuant to Executive Order No. 9280, dated December 5, 1942, and Executive Order No. 9322, dated March 26, 1943, as amended by Executive Order No. 9334, dated April 19, 1943, and in order to effectuate the purposes of the aforesaid orders, *It is hereby ordered*, As follows:

§ 1405.15 *Reduction in territorial scope.* (a) The territorial scope of Food

Distribution Order No. 49, as amended, is hereby reduced by excluding from the scope of said order, as amended, the following areas in the States of North Carolina and Virginia:

(1) The counties of Northampton, Halifax, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Robeson, Hertford, Gates, Bertie, Washington, Beaufort, Craven, Lenoir, Duplin, Sampson, Bladen, Columbus, Brunswick, Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan, Tyrrell, Dare, Hyde, Pamlico, Jones, Carteret, Onslow, Pender, and New Hanover in the State of North Carolina; and

(2) The counties of Accomac, Northampton, Warwick, York, Elizabeth City, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, James City, Gloucester, Mathews, Middlesex, King William, and King and Queen in the State of Virginia.

(b) The provisions and requirements of Food Distribution Order No. 49, as amended, shall not, from the effective date of this order, be applicable to the areas described in (a) hereof.

(c) With respect to violations of Food Distribution Order No. 49, as amended, rights accrued, or liabilities incurred, in the areas named in (a) hereof, prior to the effective date of this order, said Food Distribution Order No. 49, as amended, shall be deemed to be in full force and effect for the purpose of sustaining any proper suit, action, or other proceedings with respect to any such violation, right, or liability.

(d) This order shall become effective at 12: 01 a. m., e. w. t., July 13, 1943.

(E.O. 9280, 7 F.R. 10179; E.O. 9322, 8 F.R. 3807; E.O. 9334, 8 F.R. 5423; F.D.O. No. 49, 8 F.R. 4859, 5700, 9041)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

ROY F. HENDRICKSON,
Director of Food Distribution.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11281; Filed, July 13, 1943;
4:56 p. m.]

[FDO 27-2, Amdt. 2]

PART 1410—LIVESTOCK AND MEATS

MEAT QUOTAS

Food Distribution Order No. 27-2, issued by the Director of Food Distribution
(Continued on next page)

CONTENTS

REGULATIONS AND NOTICES

AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT AGENCY:	Page
Tobacco, flue-cured; 1944-45 marketing quota.....	9641
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION:	
Western Union Telegraph Co., order for hearing.....	9729
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:	
Lorillard, P., Co., Inc., hearing.....	9730
INTERNAL REVENUE BUREAU:	
Tax on transportation of property, coal.....	9642
INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION:	
Quebec, rerouting of freight traffic in flood conditions.....	9729
Refrigeration of vegetables using top or body ice.....	9728
Southern Pacific Co., et al., re-icing of vegetables.....	9730
NAVY DEPARTMENT:	
Naval Reserve, complete revision of regulations.....	9643
OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION:	
Adjustments, exceptions, etc.: Industrial Container Co.....	9727
Fruits and vegetables, fresh, for table use; sales except at retail (MPR 426, Am. 2)....	9727
Olive oil (RPS 53, Am. 38).....	9727
PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR WAR:	
Petroleum production operations; oil wells in New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Eastern Ohio, and Eastern Kentucky (PAO 11, Supp. Order 2).....	9728
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION:	
New York Curb Exchange, order disposing of applications for permission to extend unlisted trading privileges....	9730
WAR FOOD ADMINISTRATION:	
Cocoa beans, quotas and records (FDO 25-1, Am. 1)....	9642
Meat quotas (FDO 27-2, Am. 2) ..	9641
Potatoes, Irish (FDO 49-6).....	9641
WAR PRODUCTION BOARD:	
Containers:	
Paper shipping sacks (L-279) ..	9723
Steel shipping drums (L-197) ..	9722

(Continued on next page)



Published daily, except Sundays, Mondays, and days following legal holidays, by the Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives, pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act, approved July 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C., ch. 8B), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee, approved by the President. Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

The regulatory material appearing herein is keyed to the Code of Federal Regulations, which is published, under 50 titles, pursuant to section 11 of the Federal Register Act, as amended June 19, 1937.

The FEDERAL REGISTER will be furnished by mail to subscribers, free of postage, for \$1.50 per month or \$15.00 per year, payable in advance. The charge for individual copies (minimum 15¢) varies in proportion to the size of the issue. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, directly to the Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

CONTENTS—Continued

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD—Con.	Page
Controlled materials plan, use of allotments to replenish inventory (CMP Reg. 1, Int. 11).....	9722
Farm machinery and equipment (L-257).....	9712
Glycol ethers (M-336).....	9725
Industrial equipment, general (L-123, Int. 3).....	9719
Paper and paperboard (M-241).....	9719
Printing and publishing (L-240).....	9721
Suspension orders:	
National Bottling Co.....	9712
Transportation and storage of certain specified materials (Haulage Request TR-2).....	9730
Approval (Certificate 93).....	9730
Turbines, turbine-generators, and generators; manufacture (M-76).....	9718

tion, as amended (8 F.R. 7185, 9041), is amended by deleting the provisions of § 1410.10 (c) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

(c) *Veal, lamb, and mutton quotas.* The quota of each local slaughterer for veal, lamb and mutton for the month of June 1943, and for succeeding months, until changed by the Director, shall be:

(1) Eighty percent of the quantity of meat of such type produced by his slaughter of calves, lambs and sheep, respectively, in the corresponding month of 1941, or

(2) If he did not slaughter in the corresponding month of 1941, eighty percent of any other quota base for such type of meat established for such slaughterer for such period, under the provisions of Food Distribution Order No. 27, as amended:

Provided, however, That for the month of July 1943 the lamb and mutton quota for each local slaughterer in the States of California, Oregon, or Washington shall be:

(3) One hundred percent of the quantity of lamb and mutton produced by his slaughter in July 1941, or

(4) One hundred percent of any other July quota base for lamb and mutton established for such slaughterer, under the provisions of Food Distribution Order No. 27, as amended.

This order shall become effective at 12:01 a. m., e. w. t., July 14, 1943. With respect to violations, rights accrued, or liabilities incurred prior to the effective date of this amendment, all provisions of Food Distribution Order No. 27-2 in effect prior to this amendment shall be deemed in full force and effect for the purpose of sustaining any proper suit, action, or other proceeding with respect to any such violation, right, or liability.

(E.O. 9280, 7 F.R. 10179; E.O. 9322, 8 F.R. 3807; E.O. 9334, 8 F.R. 5423; F.D.O. 27, 8 F.R. 2785, 4227, 5700, 7739, 8795)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

ROY F. HENDRICKSON,
Director of Food Distribution.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11302; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:37 a. m.]

[F.D.O. 25-1, Amdt. 1]

PART 1433—COCOA BEANS

QUOTAS AND RECORDS PRESCRIBED

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Food Distribution Order No. 25, dated February 27, 1943, Director Food Distribution Order No. 25-1, dated February 27, 1943 (8 F.R. 2530), is amended to read as follows:

§ 1433.2 *Quotas and records in connection with cocoa beans.* (a) The quota of cocoa beans for processing by any person shall be, for the three-month period commencing July 1, 1943, and for each subsequent three-month period until otherwise ordered, 70% of the total amount of cocoa beans processed by such person during the corresponding three-month period of 1941.

(b) Every person who processes cocoa beans shall keep and maintain, for a period of not less than two years, records which, upon examination, will disclose his total monthly inventory of cocoa beans, the amount of cocoa beans processed by him each month, and his monthly use of the products resulting from such processing.

(c) With respect to violations of Director Food Distribution Order No. 25-1, rights accrued, or liabilities incurred prior to the effective date of this amendment, said Director Food Distribution

Order No. 25-1 shall be deemed to be in full force and effect for the purpose of sustaining any proper suit, action, or other proceeding with respect to any such violation, right, or liability.

(d) This amendment shall take effect at 12:01 a. m., e. w. t., July 1, 1943.

(E.O. 9280, 7 F.R. 10179; E.O. 9322, 8 F.R. 3807; E.O. 9334, 8 F.R. 5423; F.D.O. No. 25, 8 F.R. 2529)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

ROY F. HENDRICKSON,
Director of Food Distribution.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11282; Filed, July 13, 1943; 4:56 p. m.]

TITLE 26—INTERNAL REVENUE

Chapter I—Bureau of Internal Revenue

Subchapter A—Income and Excess Profits Taxes

[T.D. 5284]

PART 143—REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE TAX WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSPORTATION OF PROPERTY

AMENDMENTS RELATIVE TO COAL

PARAGRAPH 1. Section 143.1 of Regulations 113 [Part 143, Title 26, Code of Federal Regulations, 1943 Sup.] is amended by adding thereto a new paragraph as follows:

(g) *Preparation plant.* The term "preparation plant" means a plant operated in connection with mining operations at which coal is subjected to one or more processes, such as washing, crushing or sizing, intended to remove impurities or foreign matter or otherwise render the coal better suited for consumption, but not including a preparation plant operated as part of or in conjunction with any other establishment or place (such as a steel plant, coke oven, etc.) where coal is consumed as fuel or in the production of coke, briquettes, or other articles or materials.

PAR. 2. The first three paragraphs of § 143.13 (b) of Regulations 113 are amended to read as follows:

(b) *Coal.* An amount paid after December 1, 1942, with respect to the first transportation for hire originating on or after that date of coal is subject to tax, except that an amount paid for the transportation of coal from the mine to a preparation plant as defined in § 143.1 (g) is not taxable, but the tax attaches to the first subsequent transportation for hire of the coal.

(Secs. 3472 and 3791 of the Internal Revenue Code (53 Stat. 423 and 467, 26 U.S.C., 3472, 3791))

[SEAL] NORMAN D. CANN,
Acting Commissioner of
Internal Revenue.

Approved: July 13, 1943.

JOHN L. SULLIVAN,
Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11292; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:05 a. m.]

TITLE 34—NAVY

Chapter I—Department of the Navy

PART 6—NAVAL RESERVE

Part 6, Chapter 1, Title 34, is hereby amended and revised to read as follows:

SUBPART A—GENERAL; ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION; ALL CLASSES

POLICY

- Sec.
6.1101 Purpose of Naval Reserve.
6.1102 Composition of the Naval Reserve.
6.1103 General policies.
6.1104 Ten-year policy.
6.1105 Naval Reserve Policy Board.

PURPOSE AND COMPOSITION OF CLASSES

- 6.1201 Purpose of Fleet Reserve.
6.1202 Composition of Fleet Reserve.
6.1203 Purpose of Organized Reserve.
6.1204 Composition of Organized Reserve.
6.1205 Purpose of Volunteer Reserve.
6.1206 Composition of the Volunteer Reserve.
6.1207 Purpose of Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.1208 Composition of Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.1209 Ranks, grades and ratings allowed.

ORGANIZATION

- 6.1301 Organization of Fleet reserve.
6.1302 Organization of the Organized Reserve.
6.1303 The division.
6.1304 The battalion.
6.1305 The squadron.
6.1306 Tables of organization.
6.1307 Organization of Volunteer Reserve.
6.1308 Naval Communication Reserve.
6.1309 Medical specialists units.
6.1310 Laboratory research units.
6.1311 Organization of Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.1312 Naval Intelligence Reserve.
6.1313 Bands.

ADMINISTRATION

- 6.1401 Administration while performing active duty.
6.1402 Administration while on inactive duty.
6.1403 Administrative duties of commanding officers of Naval Reserve organizations.
6.1404 Administrative duties of Commandants of naval districts.
6.1405 Administrative duties of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.
6.1406 Quotas of officers and men.
6.1407 Establishment of organizations.
6.1408 Naval Reserve flag for merchant vessels.
6.1409 Naval Reserve yacht pennant.
6.1410 Accountability for funds.
6.1411 Shipkeepers, number allowed.

PRECEDENCE

- 6.1501 Precedence, line and staff.
6.1502 Precedence of officers on inactive duty.
6.1503 Precedence of officers on active duty during peacetime.
6.1504 Precedence of officers on active duty during war or national emergency.
6.1505 Details of computing precedence.
6.1506 Relative precedence of officers below grade of ensign.
6.1507 Precedence in parades.
6.1508 Date of rank of former officers of Navy or Coast Guard appointed in Naval Reserve.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS AND STANDARDS

- 6.1601 Physical examinations of officers; when required.
6.1602 Quadrennial physical examinations of officers.

- Sec.
6.1603 Physical examination of officers; by whom conducted.
6.1604 Physical examinations; enlisted men.
6.1605 Physical examination for repeated periods of training and group training.
6.1606 Physical standards.
6.1607 Reports and records of physical examinations.

ORDERS TO ACTIVE AND TRAINING DUTY

- 6.1701 Individual orders to officers for training duty.
6.1702 Individual orders to enlisted men for training duty.
6.1703 Group orders for officers and men for short periods of training duty.
6.1704 Release of officers and men from active or training duty in time of peace.
6.1705 Orders to officers and men to active duty in time of peace.
6.1706 Orders to officers to duty as technicians and scientists.
6.1707 Orders to officers and men to active duty in time of war.
6.1708 Release of officers and men from active duty in time of war.
6.1709 Mobilization assignments of Naval Reserve officers and mobilization of the Naval Reserve.
6.1710 Endorsements on orders for active or training duty.
6.1711 Procedure when found physically disqualified for active or training duty.

ADDRESSES, OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, RECORDS, CORRESPONDENCE, AND REPORTS

- 6.1801 Official designation of officers and men.
6.1802 Official residence.
6.1803 Members of Fleet Reserve and retired enlisted men to report changes of official residence to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts and Commandant of district.
6.1804 Permission to leave the United States.
6.1805 Merchant Marine Reserve; changes of employment.
6.1806 Passports.
6.1807 Service records; preparation of, entries in, and disposition of.
6.1808 Marks for professional qualification.
6.1809 Custody of records.
6.1810 Fitness reports of officers.
6.1811 Official channels for correspondence.
6.1812 File numbers of personnel.
6.1813 Correspondence to be dated.
6.1814 Official residence to be shown.
6.1815 References to be quoted in correspondence.
6.1816 When endorsements shall not be used.
6.1817 Extra copies of correspondence not desired by Bureau of Naval Personnel.
6.1818 Naval aviator designations and folders.
6.1819 Letter of authority to solo naval aircraft.
6.1820 Identification for members of the Naval Reserve.
6.1821 Continuous-service certificates.
6.1822 Forms to be used.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 6.1901 Employment of reservists in civilian branch of public service.
6.1902 Military leave.
6.1903 Civilian guests; Naval Reserve vessels.
6.1904 Appointment of midshipmen from enlisted men.
6.1905 Deaths.
6.1906 Bonding of supply officers.
6.1907 Naval Militia.

SUBPART B—PROCUREMENT

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- Sec.
6.2101 Persons eligible for Naval Reserve.
6.2102 Procurement policy; general.
6.2103 Procurement of officers.
6.2104 Officers, and midshipmen; by whom appointed and term of service.
6.2105 Appointment of officers; responsibility for.
6.2106 Procedure in making application for appointment.
6.2107 Ages for original appointments as officers.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINAL APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS, ORGANIZED RESERVE AND VOLUNTEER RESERVE (GENERAL SERVICE)

- 6.2201 Officers of classes D-O, DE-O, E-O, D-V (G), DE-V (G), and E-V (G) and C-V (G).
6.2202 Aviation officers, classes A-O and A-V (G).
6.2203 Aviation officers, class A-V (N).
6.2204 Medical officers, classes MC-O and MC-V (G).
6.2205 Dental officers, class DC-V (G).
6.2206 Supply officers, class SC-O and SC-V (G).
6.2207 Chaplains, class ChC-V (G).
6.2208 Probationary ensigns, Volunteer Reserve (General Service).
6.2209 Warrant officers, Volunteer Reserve (General Service).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINAL APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS, VOLUNTEER RESERVE (SPECIAL SERVICE)

- 6.2301 Educational and professional requirements applicable to all classes.
6.2302 Deck officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).
6.2303 Engineers officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).
6.2304 Aviation special service officers, class A-V (S), and A-V (RS).
6.2305 Civilian aviation pilots, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class A-V (T).
6.2306 Communication officers, Volunteer Reserve, classes C-V (G), C-V (S), C-V (L), and C-V (X).
6.2307 Communication officers, Volunteer Reserve; special qualifications.
6.2308 Intelligence officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class I-V (S).
6.2309 Ordnance officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class O-V (S), O-V (RS).
6.2310 Legal officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class L-V (S).
6.2311 Medical officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class MC-V (S).
6.2312 Dental officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class DC-V (S).
6.2313 Supply officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class SC-V (S).
6.2314 Chaplains, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class ChC-V (S).
6.2315 Engineer officers (construction duties), Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class CC-V (S).
6.2316 Civil engineers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class CEC-V (S).
6.2317 Officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class H-V (S).
6.2318 Probationary ensigns, class H-V (P).
6.2319 Probationary ensigns, class ChC-V (P).
6.2320 Warrant officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).

OFFICERS AND MIDSHIPMEN OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

- 6.2401 Requirements for appointment as an officer.

- Sec.
6.2402 Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve; source.
6.2403 Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve; physical examination.
6.2404 Appointment of State Maritime Academy students.
6.2405 Appointment of Cadets of U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps.

ENLISTMENTS AND REENLISTMENTS

- 6.2501 Men; by whom enlisted.
6.2502 Ages for original enlistments.
6.2503 Naval Reserve recruiting officers.
6.2504 Term of enlistments and extensions.
6.2505 Reenlistments.
6.2506 Service numbers.
6.2507 Procedure for recruiting.
6.2508 Records of recruits.
6.2509 Vaccination and inoculation of recruits.
6.2510 Enlistments in Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve, classes 0-1, 0-2, V-1, and V-2.
6.2511 Enlistments in Naval Communication Reserve, class V-3.
6.2512 Enlistments in Volunteer Reserve, class V-4.
6.2513 Enlistments in Volunteer Reserve, class V-5.
6.2514 Enlistments in the Volunteer Reserve, class V-6.
6.2515 Enlistments in the Volunteer Reserve, class V-7.
6.2516 Enlistments in the Merchant Marine Reserve, classes M-1 and M-2.
6.2517 Reports of rejections for physical defects.

SUBPART C—PROMOTION; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

GENERAL

- 6.3101 Promotion of officers in time of peace.
6.3102 Promotion of officers in time of war.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE ORGANIZED RESERVE AND VOLUNTEER RESERVE (GENERAL SERVICE) UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

- 6.3201 Promotion by seniority on lineal precedence list.
6.3202 Lineal precedence list.
6.3203 Computation of number of vacancies in each grade; Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service).
6.3204 Computation of number of vacancies in each rank.
6.3205 Five years' service in grade required.
6.3206 Fifty-six days' active service required.
6.3207 Required to qualify for promotion when due.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE VOLUNTEER RESERVE (SPECIAL SERVICE) UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

- 6.3301 Computation of number of vacancies in each grade; Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).
6.3302 Eligibility for consideration for promotion; officers of Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).
6.3303 Officers required to qualify for promotion.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

- 6.3401 Eligibility for promotion; officers of Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.3402 Promotion of Merchant Marine Reserve officers on active duty.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS ABOVE GRADE OF LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

- 6.3501 Selection boards.
6.3502 Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in Organized Reserve.
6.3503 Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in Volunteer Reserve.

- Sec.
6.3504 Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.3505 Promotion to grade of rear admiral.
6.3506 Officers required to qualify for promotion when due.
6.3507 Officers of command ranks in the Organized Reserves; duties of.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

- 6.3601 Officers required to appear for examination.
6.3602 Professional examinations to be conducted by supervisory Naval Examining Board.
6.3603 Records of proceedings to be forwarded to statutory Naval Examining Boards.
6.3604 Scope of examination for officers of Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service).
6.3605 Scope of examination for officers of Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).
6.3606 Scope of examination for officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve for promotion to captain and commander.

ADVANCEMENTS AND CHANGES IN RATINGS OF ENLISTED MEN

- 6.3701 Requirements for advancement in classes 0-1 and 0-2.
6.3702 Requirements for advancement in classes V-1 and V-2.
6.3703 Requirements for advancement in class V-3.
6.3704 Requirements for advancement in class V-4.
6.3705 Requirements for advancement in class V-5.
6.3706 Requirements for advancement in class V-6.
6.3707 Requirements for advancement in class M-1.
6.3708 Requirements for permanent appointments of chief petty officers.
6.3709 Reports of examination for advancement in rating, B. N. P. 971.
6.3710 Changes in rating in same pay grade.

SUBPART D—TRANSFERS

TRANSFERS BETWEEN CLASSES OF NAVAL RESERVE

- 6.4101 Transfer of officers and enlisted men from the Organized Reserve.
6.4102 Transfers of officers to the Organized Reserve and the Volunteer Reserve (General Service).
6.4103 Transfers of officers to the Volunteer Reserve.
6.4104 Transfers of officers to Merchant Marine Reserve.
6.4105 Transfer of officers; data required in effecting.
6.4106 Transfers of enlisted men between classes of Naval Reserve.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN BATTALIONS, DIVISIONS, AND SQUADRONS, AND OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

- 6.4201 Officers of Organized Reserve.
6.4202 Officers of Volunteer Reserve.
6.4203 Enlisted men of Organized Reserve.
6.4204 Enlisted men of Volunteer Reserve.
6.4205 Entries of transfers in service records.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN NAVAL DISTRICTS

- 6.4301 Transfers of officers not on active duty.
6.4302 Transfers of enlisted men not on active duty.
6.4303 Transfers as affecting quota charges.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN SHIPS AND STATIONS

- 6.4401 Officers performing active duty.
6.4402 Enlisted men performing active duty.
6.4403 Officers and men performing training duty.

SUBPART E—INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING POLICY AND ASSIGNMENT OF INSTRUCTORS FOR NAVAL RESERVE

- Sec.
6.5101 Instruction and training policy.
6.5102 Bureau of Naval Personnel charged with the instruction and training of the Naval Reserve.
6.5103 Inspector-instructors of the Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve instructors.
6.5104 Officers of the Naval Reserve assigned to duty on Commandant's staff to instruct Naval Reserves.
6.5105 The Commandant of the Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., is charged with the instruction and training of reservists.
6.5106 Assignment of officers to command vessels for training Naval Reserves.
6.5107 Commanding officers of vessels engaged in training Naval Reserves.
6.5108 Commanding officers of Naval Reserve aviation bases.

INSTRUCTION OF NAVAL RESERVE

- 6.5201 Means of instruction provided for Naval Reserve.
6.5202 Correspondence courses.
6.5203 Naval War College correspondence courses.
6.5204 Reading courses.
6.5205 Training courses for enlisted men of the Naval Reserve.
6.5206 Naval Reserve lectures.
6.5207 Armory classes.
6.5208 Instruction through radio communication.

TRAINING OF THE NAVAL RESERVE

- 6.5301 Means of training provided for the Naval Reserve.
6.5302 Regular drills.
6.5303 Annual training duty.
6.5304 Appropriate duty.
6.5305 Equivalent instruction or duty.
6.5306 Training duty with pay.
6.5307 Training duty without pay.
6.5308 Group training duty.

NAVAL RESERVE EDUCATIONAL CENTERS; ENROLLMENT IN CORRESPONDENCE COURSES; INSTRUCTIONAL COURSES

- 6.5401 Naval Reserve educational centers.
6.5402 Locations of Naval Reserve educational centers and enrollment of Naval Reserve officers in correspondence courses.
6.5403 Applicants eligible for enrollment and method of enrollment.
6.5404 Enrollment in Naval War College correspondence courses.
6.5405 Instructional courses conducted by bureaus and offices.

COMMANDING OFFICERS OF STATIONS AND VESSELS TO WHICH NAVAL RESERVISTS REPORT FOR TRAINING DUTY; NAVAL RESERVE INSTRUCTORS AND INSPECTOR-INSTRUCTORS OF THE NAVAL RESERVE

- 6.5501 Commanding officers of stations and vessels to which naval reservists report for training duty.
6.5502 Naval Reserve instructors.
6.5503 Naval Reserve instructors' attendance at regular drills.
6.5504 Duties of Naval Reserve instructors.
6.5505 Inspector-instructors.
6.5506 Travel orders for inspector-instructors of the Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve instructors.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE ORGANIZED RESERVE

- 6.5601 Officers and men of the Organized Reserve required to perform annual training duty and to attend regular drills.

- Sec.
6.5602 Units of Organized Reserve for purposes of training.
6.5603 Personnel of divisions and squadrons will be instructed and trained in specific duties; additional personnel.
6.5604 Instruction and training of divisions and squadrons specified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.
6.5605 Schedules of regular drills and annual training to be published in advance.
6.5606 Officers and men of the Organized Reserve required to perform drills and annual training duty with divisions or squadrons to which they are attached.
6.5607 Record of regular drills.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

- 6.5701 Officers and men of Merchant Marine Reserve instructed and trained as individuals.
6.5702 Officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve may be authorized to perform training duty.
6.5703 Units of Merchant Marine officers and men authorized to perform regular drills and annual training duty.
6.5704 Training of Merchant Marine Reserve units.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE VOLUNTEER RESERVE

- 6.5801 Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve instructed and trained as individuals.
6.5802 Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve may be authorized to perform training duty.
6.5803 Organizations of Volunteer Reserve officers and men authorized to perform regular drills and annual training duty.
6.5804 Training of Volunteer Reserve organizations.
6.5805 Officers and men and organizations of the Volunteer Reserve authorized to train with divisions and squadrons of the Organized Reserve.
6.5806 Groups of officers and/or men of the Volunteer Reserve may be organized to conduct instruction and training.
6.5807 Officers of class A-V (G) required to maintain proficiency as naval aviators.

NAVAL RESERVE INSPECTION BOARD

- 6.5901 The purpose of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.
6.5902 Composition of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.
6.5903 Duties of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.
6.5904 Inspection of organizations of Volunteer Reserve.

SUBPART F—DISCIPLINE, DISCHARGES, RESIGNATIONS, AND RETIREMENTS

DISCIPLINE

- 6.6101 Naval reservists subject to naval regulations.
6.6102 Disciplinary action not barred by release from duty status.
6.6103 Retention on or return to duty status for disciplinary action.
6.6104 Reduction in rating.

DISCHARGES

- 6.6201 Discharges of officers and men.
6.6202 Discharge of officers for cause.
6.6203 Routine administrative discharges of officers.
6.6204 Discharge of retired officers and men.
6.6205 Resignations of Naval Reserve officers.

- Sec.
6.6206 Discharge of enlisted men.
6.6207 Honorable discharge.
6.6208 Character of discharge to be entered on discharge certificate.
6.6209 Discharge of enlisted men for enlistment or appointment in other naval or military organizations.

HONORARY RETIRED LIST

- 6.6301 Honorary Retired List defined.
6.6302 Discretionary transfer of officers to the Honorary Retired List.
6.6303 Service eligibility consideration for transfer to Honorary Retired List.
6.6304 Retirement for age-in-grade.
6.6305 Compulsory transfer of officers and enlisted men of Honorary Retired List.
6.6306 Advancement on retired list of Naval Reservists who have been specially commended.
6.6307 Members of the Honorary Retired List; pay of
6.6308 Transfers to Honorary Retired List; by whom effected.

SUBPART G—PAY, ALLOWANCES, AND COMPENSATION; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE, AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

ACTIVE DUTY PAY AND ALLOWANCES

- 6.7101 Active and training duty pay commissioned officers.
6.7102 Active and training duty pay and allowances; midshipmen, chief warrant officers, warrant officers, nurses, and enlisted men.
6.7103 Pay for 31st day of month.
6.7104 Reservists in travel status entitled to pay.
6.7105 Flight pay.
6.7106 Mileage, officers.
6.7107 Transportation, men.
6.7108 Transportation of officers and men performing active or training duty without pay.
6.7109 Transportation of dependents.
6.7110 Transportation of household effects.
6.7111 Subsistence, men.
6.7112 Subsistence allowances while performing short periods of training duty without pay.
6.7113 Money allowance for quarters.

INACTIVE DUTY PAY AND ALLOWANCES

- 6.7201 Drill pay.
6.7202 Compensation limited to 60 drills.
6.7203 Flight pay; pilots.
6.7204 Compensation for performance of administrative duties.
6.7205 Not entitled to drill pay or compensation for performance of administrative duties while on active or training duty.
6.7206 Compensation paid by Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES

- 6.7301 Compensation for injury under United States Employees' Compensation Commission.
6.7302 Pensions for disability, under Veterans' Administration.
6.7303 Medical treatment and hospitalization for sickness and disease.
6.7304 Naval reservists in receipt of pensions, disability allowances, etc., not permitted to participate in Naval Reserve activities in pay status.
6.7305 Certificate for disability allowance or waiver thereof.

PAY FOR MEMBERS OF HONORARY RETIRED LIST

- 6.7401 Retired pay, Honorary Retired List.

PENSIONS, COMPENSATION, RETIREMENT PAY, AND HOSPITAL BENEFITS

- 6.7501 Pensions, compensation, retirement pay, and hospital benefits.

SUBPART H—MAINTENANCE; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE, AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

POLICY

- Sec.
6.8101 Policy relative to furnishing equipment.

ARMORIES

- 6.8201 Procurement of armories.
6.8202 Armory expenses.
6.8203 Joint occupancy or armories.
6.8204 Fire Prevention.

NAVAL RESERVE AVIATION BASES

- 6.8301 Procurement of Naval Reserve aviation bases.
6.8302 Procurement of aviation equipment.
6.8303 Allotments to the Bureau of Aeronautics.

VESSELS AND BOATS FOR TRAINING PURPOSES

- 6.8401 Assignment of floating equipment.
6.8402 Maintenance, operation, and repairs; floating equipment.

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

- 6.8501 Allotments to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

- 6.8601 Records of invoices and issues.
6.8602 Accountability and responsibility for Government property.
6.8603 Procurement of material and equipment.
6.8604 Standard allowance list for Naval Reserve armories.
6.8605 Navy training courses allowed for use by Naval Reserve.
6.8606 Equipment loaned to States for use of Naval Militia.

UNIFORMS

- 6.8701 Uniforms prescribed.
6.8702 Uniforms required, officers.
6.8703 When uniforms are to be worn.
6.8704 Uniform gratuities; Naval Reserve officers.
6.8705 Issues of uniforms to enlisted men of the Naval Reserve.
6.8706 Men required to replace lost or damaged articles of uniform.
6.8707 Stowage of uniforms in armories.
6.8708 Issue of bedding, clothes bags, and buckets.

SUBPART I—FLEET RESERVE

PURPOSE

- 6.9101 Purpose.

COMPOSITION OF FLEET RESERVE

- 6.9201 Officers.
6.9202 Enlisted men.

ADMINISTRATION

- 6.9301 Maintenance of records for classes F-2, F-3, F-4, and F-5, and physical examinations of Fleet Reserve.
6.9302 Permission to leave United States for short periods.
6.9303 Permission to leave the United States for extended periods, members of Fleet Reserve and men of the Retired List of the Regular Navy.

APPOINTMENT AND TRANSFER TO THE FLEET RESERVE

- 6.9401 Assignment of officers to Fleet Reserve.
6.9402 Assignment to class F-2 upon termination of service in the Regular Navy.
6.9403 Restrictions on transfers and assignment to class F-2.
6.9404 Applications for Fleet Reserve.
6.9405 Transfer to class F-4 of men who enlisted in Regular Navy prior to July 1, 1925.

- Sec.
6.9406 Transfer of citizens of insular possessions from the Navy to the Fleet Reserve.
6.9407 Computation of service for transfer to the Fleet Reserve.
6.9408 Transfer to the Fleet Reserve, class F-5.
6.9409 Travel allowance for men transferred to the Fleet Reserve.

RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 6.9501 Service records.
6.9502 Record of quadrennial physical examinations and professional qualifications.

DUTIES OF FLEET RESERVISTS

- 6.9601 Duties, classes F and F-2.
6.9602 Duties, classes F-4, F-5.
6.9603 Release of men of classes F-2, F-4, and F-5 to inactive duty.
6.9604 Physical examinations.

DISCIPLINE

- 6.9701 Members of Fleet Reserve subject to naval discipline.
6.9702 Discharge for disciplinary reasons.

SEPARATION FROM FLEET RESERVE

- 6.9801 Discharge.
6.9802 Retirement of enlisted men transferred to Naval Reserve*force prior to July 1, 1925.
6.9803 Retirement of enlisted men transferred to Naval Reserve after July 1, 1925.
6.9804 Retirement due to medical survey.

SUBPART J—NAVAL RESERVE AVIATORS

PURPOSE

- 6.10101 Purpose.

COMPOSITION

- 6.10201 Aviation cadets, V-5 and officers, A-V (N).
6.10202 Aviation pilots; class V-8.
6.10203 Other pilots.

AVIATION CADETS, V-5

- 6.10301 Aviation cadet procurement.
6.10302 Aviation cadets, V-5; requirements.
6.10303 Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards.
6.10304 Aviation cadets; applicants and enlistments.
6.10305 Aviation cadet training; applications from personnel in the naval service.
6.10306 Aviation cadets; general.
6.10307 Pay and allowances; aviation cadets.
6.10308 Insurance, aviation cadets and A-V (N) officers.

OFFICERS, CLASS A-V (N)

- 6.10401 Appointments and designations.
6.10402 Active duty.
6.10403 Resignations.
6.10404 Pay and allowances.
6.10405 Orders for release from active duty; officers, class A-V (N).
6.10406 Records.

AVIATION PILOTS

- 6.10501 Aviation pilots; class V-8.
6.10502 General requirements; class V-8.
6.10503 Aviation pilot ratings; class V-8.
6.10504 Insurance; class V-8.
6.10505 General; class V-8.
6.10506 Aviation pilots; class V-6.

SUBPART K—NAVAL RESERVE NURSE CORPS

PURPOSE

- 6.11101 Purpose.

COMPOSITION

- 6.11201 Composition of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

- Sec.
6.11301 Organization of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.
6.11302 Administration of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.
6.11303 Addresses of nurses and changes in marital status.
6.11304 Subject to rules and regulations.
6.11305 Annually to report to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

PROCUREMENT

- 6.11401 District quotas.
6.11402 Term of appointment.
6.11403 Qualifications for appointment.
6.11404 Physical examinations.
6.11405 Assignment to active duty.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

- 6.11501 Active duty pay and allowances.
6.11502 Travel under orders.
6.11503 Uniform allowance.
6.11504 Medical treatment and benefits for injury.
6.11505 Medical treatment and hospitalization for sickness and disease.

DISCHARGES

- 6.11601 Discharge in time of peace.
6.11602 Discharge for inaptitude.

SUBPART L—WOMEN'S RESERVE

PURPOSE

- 6.12101 Purpose.

COMPOSITION, ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

- 6.12201 Composition.
6.12202 Administration.
6.12203 Subject to laws, regulations, and orders governing the Naval Reserve.
6.12204 Military authority of officers.
6.12205 Compensation for disability or death in line of duty.
6.12206 Uniforms and equipment.

PROCUREMENT

- 6.12301 Ranks, grades, ratings and classes.
6.12302 Duties.
6.12303 Qualifications for appointment.
6.12304 Appointments in Staff Corps.
6.12305 Qualifications for enlistment.
6.12306 Additional requirements to be prescribed by Chief of Naval Personnel.

DISCHARGES

- 6.12401 Discharges.

AUTHORITY: §§ 6.1101 to 6.12401, inclusive issued under 52 Stat. 1175, 54 Stat. 162, 55 Stat. 3, 56 Stat. 266, 730, 739; 34 U.S.C. 853, 854e, Supp. 855f, 855o, 857-857g, 853c, 853e, 855d.

NOTE: In §§ 6.1101 to 6.12401, inclusive the numbers to the right of the decimal point correspond with the respective article numbers in Part H, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, Oct. 1, 1942, as amended to July 1, 1943.

SUBPART A—GENERAL; ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION; ALL CLASSES

POLICY

§ 6.1101 *Purpose of Naval Reserve.* The purpose of the Naval Reserve is to provide a force of qualified officers and enlisted men who are available for immediate mobilization in the event of a national emergency, and who together with the active and retired personnel of the Regular Navy can effectively meet the needs of the expanding naval establishment while an adequate flow of newly trained personnel is being established.

§ 6.1102 *Composition of the Naval Reserve.* The Naval Reserve as established by the Naval Reserve Act of 1938 is a component part of the United States Navy and consists of the Fleet Reserve, the Organized Reserve, the Volunteer Reserve, and the Merchant Marine Reserve.

§ 6.1103 *General policies.* (a) General policies relating to the size, location, organization, administration, training, and mobilization of the Naval Reserve, before being adopted will be submitted to the Secretary of the Navy for approval, via the Chief of Naval Operations.

(b) The closest cooperation will be maintained between the Navy and the States supporting a Naval Militia in accordance with § 6.8606.

§ 6.1104 *Ten-year policy.* Subject to appropriations made annually by Congress, the Naval Reserve Act of 1938 requires that the maximum strength of trained and qualified officers and enlisted men in the several classes, as determined by the Secretary of the Navy, be reached before July 1, 1948, and that this be accomplished as nearly as possible in equal annual increments.

§ 6.1105 *Naval Reserve Policy Board.* (a) For the purpose of advising the Secretary of the Navy on the formulation of Naval Reserve policies there shall be convened annually at the Navy Department a Naval Reserve Policy Board, at least half the members of which shall be Naval Reserve officers. In time of peace, such Naval Reserve officers shall be called to this duty from an inactive duty status. Equitable representation on this board will be given to the Organized Reserve, the Volunteer Reserve, and the Merchant Marine Reserve.

(b) The Chief of Naval Personnel will determine the date on which the above Board shall be convened during any fiscal year and will prescribe its organization and make other necessary arrangements with relation thereto.

(c) Membership on the Board of Naval Reserve officers on an inactive duty status shall be on a permanent basis, except that each year at least one-third such members shall be replaced. These officers shall be selected for this duty with a view to equitable representation on the Board of the various classes of the Naval Reserve from the various sections of the continental United States. Alternate members shall be appointed, the same principles being observed in their selection, in order that routine and unexpected vacancies may be filled from a list of officers who have had full opportunity to prepare themselves for this important duty.

(d) Questions to be placed on the agenda for the sessions of the Board shall be submitted, as they arise, to the various members and alternates, for their preliminary study.

PURPOSE AND COMPOSITION OF CLASSES

§ 6.1201 *Purpose of Fleet Reserve.* The purpose of the Fleet Reserve is as stated in § 6.9101.

§ 6.1202 *Composition of Fleet Reserve.* The composition of the Fleet Reserve shall be in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.9201-6.9202.

§ 6.1203 *Purpose of Organized Reserve.* The purpose of the Organized Reserve is to provide a trained force of officers and men, which, added to qualified personnel from other sources, will be adequate in numbers and composition to complete the war organization of the United States naval forces.

§ 6.1204 *Composition of Organized Reserve.* (a) The Organized Reserve shall consist of officers and men required to perform annual training and other duties and who shall be available for immediate mobilization.

(b) The officers of the Organized Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

D-O. Deck officers, commissioned and warrant, including boatswains and gunners.

E-O. Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, including electricians, radio electricians, carpenters, and machinists.

DE-O. Deck and engineer commissioned officers.

A-O. Commissioned aviation flight officers.

SC-O. Supply officers, commissioned and warrant, including pay clerks.

MC-O. Commissioned medical officers.

(c) Enlisted men of the Organized Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

O-1. Enlisted men of the surface component.

O-2. Enlisted men of the aviation component.

§ 6.1205 *Purpose of Volunteer Reserve.* The purpose of the Volunteer Reserve is to provide a force of qualified officers and men in numbers which added to the officers and men in other branches of the reserve will be adequate to fulfill the purpose of the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.1206 *Composition of the Volunteer Reserve.* (a) The Volunteer Reserve shall be composed of those members of the Naval Reserve not assigned to the Fleet Reserve, the Organized Reserve, or the Merchant Marine Reserve, who are qualified or partially qualified for prescribed mobilization duties.

(b) The officers of the Volunteer Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

D-V (G). Deck officers, commissioned and warrant, including boatswains, and gunners, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

D-V (P). Commissioned deck officers (General Service) appointed in probationary status and, after qualification and transfer to D-O or D-V (G), available for general detail, afloat or ashore.

D-V (S). Deck officers, commissioned and warrant, including boatswains, and ship's clerks qualified for specialist duties.

E-V (G). Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, including electricians, carpenters, and machinists, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

E-V (P). Commissioned engineer officers (General Service) appointed in probationary status and, after qualification and transfer to E-O or E-V (G), available for general detail, afloat or ashore.

E-V (S). Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, including machinists, electricians, and radio electricians, qualified for specialist duties.

E-V (RS). Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, qualified for radio specialist duties.

CC-V (S). Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, including carpenters, for naval construction duties.

DE-V (G). Commissioned deck and engineer officers qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

DE-V (P). Commissioned deck and engineer officers (General Service) appointed in probationary status and after qualification and transfer to DE-O or DE-V (G), available for general detail afloat or ashore.

DE-V (S). Commissioned deck and engineer officers qualified for specialist duties.

A-V (N). Commissioned aviation flight officers, detailed to active duty in the aeronautic organization of the Navy immediately following their completion of training and designation as naval aviators.

A-V (G). Commissioned aviation officers holding designation as Naval aviators, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

A-V (S). Aviation officers (Special Service) commissioned and warrant, including machinists, radio electricians, and gunners, aerographers, and photographers qualified for specialist or ground duties.

A-V (RS). Aviation officers, commissioned and warrant, qualified for radio specialist duties.

A-V (T). Commissioned civilian pilots.

C-V (G). Communication officers, commissioned and warrant, including radio electricians qualified for general detail afloat and ashore.

C-V (S). Communication officers, commissioned and warrant, including radio electricians, qualified for specialist duties.

C-V (L). Commissioned communication officers qualified for liaison duties with commercial communication industry and Government communication agencies.

C-V (X). Commissioned communication officers qualified for naval communication intelligence and security duties.

SC-V (G). Supply officers, commissioned and warrant, including pay clerks qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

SC-V (P). Supply officers (General Service), commissioned in probationary status and, after qualification and transfer to SC-O or SC-V (G), available for general detail, afloat or ashore.

SC-V (S). Supply officers, commissioned and warrant, including pay clerks, qualified for specialist duties.

MC-V (G). Commissioned medical officers, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

MC-V (S). Commissioned medical officers qualified for specialist duties; or qualified to fill general mobilization assignments.

DC-V (G). Commissioned dental officers, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

DC-V (S). Commissioned dental officers, qualified for specialist duties; or qualified to fill general mobilization assignments.

HC-V (G). Commissioned and warrant officers of the Hospital Corps, including pharmacists and chief pharmacists, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

HC-V (S). Commissioned and warrant officers of the Hospital Corps, including pharmacists and chief pharmacists, qualified for specialist duties.

H-V (S). Commissioned officers appointed for specialist duties in connection with the Medical Corps of the Navy.

H-V (P). Accepted medical and dental students, appointed as probationary ensigns, pending qualification for appointment as medical or dental officers in the Naval Reserve or Regular Navy.

ChC-V (G). Commissioned chaplains, qualified for general detail afloat or ashore.

ChC-V (S). Commissioned chaplains, qualified for specialist duties.

ChC-V (P). Members of senior classes of theological seminaries, commissioned as en-

signs (probationary) and retained in an inactive status pending graduation and subsequent ordination as clergymen.

CEC-V (S). Civil engineer corps, commissioned and warrant, including carpenters for specialist duties.

I-V (S). Intelligence officers, commissioned and warrant, including ship's clerks qualified for specialist duties.

O-V (S). Ordnance officers, commissioned and warrant, including gunners, and torpedo-men for specialist duties.

O-V (RS). Ordnance officers, commissioned and warrant, qualified for radio specialist duties.

L-V (S). Commissioned legal officers.

W-V (S). Commissioned officers and midshipmen of the Women's Reserve.

Aviation cadets, U. S. Naval Reserve.

Midshipmen, U. S. Naval Reserve.

Nurses, U. S. Naval Reserve.

(c) The enlisted men of the Volunteer Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

Y-1. Men enlisted in peacetime for association with battalions or divisions of the Organized Reserve; or in time of national emergency or war, for active service as required.

V-2. Men enlisted in peacetime for association with squadrons of the Organized Reserve; or in time of national emergency or war, for active service as required.

V-3. Enlisted men mostly of communication ratings comprising the enlisted personnel of the Naval Communication Reserve.

V-4. Enlisted men for the performance of duties outside the normal scope of their naval rating.

V-5. Men enlisted, as seamen second class or transferred to this class for flight training, leading to commission and naval aviator designation.

V-6. Enlisted men required for mobilization in addition to the other classes of the Volunteer Reserve.

V-7. Men enlisted as apprentice seamen for training preliminary to appointment as midshipmen, U. S. Naval Reserve.

V-8. Enlisted men designated as student aviation pilots for regular prescribed course of training leading to designation as Aviation Pilot.

V-9. Women enlisted as apprentice seamen for training preliminary to appointment as midshipmen, W-V (S), and further training for commission in class W-V (S), U. S. Naval Reserve.

V-10. Women enlisted for service in the naval establishment ashore.

§ 6.1207 *Purpose of Merchant Marine Reserve.* The purpose of the Merchant Marine Reserve is to provide officers and men for service on merchant vessels and to provide officers directly connected with the operation and management of such vessels when commissioned in the Navy. In so far as practicable, it is contemplated that officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve procured for service afloat will be assigned to duty in their own vessels.

§ 6.1208 *Composition of Merchant Marine Reserve.* (a) The Merchant Marine Reserve shall be composed of those members of the Naval Reserve who follow, or who have within 3 years followed the sea as a profession, or who are employed in connection with the seafaring profession, or men who are desirable for training for service on board public vessels of the United States, or such other seagoing vessels documented under the laws of the United States as may be approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) The officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

D-M. Deck officers, commissioned and warrant, including boatswains, and ship's clerks qualified for deck or appropriate administrative duties.

E-M. Engineer officers, commissioned and warrant, including electricians, radio electricians, carpenters and machinists, qualified for engineering or other appropriate duties.

SC-M. Supply officers, commissioned and warrant, including pay clerks, qualified for duties as supply or disbursing officers.

MC-M. Commissioned officers qualified for duties as medical officers.

Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve, designated as such for officer training for classes D-M or E-M.

(c) Enlisted men of the Merchant Marine Reserve shall be divided into classes designated as follows:

M-1. Enlisted men of the United States Merchant Marine, procured for service in seagoing vessels or in training for such service.

M-2. Enlisted men with salvage or seagoing experience procured for service in the local defense forces, or for salvage work.

§ 6.1209 *Ranks, grades, and ratings allowed.* There shall be allowed in the Naval Reserve the various ranks, grades, and ratings corresponding to those in the Regular Navy, including midshipmen, but not, however, including the grades of vice admiral and admiral. In addition there shall be allowed the enlisted grade of aviation cadet.

ORGANIZATION

§ 6.1301 *Organization of Fleet Reserve.* The Fleet Reserve will not be organized during peacetimes, but will be governed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.9101-6.9804.

§ 6.1302 *Organization of the Organized Reserve.* (a) The officers and men of the Organized Reserve will be organized into divisions for the surface component and squadrons for the aviation component except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) In localities where it will contribute to the efficiency of training and administration, divisions may be further organized for these purposes into battalions consisting of from two to five divisions.

(c) (1) Officers and men of the Medical department of the Organized Reserve may be assigned to units of the Organized Marine Corps Reserve as directed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(2) Subject to requirements and their own consent in lieu of being attached to a division, battalion, or squadron, officers of the Organized Reserve may be placed on active duty in connection with the administration and training of the Naval Reserve, or if authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel assigned appropriate duties in this connection.

§ 6.1303 *The division.* (a) The division is the basic unit of organization for the surface component. It will consist of officers and men of the Organized Reserve attached thereto and officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve associated therewith.

(b) The number of enlisted men of class O-1 attached to each division shall not exceed the number authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for the division as a whole nor for each of the pay grades.

(c) The number of class V-1 men associated with each division shall not exceed the number prescribed from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(d) Each division is allowed four line officers of the Organized Reserve, one of whom may be a lieutenant commander, and the remainder shall be below that rank. Within his authorized quota, the Commandant may attach one lieutenant commander of the line in addition to the foregoing where this will contribute to its efficiency, but not more than one lieutenant commander of the line shall be attached to any division. Divisions not attached to squadrons are allowed one medical officer and one supply officer of the Organized Reserve. In addition, subject to the approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, in each individual case, officers of the Volunteer Reserve may be attached to divisions.

(e) An officer of the Organized Reserve attached to a division thereof who qualifies for promotion to the rank of lieutenant commander, and who, due to the above restrictions, cannot be retained in his division in that rank, may choose one of the following options:

(1) Promotion to lieutenant commander and transfer to the Volunteer Reserve.

(2) Waiver of his right to promotion for a period of 1 year with the privilege of remaining in his organization as an officer of the Organized Reserve in the rank of lieutenant subject to the Commandant's authority to detach any officer from an organization at his discretion.

In case an officer waives his right to promotion, vacancies in the grade of lieutenant commander occurring during the time of his promotion is deferred will be filled by the promotion of lieutenants below said officer. At the end of 1 year, or earlier if transferred to the Volunteer Reserve, he will, subject to the usual conditions, be promoted to fill the vacancy normally assigned to the officer in his position on the precedence list. The Bureau of Naval Personnel will be under no obligation to void a waiver for a definite period of time even at the request of the officer concerned. Waivers may be renewed from year to year subject to the approval of the District Commandant concerned in each case.

(f) The division shall be commanded by the senior line officer attached thereto who shall be issued orders as commanding officer, by the Commandant. As a prerequisite to command of the division, officers shall be qualified in class D-O or class DE-O.

§ 6.1304 *The battalion.* (a) The battalion is an organization of the Organized Reserve consisting of from two to five divisions, authorized when its establishment will result in increased training and administrative efficiency.

(b) The number and location of battalions and composition of the staff of the

battalion commander are promulgated separately in tables of organization.

(c) The battalion commander shall be an officer of class D-O or class DE-O not above the rank of commander designated by the Commandant. He shall be senior to the division commanders of the battalion and to the line officers on his staff.

(d) The relation of the battalion commander to the division commander in his battalion should be analogous to the relation existing between a division commander afloat and the commanding officers of the ships of his division.

§ 6.1305 *The squadron.* (a) The aviation squadron is the basic unit of organization for the aviation component. It will consist of officers and men of the Organized Reserve attached thereto and officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve associated therewith.

(b) The number of enlisted men of class O-2 attached to each squadron shall not exceed the number authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for the squadron as a whole nor for each of the pay grades.

(c) The number of V-2 men associated with each squadron shall not exceed the number prescribed from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(d) The squadron commander shall be the senior naval aviator attached thereto and shall be a naval aviator of the Organized Reserve designated by the Commandant or of the Regular Navy. Including the squadron commander, each squadron is allowed 32 officers of class A-0, not more than 2 of whom may be above the grade of lieutenant, and 1 medical officer and 1 supply officer of the Organized Reserve. In addition, subject to the approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, in each individual case, officers of the Volunteer Reserve may be attached to squadrons.

§ 6.1306 *Tables of organization.* Tables of organization will be issued annually by the Bureau of Naval Personnel indicating locations at which organizations of the Naval Reserve are authorized, the character and composition of the organization at each location, the number of officers and men allowed each organization in a pay status and the number of officers of the various grades and classifications, and number of men of the various rates required in the organization for mobilization purposes.

§ 6.1307 *Organization of Volunteer Reserve.* Except as indicated in §§ 6.1303 (c), 6.1305 (c), 6.1308, 6.1309, 6.1310, 6.1311, 6.1312, 6.5102 (d), 6.5703 (a), 6.5803, and 6.5806 (a) the Volunteer Reserve is unorganized and consists of individuals to be mobilized as such and trained either individually or in groups.

§ 6.1308 *Naval Communication Reserve.* (a) For purposes of administration, instruction and training, units of the Volunteer Reserve for communication duties will be composed of officers of classes C-V (G) and C-V (S) and men of class V-3, organized into communication or radio units. Officers of classes C-V (L) and C-V (X) should be encouraged, but not required, to take an active part in the peacetime training and drill-

ing activities primarily intended for officers of classes C-V (G) and C-V (S). The above four classes of officers and the men of class V-3 may be collectively referred to as the Naval Communication Reserve.

(b) Communication and radio units of the Naval Communication Reserve will normally consist of officers of classes C-V (G) and C-V (S) and men of class V-3 residing in the same locality, organized by authority of the District Commandant, with the approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the Chief of Naval Operations. These units will consist of such numbers of officers and men as are designated in paragraph (f) of this section.

(c) For purposes of administration and training, communication and radio units of the Naval Communication Reserve may be combined into sections, each section to be commanded by a designated section commander, who shall have a staff unit to assist him.

(d) Section commanders are responsible to the District Commandant, through the District Communication Reserve Commander, and such officers of the Regular Navy as the Commandant may designate.

(e) Each district will be allowed 1 NCR commander's staff unit and not more than 10 sections, each with its own commander's staff unit. Each section will be allowed a maximum of 10 units, but the total personnel in a district shall not exceed the total quota prescribed by the Department.

(f) Composition of units:

(1) NCR district commander's staff unit (1 per district). The complement of the NCR district commander's staff unit is 8 officers and 8 enlisted men of classes, grades, and ratings as specified from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(2) NCR section commander's staff unit (maximum 10 per district). The complement of the NCR section commander's staff unit is 5 officers and 7 enlisted men of classes, grades, and ratings as specified from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(3) NCR radio unit (maximum 10 per section). The complement of the NCR radio unit is 4 officers and 27 enlisted men of classes, grades, and ratings as specified from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(4) NCR communication unit. The complement of the NCR communication unit is that of a radio unit plus 1 officer and 6 men for visual communication duties.

(5) The above complements constitute standard units. Commandants may permit variations in the complements of the above units depending on the local procurement conditions.

(6) For purposes of administration, officers of classes C-V (L) and C-V (X) residing in or assigned to the district, but not actively associated with communication or radio units, should be added to the Naval Communication Reserve district commander's staff unit.

§ 6.1309 *Medical specialists units.* (a) Medical specialists units shall be com-

posed of Naval Reserve medical officers, qualified as specialists, who, in time of war or national emergency, may be assigned to hospital ships, station ships, base and naval hospitals, as staff thereof, or to augment the Regular Navy Medical Corp staff.

(b) Each medical specialists unit shall be composed of 8 medical officers and 1 dental officer of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service). Units assigned neuro-surgical duties shall include 2 or 3 additional medical officers, qualified in this specialty. In addition, when these units are called into active service, 6 nurses of the Naval Reserve Nurse Corps shall be assigned to each unit when their services are required. Two additional nurses shall be assigned if the unit is assigned neuro-surgical duties. Officers for these units shall be appointed as provided in §§ 6.2301-6.2320 and nurses in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.11401-6.11405.

(c) Medical specialists units shall be composed of 1 each of the following specialists, one of whom will be assigned as "organizer."

- (1) Surgeon.
- (2) Ophthalmologist.
- (3) Urologist.
- (4) Psychiatrist.
- (5) Internist.
- (6) Roentgenologist.
- (7) Clinical Pathologist.
- (8) Orthopedist.
- (9) Dentist.

(For units assigned neuro-surgical duties, 2 or 3 neuro-surgeons.)

(d) The establishment and disbandment of units shall be governed by the provisions of § 6.1407 (b).

(e) The officer personnel of medical specialists units will be assigned by the District Commandant or by the Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, from Naval Reserve officers within the mobilization and procurement quotas allocated by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. After due allowance is made for the complete formation of medical specialists units assigned to each district, "alternates" for the various specialists in each unit may be assigned, but will be made a charge against the quota of the district in which the unit is located, and not to the activity controlling the mobilization assignment of the unit, provided the district quota of these officers is not exceeded. These "alternates" should be younger medical and dental officers qualified in their specialty. However, the "alternates" as a general rule, will not be called for service with the units unless circumstances prevent the principals from serving. In time of national emergency and provided their services are not required with the units, these "alternates" may be assigned to mobilization stations as unassigned medical and dental specialists.

§ 6.1310 *Laboratory research units.*

(a) Laboratory research units are intended to provide groups of qualified laboratory research workers which in time of war or national emergency will be assigned to hospital ships, base hospitals, or to other medical-department activities to prosecute laboratory research work as required.

(b) Each laboratory research unit shall be composed of medical officers of class MC-V (S) and the required number of officers of class H-V (S) contained within the authorized national mobilization and procurement quotas for such officers, and pharmacists' mates of class V-6 considered necessary to accomplish the particular research problems to which the unit may be assigned.

(c) The establishment and disbandment of such units shall be governed by the provisions of § 6.1407 (b).

§ 6.1311 *Organization of Merchant Marine Reserve.* (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel may authorize the formation of Merchant Marine Reserve units composed of officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve.

(b) The number of such units and their composition will be specified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Except as provided for in this section, the Merchant Marine Reserve is unorganized.

§ 6.1312 *Naval Intelligence Reserve.*

(a) The Naval Intelligence Reserve will consist of officers of class I-V (S) and such enlisted men as may be assigned thereto, in accordance with such instructions as may be issued from time to time, organized by zones and subzones established by Commandants of the naval districts for purposes of instruction and training in accordance with the policy and authority of the Chief of Naval Personnel and the Chief of Naval Operations.

(b) The administrative unit for instruction and training is the zone. The subunit of training and instruction is the subzone. Zones and subzones are administered through officers appointed by the District Commandant.

(c) Full advantage should be taken by District Commandants of the many regular officers detailed to various duties at many distant localities, whose interest and responsibilities in intelligence in general provide excellent liaison and advice for Reserve Intelligence personnel.

§ 6.1313 *Bands.* Where authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel a band may be organized for association with a battalion or squadron of the Organized Reserve. The membership of such band shall be confined to men of classes V-1 and V-2. Instruments or music will not be furnished by the Bureau.

ADMINISTRATION

§ 6.1401 *Administration while performing active duty.* Officers and men of the Naval Reserve, except as otherwise provided herein, or in accordance with such instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, while performing active duty will be governed in the same manner in all respects as are officers and men of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.1402 *Administration while on inactive duty.* (a) While on inactive duty, members of the Fleet Reserve will be governed in the manner prescribed in §§ 6.9101-6.9804.

(b) While on inactive duty members of the Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve, and Merchant Marine Reserve

will be governed in the manner prescribed in §§ 6.1101-6.8708.

§ 6.1403 *Administrative duties of commanding officers of Naval Reserve organizations.* (a) Each Naval Reserve organization will be administered by its commanding officer in accordance with the instructions of the District Commandant and the rules and regulations set forth herein, and in other departmental publications and orders.

(b) The administrative functions of the commanding officer include matters with respect to discipline, preservation of equipment, pay, clothing accounts, reports, returns, and the keeping of records of the organization.

§ 6.1404 *Administrative duties of Commandants of naval districts.* (a) The Commandants of the several naval districts under the supervision of the various bureaus and offices concerned are charged with the procurement, administration, training, and readiness for war of the Naval Reserve under their jurisdiction and for the maintenance, operation, and repair of material assigned for this purpose, including armories, aviation bases, and floating equipment. To assist him in these duties, the Commandant may appoint officers of the Naval Reserve, including those in both active, and inactive-duty status to duty on his staff. Such officers will be considered as in the same status as other officers of the Commandant's staff but need not necessarily reside in the vicinity of district headquarters. These officers will not be attached to or associated with divisions, battalions, or squadrons of the Organized Reserve, nor with organizations of the Volunteer Reserve. Unless otherwise indicated in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, naval reservists are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant of the naval district in which they maintain their official residences, except that for purposes of mobilization they are under the district or activity which controls their mobilization assignment (§ 6.4301).

(b) *Director of Naval Reserve.* When practicable and warranted, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will assign to duty at each Naval District Headquarters an officer of the active list of the Regular Navy of the rank of commander or captain as director of Naval Reserve of such district. As a member of the Commandant's Headquarters' Staff, this officer, under the direction and supervision of the Commandant, will administer the Naval Reserve, performing by direction such of the duties enumerated in paragraph (a) of this section as the Commandant may delegate to him. In performing his duties, the director of Naval Reserve must keep in close touch with the work of other members of the Headquarters' Staff, especially the personnel officer, intelligence officer, communication officer, and war plans officer, in order that all matters affecting the Naval Reserve may be properly coordinated. The purpose in centralizing Naval Reserve matters in the hands of a senior officer of the active list of the Regular Navy is to facilitate their re-

ceiving the attention their importance warrants. Assignment as director of Naval Reserve does not necessarily preclude assignment to other duties, as for example, personnel officer, but does impose full responsibility, subject to the Commandant's action, for the Naval Reserve. In time of war or national emergency it may be necessary to order retired officers in lieu of active officers as directors of Naval Reserve or as inspector-instructors or instructors referred to herein. Directors of Naval Reserve are assisted in their duties of training the Naval Reserve by inspector-instructors and instructors whose duties are set forth in §§ 6.5101-6.5904.

(c) *Assistant to the Director of Naval Reserve.* A Naval Reserve officer will be ordered to duty at district headquarters as an assistant to the director of Naval Reserve in districts where the work load warrants such assignment. This officer will perform such duties in connection with the Naval Reserve as may be assigned him. An important function of this officer is to provide the continuity in Naval Reserve administrative policies and contacts necessary for the efficiency of the Naval Reserve, despite comparatively frequent changes in officers ordered as directors of Naval Reserve.

(d) Members of all classes of the Naval Reserve residing in the District of Columbia, Prince Georges, Montgomery, St. Marys, and Charles Counties, Maryland, and Arlington, Fairfax, Stafford, King George, Westmoreland, and Prince William Counties, Virginia, and the city of Alexandria, Virginia, are under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., who is charged with the same duties and responsibilities with relation thereto as are the Commandants of naval districts.

(e) Reservists and retired men residing in United States possessions not included within limits of naval districts will be under the supervision of Commandants of naval stations, as follows:

(1) Those residing in Samoa, under the Commandant, Naval Station, Tutuila.

(2) Those residing in Guam, under the Commandant, Naval Station, Guam.

(f) Reservists and retired men residing in the West Indies outside the limits of the Tenth Naval District will be under the supervision of Commandants as follows:

(1) The Commandant, U. S. Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba;

Those residing within the U. S. Naval Reservation, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, or employed at the U. S. Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and residing in the vicinity thereof.

(2) The Commandant, Tenth Naval District; Those not covered by paragraph (f) (1) of this section.

(g) Reservists and retired men residing permanently or for periods in excess of 6 months in Asiatic countries will be under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, Sixteenth Naval District.

(h) Reservists and retired men residing in the Republic of Panama will be under the jurisdiction of the Commandant, Fifteenth Naval District.

§ 6.1405 *Administrative duties of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.* The Bureau of Naval Personnel is charged with the procurement, education, training, discipline, and distribution of officers and men of the Naval Reserve and with their organization, administration, and mobilization. Accordingly, the principal duties of the Bureau of Naval Personnel may be enumerated as follows:

(a) Determines the number of officers and men required from year to year in the various classes of the Naval Reserve to meet the needs of the Navy and their apportionment among the various naval districts for purposes of procurement, administration, and training, within appropriations available for these purposes.

(b) Prescribes the details of instruction, training, and other activities of the various units and individuals of the Naval Reserve both ashore and afloat.

(c) Supervises the appointment of officers and the enlistment and reenlistment of men in the Naval Reserve, and the transfers of officers and men from the Regular Navy to the Naval Reserve.

(d) Supervises discharges and retirements.

(e) Supervises the promotions of officers and men of the Naval Reserve.

(f) Supervises the transfer of reservists from one class to another of the Naval Reserve.

(g) Supervises the ordering of reservists to and from active or training duty.

(h) Keeps the individual records of officers and men.

(i) Maintains statistics and records of the drilling and training activities of the various organized units and of the various classes within the various naval districts.

(j) Supervises the annual selection of enlisted men of the Naval Reserve for appointment as midshipmen to the Naval Academy.

(k) Supervises the procurement of armories, aviation bases, and equipment for shore instruction.

(l) Supervises the assignment of shipkeepers for vessels assigned to training the Naval Reserve and determines the number to be so assigned; also the number and assignment of reservists for active duty in connection with the other reserve activities.

(m) Is directly responsible for expenditures under the Naval Reserve appropriation. Determines the amount of money required from year to year for the Naval Reserve and prepares and presents the Naval Reserve budget.

(n) Determines, and, insofar as practicable, carries into execution the measures that are necessary in time of peace to insure that the personnel of the Merchant Marine shall be of maximum service to the country in time of war.

(o) Carries out, insofar as permitted by the funds and personnel available, the policies relating to the Naval Reserve, and apportions the funds and distributes the personnel accordingly.

§ 6.1406 *Quotas of officers and men.* The Bureau of Naval Personnel will publish quotas of officers and men of the Naval Reserve from time to time with

designations and for purposes as indicated hereinafter:

(a) *Mobilization quota.* The mobilization quota for a naval district or for some other activity, such as an office or a bureau of the Navy Department, is the number of officers and the number of enlisted men in each class of the Naval Reserve required to fill such district's or activity's mobilization needs, or such part thereof as policies with respect to the Naval Reserve may currently require filled.

(b) *Procurement quotas.*—(1) *Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service).* The procurement quota for the Organized Reserve and the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) is the number of officers and the number of men in each class which a naval district is required to procure and maintain on its rolls for mobilization purposes both within and without the district.

(2) *Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).* (i) The procurement quota for the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) is the number of officers in each class which a naval district is required to procure. Except as indicated in § 6.5804 (b) and in paragraphs (b) (2) (ii) and (b) (2) (iii) of this section, the procurement and mobilization quotas for the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) shall be identical, unless specifically directed otherwise by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(ii) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) whose mobilization assignment is controlled by a District Commandant are a charge against such district's procurement quota even though they may have been appointed from another district, or may have their official residence in another district. A change in such an officer's mobilization assignment to or from a district therefore entails a corresponding correction in the charge against the procurement quotas of the respective districts.

(iii) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), who are designated by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to fill the mobilization requirements of an office or bureau of the Navy Department and activities which are administered directly by them, will not be charged against the procurement quota of the district from which appointed.

(3) *Merchant Marine Reserve.* Procurement in the Merchant Marine Reserve is not limited by a quota.

(c) *Allowed quota, Organized Reserve.* The allowed quota, Organized Reserve, is the number of officers and men in each of the classes of the Organized Reserve (required to perform weekly drills and 14 days' annual training duty with pay), not including officers of this class on active duty, which the Commandant is authorized to maintain on the rolls.

(d) *Training quota.* The training quota is the number of officers and men of the various classes of the Volunteer Reserve and Merchant Marine Reserve to whom the Commandant is authorized to give 2 weeks' training duty with pay.

§ 6.1407 *Establishment of organizations.* (a) No battalion, division, or

squadron of the Naval Reserve shall be established or abolished without the authority of the Chief of Naval Operations and the Secretary of the Navy; nor shall the number of battalions, divisions, or squadrons in any location be increased or decreased without such authority.

(b) Organizations of the Volunteer Reserve other than sections and units of the Naval Communication Reserve shall be established or abolished by District Commandants in accordance with instructions issued by the Chief of the Bureau of Naval Personnel. In issuing such instructions, due consideration will be given to the recommendations of the Bureau or Office of the Navy Department having cognizance of the specialty for which the unit is maintained.

(c) No section or unit of the Naval Communication Reserve shall be established or abolished without the authority of the Chief of Naval Operations; nor shall the number of such sections or units in any location be increased or decreased without such authority.

§ 6.1408 *Naval Reserve flag for merchant vessels.* (a) A suitable flag or pennant has been prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy, which may be flown from the mainmasthead as an emblem of the Merchant Marine Reserve on seagoing vessels documented under the laws of the United States under a warrant issued for each such vessel by the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) In order to be eligible for such warrant, the vessel must first have been determined by the Chief of Naval Operations as suitable for service as a naval auxiliary in time of war so designated by the Secretary of the Navy and the master or commanding officer and not less than 50 per centum of the other licensed officers must be members of the Navy or the Naval Reserve.

(c) Such flag or pennant shall not be flown in lieu of the National Ensign.

(d) When any vessel which has been authorized to fly the Merchant Marine flag is for any reason no longer eligible to fly same, the warrant of authorization shall be returned to the Chief of Naval Personnel for cancellation.

§ 6.1409 *Naval Reserve yacht pennant.* (a) A suitable pennant has been prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy, which may be flown as an emblem of the Naval Reserve from the foremasthead on yachts and similar vessels documented under the laws of the United States, under a warrant issued for each such yacht or similar vessel by the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) In order to be eligible for such warrant, the yacht or similar vessel must first have been determined by the Chief of Naval Operations as suitable for service as a naval auxiliary in time of war, and so designated by the Secretary of the Navy, and the master or owner must be an officer of the Navy or the Naval Reserve.

(c) Such pennant shall not be flown in lieu of the National (or yacht) Ensign.

(d) When any yacht which has been authorized to fly the Naval Reserve yacht pennant is for any reason no longer eligible to fly same, the certificate of author-

ization shall be returned to the Chief of Naval Personnel for cancellation.

§ 6.1410 *Accountability for funds.* Any officer or man who by virtue of his position in the Naval Reserve obtains and handles any funds intended for or belonging to any Naval Reserve organization or individual thereof shall account for the receipt and expenditure of such funds. Accounts are required for funds such as those received from private sources or from the proceeds of social functions given for the benefit of Naval Reserve organizations or as a result of assessments or contributions by members of the organization, etc. The commanding officer of the Naval Reserve organization in receipt of funds of this nature will cause an audit of the funds to be made quarterly by a board appointed by him. This board will consist of at least two officers. The audit shall contain a certificate that the cash, as shown on hand, has been counted and verified by the auditing board. Any shortage of funds shall be reported immediately by the commanding officer of the Naval Reserve organization to the Commandant of the naval district. These accounts and the audits thereof will then be made a part of the record of the Naval Reserve organization. A report of each audit and of the state of the account will be made to the Commandant of the naval district by the commanding officer within 10 days after completion of the audit.

§ 6.1411 *Shipkeepers, number allowed.* (a) At the beginning of each fiscal year an allotment of funds under the Naval Reserve appropriation will be made to each naval district to cover the active-duty pay and allowances required for duty as shipkeepers. The term "shipkeepers" as herein used applies to all enlisted Reservists on active duty, with pay, during peacetime, other than training duty, whether employed afloat or ashore. Within his allotment for this purpose, the Commandant will issue the necessary orders to enlisted Reservists selected for this duty, in accordance with § 6.1705.

(b) The Commandants of naval districts may, within their allotments for this purpose, authorize subsistence allowances or quarters allowances or both for enlisted shipkeepers other than those of the Fleet Reserve, in accordance with the provisions of Part D, Chapter 10, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (available in Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department). New authorization will be required in each case upon reenlistment, extension of enlistment, or change of duty, and a copy forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) In addition to the foregoing a specified number of enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve for duty as shipkeepers will be allowed for each naval district, whom the Commandant may place on active duty for this purpose. Requests for payment of subsistence or quarters allowances for these shall be submitted to the Bureau for action, the same as for men of the Regular Navy.

(d) Shipkeepers are to be subsisted in general mess either afloat or ashore

when practicable. They shall be furnished quarters either afloat or ashore whenever such quarters are available for them.

PRECEDENCE

§ 6.1501 *Precedence, line and staff.* Line officers of the Naval Reserve take precedence with line officers of the Regular Navy, and staff officers with staff officers of the Regular Navy of the same corps.

§ 6.1502 *Precedence of officers on inactive duty.* Except while performing active duty, other than training duty, commissioned and warrant officers of the Naval Reserve of the same rank or grade will take precedence among themselves according to date of commission or warrant; and with respect to officers of the Regular Navy next after the junior of their own rank or grade. Officers of the same date of commission or warrant shall take precedence according to the order in which their names appear on the official Naval Reserve Register as kept in the Navy Department.

§ 6.1503 *Precedence of officers on active duty during peacetime.* During peacetime, each officer of the Naval Reserve who reports for active duty other than training duty, on or after July 1, 1938, shall take precedence next after that officer of the Regular Navy of the same rank or grade whose length of service in such rank or grade on the date the active duty began is one-half or the nearest one-half of that of the Reserve officer. In the event the date an officer last reported for active duty should be prior to July 1, 1938, for purposes of precedence he will be considered as having reported for active duty on that date. Thereafter, officers of the Naval Reserve who are advanced to higher grades while performing active duty other than training duty shall, during the continuance of such duty, take precedence among themselves and with other officers of the Navy in accordance with date of such advancement or promotion.

§ 6.1504 *Precedence of officers on active duty during war or national emergency.* (a) When mobilized with the Regular Navy for war or a national emergency, each officer of the Naval Reserve shall take precedence next after that officer of the Regular Navy of the same rank or grade whose length of service in such rank or grade on the date of the declaration of such national emergency or war is one-half or the nearest one-half of that of the Reserve officer. (b) In the event the date a Naval Reserve officer last reported for active duty should be prior to the date upon which such war or national emergency was declared or proclaimed by proper authority, he will be considered as having reported on the later date.

(c) A Naval Reserve officer appointed after the declaration of the war or national emergency shall take precedence, upon reporting for active duty, next after the officer of the Navy of the same rank or grade whose length of service in such grade or rank on the date the Reserve officer reports for active duty, is one-half

or the nearest one-half of that of the Reserve officer.

(d) When mobilized with the Regular Navy for war or a national emergency, Naval Reserve officers who are advanced to higher grades or ranks subsequent to reporting for active duty, shall during the continuance of such active duty, take precedence among themselves and with other officers of the Navy in accordance with the dates of such advancement or promotion.

§ 6.1505 *Details of computing precedence.* (a) In the event the computation of one-half of the Reserve officer's service in grade on date of mobilization as provided for in §§ 6.1503 and 6.1504 gives him a date of precedence identical with the date of rank of an officer or a group of officers of the Regular Navy of the line or staff corps of which he is a member, the Reserve officer takes precedence next after the junior officer of the line or staff corps of the Regular Navy, having the same date of rank. If the computation results in a date of precedence for the Reserve officer between the dates of rank of two officers or two groups of officers of the Regular Navy, the following rules shall apply:

(1) If the date for the Reserve officer is exactly midway between two officers or two groups of Regular Navy officers, or above that point, the Reserve officer shall take precedence next after the junior officer immediately preceding.

(2) If the date for the Reserve officer is below the midway point between two officers or two groups of Regular Navy officers, the Reserve officer shall take precedence next after the senior officer next following.

(b) In case there is no officer of the same rank or grade and corps in the Regular Navy senior in date of rank to the date of precedence of the Reserve officer on mobilization, the Reserve officer shall take precedence next after the senior officer of the Navy in his grade.

§ 6.1506 *Relative precedence of officers below grade of ensign.* The relative precedence of ensigns, commissioned warrant officers, midshipmen, cadets, Merchant Marine Reserve, and warrant officers, is as follows:

- (a) Ensigns, U. S. Navy and U. S. Naval Reserve.
- (b) Commissioned warrant officers, U. S. Navy and U. S. Naval Reserve.
- (c) Midshipmen, U. S. Navy.
- (d) Midshipmen, U. S. Naval Reserve.
- (e) Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve.
- (f) Warrant officers, U. S. Navy and U. S. Naval Reserve.

§ 6.1507 *Precedence in parades.* In parades of forces which include United States troops, the order of precedence will be as follows:

- (a) Cadets, U. S. Military Academy.
- (b) Midshipmen, U. S. Naval Academy.
- (c) Cadets, U. S. Coast Guard.
- (d) Regular Army.
- (e) U. S. Marines.
- (f) U. S. Navy.
- (g) U. S. Coast Guard.
- (h) National Guard organizations which have been federally recognized.
- (i) Marine Corps Reserve.
- (j) Naval Reserve.

(k) Other organizations of the Organized Reserve, National Guard, Naval Militia, Reserve Officers Training Corps, and other training units in the order prescribed by the Grand Marshal of the parade.

(l) Veterans and other patriotic organizations in the order prescribed by the Grand Marshal of the parade.

§ 6.1508 *Date of rank of former officers of Navy or Coast Guard appointed in Naval Reserve.* (a) Former officers of the Navy or Coast Guard who are appointed in the Naval Reserve in the same grades or ranks held in the Regular Navy or Coast Guard as a result of application therefor made within 1 year from date of resignation from the Navy or Coast Guard, shall be given the same dates of rank in their Naval Reserve commissions as held by them in the Navy or Coast Guard.

(b) A former officer of the Regular Navy or Coast Guard appointed in the Naval Reserve in a lower rank or grade than that last held by him in the Navy or Coast Guard, under the provisions of §§ 6.2101-6.2517, whose application therefor was made within 1 year of separation from the Navy or Coast Guard, shall be given a date of rank in his Naval Reserve commission as of the date previously held by him in the corresponding rank or grade in the Regular Navy or Coast Guard.

(c) A former officer of the Regular Navy or Coast Guard appointed in the Naval Reserve as the result of application made more than 1 year from date of separation from the Navy or Coast Guard, will be given a date of rank in his Naval Reserve commission as of the date of application therefor.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS AND STANDARDS

§ 6.1601 *Physical examinations of officers; when required.* (a) A candidate for appointment as an officer is required to take a physical examination.

(b) Naval Reserve officers are required to take physical examinations for:

(1) *Promotion.* The candidate must be found physically qualified or have defects waived, prior to commencement of the professional examination.

(2) *Active duty or training duty and release therefrom.* Except as provided for repeated periods of training or other duty, and short periods of group training, a Naval Reserve officer is required to take a physical examination prior to or upon reporting for active duty or training duty with or without pay, and to be found physically qualified to perform active duty appropriate to his grade and class. Prior to detachment from ship or station for release from active duty or training duty, he shall be given a physical examination to determine whether or not his health has been adversely affected by such active duty or training duty, and appropriate entries shall be made in his health record. The physical examination prior to reporting for active duty or training duty shall be reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y in triplicate. The Form Y will be retained with the officer's health record and the result of the physical examination given upon

completion of active duty or training duty entered by endorsement thereon.

(3) *Quadrennially.* Quadrennially as indicated in § 6.1602.

(4) *For duty involving flying in actual control of aircraft.* A candidate for appointment, promotion, active duty or training duty involving actual flying of aircraft, must be examined and found to be physically and psychologically qualified to serve as a pilot of naval aircraft.

(5) *Special examinations as directed.* Special examinations and examinations by boards of medical survey may be ordered as required or at the request of a Reserve officer, to determine his physical fitness for retention, retirement or discharge, or other disposition.

(c) Officers on active duty shall report for physical examination annually in accordance with requirements for officers of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.1602 *Quadrennial physical examinations of officers.* (a) All officers of the Naval Reserve shall be examined physically in the manner prescribed in § 6.1603 once every 4 years, or oftener, as may be deemed necessary, and if upon such examination they are found not physically qualified for active service, they shall be honorably discharged, or, within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, placed on the honorary retired list. In determining an officer's qualifications for active service, due consideration shall be given to the character of the duty to be assigned him in the event of war or national emergency.

(b) A physical examination for any purpose covered by § 6.1601 will be deemed sufficient to fulfill the requirements of this section, if properly reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y; or in the case of officers of classes A-O, A-V (G), A-V (N), and A-V (T), upon Form NMS Aviation No. 1, accompanied in either case by a fingerprint record, B. N. P. 680.

(c) Subject to the provisions of § 6.1607 (d), in case an officer is found not physically qualified upon examination for any purpose by one medical officer, or if upon review of the physical examination by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery he is found not physically qualified, the report of physical examination shall be referred to a special board of medical officers convened in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for consideration and recommendation as to retention in the class of the Naval Reserve to which assigned.

(d) Physical defects considered not to be sufficiently serious to disqualify an officer from the performance of the duties of his rank, corps, and classification, may be waived by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. For 4 years thereafter, additional waivers for the same disability will not be required for the performance of active or training duty or release therefrom, provided the degree thereof has not materially increased.

(e) Commandants shall notify all officers of the Naval Reserve in their districts at least 60 days in advance of the dates on which they are due for physical examination. If after being so notified an officer has not appeared for examina-

tion, or submitted a satisfactory excuse to do so within 30 days after the date on which he became due for examination, the Commandant shall submit a report to the Bureau of Naval Personnel in order that the officer concerned may be discharged from the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.1603 *Physical examination of officers; by whom conducted.* (a) Physical examinations of Naval Reserve officers for promotion and physical examinations of candidates for appointment as Naval Reserve officers shall, if practicable, be conducted by statutory boards of medical officers composed of medical officers of the regular Navy or Naval Reserve or of both. If impractical to assemble a statutory medical board without incurring mileage or other expense, the physical examination may be conducted by one medical officer of the regular Navy or of the Naval Reserve. Reports of such examination shall be reviewed by a statutory board¹ of medical officers convened in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, together with the medical history of the candidate on file in the Department.

(b) Physical examinations of officers for active duty or training duty and release therefrom and quadrennial physical examinations shall be conducted by a medical officer of the Regular Navy or Naval Reserve, if available. If a medical officer of the Regular Navy or Naval Reserve is not available without incurring mileage or other expense, quadrennial physical examinations may be conducted by Army or Army Reserve medical officers, medical officers of the Public Health Service or of the Veterans' Administration or, in special cases, by a reputable physician. Reports of such examination shall be reviewed by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery together with the medical history of the officer on file in the Department.

(c) Those medical officers of the Navy, Naval Reserve, Army, and Army Reserve who are qualified to conduct physical examinations for flying are hereby designated as the agencies to conduct these examinations in accordance with the existing instruction of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Reports of such examinations shall be accepted for appointments and promotions without an additional report on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y.

§ 6.1604 *Physical examinations; enlisted men.* (a) Candidates for enlistment or reenlistment in the Naval Reserve shall be examined physically by a medical officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve. If a medical officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve is not available without incurring expense to the Government, such examinations may be conducted by Army or Army Reserve medical officers, medical officers of the Public Health Service or of the Veterans' Administration, if agreeable to such officers upon authorization by the Commandant in each case.

(b) Except as provided for repeated periods of training or other duty and

¹ Review by statutory board suspended for duration of war.

short periods of group training, an enlisted man is required to be examined physically by a medical officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve prior to or upon reporting for active duty or training duty, with or without pay, and to be found physically qualified to perform active duty. Prior to detachment from ship or station for release from active duty or training duty, he shall be given a physical examination to determine whether or not his health has been adversely affected by such duty or training duty. Appropriate entries of such examinations shall be made in his health record.

§ 6.1605 *Physical examination for repeated periods of training and group training.* (a) Members of the Naval Reserve ordered or authorized to perform repeated periods of training duty or other duty, or periods of group training will not be required to take a physical examination prior to each period of duty, nor upon completion thereof, except in case of injury, sickness, or disease, provided that officers authorized to perform duty involving actual control of aircraft shall have passed a satisfactory flight physical examination within 6 months immediately preceding any period of duty.

(b) In case of injury, sickness, or disease incurred by any member of the Naval Reserve performing such duty, appropriate entries shall be made in his health record, and on his orders and required reports submitted.

§ 6.1606 *Physical standards.* The physical standards prescribed for the Naval Reserve are the same as those prescribed for the Regular Navy, with due consideration, however, for age in grade and the character of duty to be assigned in the event of war or a national emergency.

§ 6.1607 *Reports and records of physical examinations.* (a) The result of every physical examination shall be entered in the Reservist's health record and will become a part of his medical history.

(b) The results of all physical examinations of officers, other than those for duty involving flying in actual control of aircraft, shall be reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y, sufficient copies being prepared for district records, the original and one copy being forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(c) The results of examinations for appointments or duty involving flying in actual control of aircraft shall be reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form N. M. S. Aviation 1, sufficient copies being prepared for district records, the original and one copy being forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(d) The results of quadrennial physical examinations of officers shall be reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y or N. M. S. Aviation No. 1, as the case may be, accompanied by fingerprint record, B. N. P. 680.

(e) Reports of physical examinations for promotion of officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) when conducted by

statutory medical examining boards shall accompany the proceedings of the professional examination, which shall be forwarded in accordance with § 6.3603.

(f) Reports of all physical examinations for appointment to all classes, and for promotion in the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), and Merchant Marine Reserve, shall accompany the candidate's application.

(g) The reports of Statutory Medical examining boards shall be made on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y or N. M. S. Aviation 1, as the case may be. No other papers will be required. The Form Y or N. M. S. Aviation 1 should clearly indicate the purposes of the examination at the top of the form, and a notation should appear under the signatures of the medical officers, indicating that they are members of a statutory board.

(h) If an officer is found not physically qualified, the report of the Board of Medical officers shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery via the Commandant of his naval district, who shall make appropriate recommendation as to retention, waiver, discharge, or transfer to the honorary retired list or to another class.

ORDERS TO ACTIVE AND TRAINING DUTY

§ 6.1701 *Individual orders to officers for training duty.* (a) Where no flight duty is involved, orders to officers for training duty with pay and allowances including mileage may be issued by the Commandants of the naval districts within the training quotas prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Orders to training duty involving flying with pay will be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. In submitting requests to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for training duty, the Commandant shall furnish file number of each officer, his rank, class, home address, and statement as to whether mileage is required and estimate of mileage involved. In the absence of information as to mileage, the orders issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel will be authorization not involving expense to the Government for travel.

(b) Orders to perform training duty without pay or allowances, including duty involving flying for officers holding designations as naval aviators or letters of authority to solo naval aircraft may be issued by Commandants of naval districts, or under their direction by the commanding officer of the vessel or aviation base at which the duty is to be performed or by the senior officer present of any Naval Force.

(c) Orders to perform repeated periods of training duty between specified dates without pay or allowances including duty involving flying for officers holding designations as naval aviators or letters of authority to solo naval aircraft may be issued by Commandants of naval districts. Such orders should require that the dates of reporting for and detachment from each period of training duty be indicated by an endorsement.

(d) Upon completion of the period or periods of training duty as covered in the orders, a copy of such orders with all

endorsements shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Upon completion of training duty with pay, in the cases of officers entitled to remuneration for drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duties, or compensation for command, a copy of the orders with all endorsements shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section).

§ 6.1702 *Individual orders to enlisted men for training duty.* (a) Orders to enlisted men for training duty with pay and allowances including transportation to and from such duty, may be issued by the Commandants of naval districts within the training quotas prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Flight orders and revocations thereof, however, will be issued by the commanding officer under whom serving and a copy forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) Orders to perform training duty without pay or allowances may be issued by Commandants of naval districts or under their direction, by the commanding officer of the vessel or aviation base at which the duty is to be performed, or by the senior officer present of any Naval Force.

(c) Orders to perform repeated periods of training duty between specified dates without pay or allowances may be issued by the Commandants of naval districts. Such orders should require that the dates of reporting for and detachment from each period of training duty be indicated by endorsement.

(d) Upon completion of the period or periods of training duty as covered in the orders, a copy of such orders with all endorsements shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Upon completion of training duty with pay, in the cases of men entitled to remuneration for drills, equivalent instruction or duty, or appropriate duties, a copy of the orders with all endorsements shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Division).

§ 6.1703 *Group orders for officers and men for short periods of training duty.*

(a) Short periods of training duty without pay of less than 4 days duration may be ordered to be performed by organizations or groups of Naval Reservists in vessels or at Naval Reserve aviation bases. They must be ordered in advance for the vessel or base and for each individual participating. Such orders may be issued by the District Commandant or under his direction by the commanding officer of the vessel or base at which performed. The orders to the various individuals to perform such duty may be covered in a single set of orders, each individual ordered to perform the duty being named therein, his grade, rank or rating, the class of the Naval Reserve to which he belongs, and the organization, if any, to which he is assigned being shown.

(b) Reservists will be considered as in the status of performing training duty without pay from the time of reporting on board or at the aviation base under the orders issued in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, until their

debarkation or release from duty status at the end of the cruise or until such earlier time as they may have been released from such duty status; except that where the flying of aircraft extends beyond the duty period for the group, those actually engaged in a flight will be considered as in a duty status until completion or return to their station.

(c) Copies of orders for the performance of duty of this character or other reports (other than entries in service records and fitness reports) will not be required by the Bureau of Naval Personnel; but complete records thereof should be maintained by the vessel or aviation base at which performed or by the organization by which performed, or at district headquarters.

§ 6.1704 *Release of officers and men from active or training duty in time of peace.* (a) Except in the cases of Aviation Cadets, and officers of class A-V (N), as provided for in §§ 6.10101-6.10506, in time of peace no officer or man shall be ordered to or continued on active or training duty without his own consent. Except as provided for in § 6.6103, they shall be released therefrom on the dates stated in their orders or at such time prior thereto as they may request. Their release from such duty shall be accomplished by the agency issuing the orders thereto.

(b) The Secretary of the Navy may release any member of the Naval Reserve from active or training duty at any time.

§ 6.1705 *Orders to officers and men to active duty in time of peace.* (a) Orders to Naval Reserve officers who are to be placed on active duty other than training duty during time of peace will be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) Orders to enlisted men who are to be placed on active duty, other than training duty, during time of peace, will be issued by the Commandant of the naval district to which attached in accordance with quotas for such duty authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Flight orders and revocations thereof, however, will be issued by the commanding officer under whom serving and a copy forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Before being placed on active duty, officers and men shall be physically qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.1601 (b), 6.1604 (b), and 6.1604 (c).

(d) When so placed on active duty, officers and men will devote their whole time to the duty to which ordered.

§ 6.1706 *Orders to officers to duty as technicians and scientists.* (a) Appropriations made to the various bureaus and offices of the Navy Department for part time or intermittent employment of scientists, technicians, and other personnel in connection with the work of such bureaus and offices shall be available for the active duty pay and allowances of such members of the Naval Reserve as in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy may be placed on temporary active duty for the purpose of prosecuting such work.

(b) Orders to officers for the performance of the above duty will be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel upon the request of the Bureau concerned. Such orders will be issued subject to consent of the Reserve officer to whom issued and will indicate the place at which the duty is to be performed, the dates between which to be performed, the appropriation to be charged, the rate of pay involved, and mileage if any allowed.

§ 6.1707 *Orders to officers and men to active duty in time of war.* (a) Any member of the Naval Reserve, including those on the honorary retired list or who may have retired, may be ordered to active duty by the Secretary of the Navy in time of war, or when, in the opinion of the President, a national emergency exists and may be required to perform active duty throughout the war or until the national emergency ceases to exist.

(b) Orders to officers and men for the performance of the above duty will be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel or under the Bureau's instructions by the Commandants of naval districts having cognizance or by other designated officers acting under the Bureau's instructions.

(c) When so placed on active duty, it is expected that officers and men will devote their whole time to naval duties and shall not engage in private employment, except in such cases as may be specifically authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.1708 *Release of officers and men from active duty in time of war.* In accordance with the provisions of § 6.1707 (a) officers and men of the Naval Reserve performing active duty in time of war shall be released therefrom only in accordance with the instructions of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.1709 *Mobilization assignments of Naval Reserve officers and mobilization of the Naval Reserve.* (a) Naval Reserve officers shall be informed as to the agency controlling their mobilization upon appointment and as changes occur. In so far as consistent with the public interest, agencies controlling mobilization assignments shall keep Naval Reserve officers informed as to the nature of their mobilization assignments.

(b) The mobilization of the Naval Reserve, when ordered, will be accomplished in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel in other publications.

§ 6.1710 *Endorsements on orders for active or training duty.* Orders to active or training duty issued in accordance with §§ 6.1701 (a) and (b), 6.1702 (a) and (b), 6.1705, 6.1706, shall be endorsed as follows:

(a) Date and hour of receipt of orders, signed by recipient thereof.

(b) Date and hour of departure from address indicated in the orders, in the execution thereof, signed by the recipient of the orders.

(c) Date and findings as result of physical examination, signed by the medical officer conducting the physical examination.

(d) Place, date, and hour of reporting for duty, signed by the commanding officer of the naval activity to whom the

orders require recipient to report or by his direction.

(e) Date and findings as result of physical examination prior to release from duty, signed by the medical officer conducting the physical examination.

(f) Place, date, and hour of detachment from duty signed by the commanding officer of the naval activity under whom the duty at time of detachment was being performed, or by his direction.

(g) Date and hour of return to address indicated in the orders, signed by recipient thereof.

§ 6.1711 *Procedure when found physically disqualified for active or training duty.* (a) Except as indicated in paragraph (b) of this section, the uncompleted portion of orders to active or training duty will be considered as revoked in the event the recipient thereof should be found physically disqualified for the duty indicated therein, unless a waiver of such disabilities should be secured from the Navy Department.

(b) In the event the recipient of the orders has been extended a prior waiver of physical defects, in accordance with § 6.1602 (d), the orders to active or training duty shall so state and shall indicate the disabilities for which the waiver was granted. If the disabilities at time of reporting for duty are essentially the same as to character and degree, the prior waiver will continue to be effective, insofar as the execution of the orders is concerned. If the disabilities at time of reporting for duty have increased as to character or degree, the uncompleted portion of the orders to active or training duty will be considered as revoked, unless a further waiver should be secured from the Navy Department.

ADDRESSES, OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, RECORDS, CORRESPONDENCE, AND REPORTS

§ 6.1801 *Official designation of officers and men.* (a) In official correspondence, orders, etc., where it is important that the class to which they belong, be shown, officers and men shall be designated in the manner indicated in the following examples:

(1) A lieutenant (junior grade) of class A-O (aviation flight officer of Organized Reserve): Lt. (jg) Paul R. Smith, A-O, U. S. N. R.

(2) A lieutenant of class E-M (engineer officer of Merchant Marine Reserve): Lt. Robert A. Brown, E-M, U. S. N. R.

(3) A lieutenant commander of class MC-V (S) (medical officer of Volunteer Reserve, Special Service): Lt. Comdr. William H. Johnson, MC-V (S), U. S. N. R.

(4) A chief boatswain of class O (chief warrant officer of Organized Reserve): Chief Boatswain Thomas D. Smith, D-O, U. S. N. R.

(5) A machinist of class V-G (warrant officer of Volunteer Reserve, General Service): Machinist George L. White, E-V (G), U. S. N. R.

(6) A nurse of Volunteer Reserve, General Service: Nurse Mary E. Peters, U. S. N. R.

(7) An enlisted man of class O-1 (a man enlisted in the Organized Reserve (surface branch) for 4-year period or with extended enlistment): John Henry Jones, 130-50-72, C. B. M., O-1, U. S. N. R.

(b) When it is unimportant that the class to which they belong be shown, officers and men may be designated merely as members of the Naval Reserve, of the line and staff, similarly as for the

Regular Navy, in the manner indicated in the following examples:

- (1) Lt. (jg) Paul R. Smith, U. S. N. R.
- (2) Lt. Robert A. Brown, U. S. N. R.
- (3) Lt. Comdr. W. H. Johnson (M. C.), U. S. N. R.
- (4) Machinist George L. White, U. S. N. R.
- (5) Nurse Mary E. Peters, U. S. N. R.
- (6) John Henry Jones, C. B. M., U. S. N. R.

(c) The use of titles for commercial purposes is prohibited.

§ 6.1802 *Official residence.* (a) "Official residence" is defined as the place of permanent residence or home to which a member of the Naval Reserve, if ordered to active duty, would normally expect to be returned, upon release from active duty.

(b) When first appointed or enlisted, officers, cadets, and midshipmen of the Naval Reserve shall inform the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Commandants of their naval districts, and enlisted men shall inform the Commandants, of the names and official residences of their next of kin. They shall also report in a similar manner any changes in name or residence of next of kin.

(c) Members of the Naval Reserve may change their official residences at will, except that prior approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel is required to change official residence to a place outside the territorial limits of the United States.

(d) An officer of the Naval Reserve shall report any change of official residence to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the commanding officer of his organization and the Commandant of the naval district in which his records are carried if not on active duty, or if on active duty, via his commanding officer.

(e) An enlisted man of the Naval Reserve shall report any change of official residence to the Commandant of his district via the commanding officer of his organization if not on active duty, or if on active duty, via his commanding officer.

Changes of official residence approved by the commanding officer shall, in the cases of enlisted men, be entered in their service records as provided in § 6.1807 (f) under "Change in name, address, next of kin, etc."

(f) The form shown below should be followed:

12536. JULY 1, 1942.
From: Lieutenant John H. Jones, D-V (G),
U. S. N. R.
501 West 113th St.,
New York, N. Y.

To: The Chief of Naval Personnel.
Via: The Commandant of the THIRD Naval District.

Subject: Change of official residence.
Reference: (a) Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, § 6.1802.

1. In compliance with reference (a), I request that my official residence be changed—
From: 501 West 113th St., New York City.
To: The Westminster, 17th and Que Sts.,
N.W., Washington, D. C.

(S.) J. H. JONES.

Distribution:

Original: BuPers.
Copies: Comdt. N. D. (1st to Comdt. of Naval District from which moving, 2nd to Comdt. of Naval District to which moving.)
Bureau concerned.
My file.

(g) A copy of change of official residence shall be forwarded to the bureau or office having cognizance of the corps or class, i. e., A-O, A-V (G), A-V (S), A-V (T), A-V (P), copy to BuAero; E-V (G), E-V (P), E-V (S), CC-V (S) and CC-V (P) copy to BuShips; MC-O, MC-V (G), MC-V (S), DC-V (G), DC-V (S), HC-V (G), and HC-V (S), H-V (S), and H-V (P), copy to Bu. M. & S.; SC-O, SC-V (G), SC-V (P), and SC-V (S), copy to Bu. S. & A.; CEC-V (S), copy to Bu. Y. & D.; O-V (S), copy to BuOrd; C-V (G), C-V (S), C-V (L), C-V (X), and I-V (S), copy to Chief of Naval operations; L-V (S), copy to J. A. G. No extra copies are required to be forwarded to any other in the cases of officers of classes D-O, E-O, DE-O, D-V (G), D-V (P), DE-V (G), DE-V (S), D-V (S), CHC-V (G), or CH-V (S).

(h) When the change of official residence reaches the Commandant's office, the district records shall be corrected and any transfer of records necessitated thereby effected. The letter transmitting the records should state the new address of the Reserve officer.

(i) When change of official residence is received in the Bureau of Naval Personnel, the records of the Bureau will be corrected accordingly.

(j) When not on active duty, members of the Naval Reserve shall at all times keep the Commandants of their naval districts or if not under the jurisdiction of a naval district, the Bureau of Naval Personnel, informed of any temporary mailing addresses to which a letter or telegram may be delivered to the addressee.

(k) When members of the Naval Reserve are residing outside of the United States for indefinite periods, they must report their addresses to the nearest United States naval attaché and keep him informed of any change therein.

§ 6.1803 Members of Fleet Reserve and retired enlisted men to report changes of official residence to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts and Commandant of district. (a) All members of the Fleet Reserve and Retired Enlisted Men shall notify the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section) via the Commandant of the naval district, where their records are kept, of changes of official residence to which checks are to be mailed.

(b) Bureau of S. & A. Form 444d will be used for this notice and must be submitted in duplicate signed with the full name of the man, whenever his new address remains in the same naval district, and in triplicate whenever his address is changed to another naval district.

(c) When submitted in duplicate, the original will be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts and the copy retained for the files of the district.

(d) When submitted in triplicate, the original will be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, one copy furnished the Commandant of the district in which the new address is located and the remaining copy retained in the district of the original residence as a basis for transferring records and for future reference.

(e) Notices given in any other manner will operate to delay the checks until a notice is received in the form and manner herein prescribed.

§ 6.1804 Permission to leave the United States. (a) Members of the Naval Reserve not on active duty are required to obtain permission to leave the United States from the Bureau of Naval Personnel in time of war or from the Commandant of their naval district in time of peace, except as indicated below:

(1) Members of the Naval Reserve employed in United States merchant vessels or American owned vessels under friendly foreign registry, or engaged in flying aircraft of commercial air lines of the United States, will not be required to obtain permission to leave the United States while following their professions.

(b) Copies of letters granting permission to members of the Naval Reserve to leave the United States issued by Commandants of naval districts shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Members of the Naval Reserve on active duty will be governed by the same instructions as apply to personnel of the Regular Navy.

(d) Requests for permission requiring action by the Bureau of Naval Personnel shall be forwarded via the Commandants of the naval districts and via other bureaus or offices concerned for appropriate recommendation.

(e) When a member of the Naval Reserve is granted permission to leave the United States for travel or residence in a foreign country, such member shall report by letter or in person to the American Naval Attaché, or the Senior Naval Officer in the places visited or in the nearby vicinity.

(f) Upon return to the United States following an absence authorized by the Bureau or Commandant, an officer of the Naval Reserve shall report the date of his return to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Commandant, and an enlisted man shall report the date of his return to the Commandant of his naval district.

§ 6.1805 Merchant Marine Reserve; changes of employment. Officers and midshipmen of the Merchant Marine Reserve not on active duty shall report changes of employment to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Commandants of their naval districts.

§ 6.1806 Passports. Members of the Naval Reserve who leave the United States to visit foreign countries where it is necessary to have passports should forward a copy of their authority to leave the United States to the State Department with their applications for passports.

§ 6.1807 Service records; preparation of, entries in, and disposition of. (a) The entries indicated in this section shall be made in the service record, B. N. P. 952. It is important that the detailed instructions given below be carefully studied and complied with and that all information entered be complete and accurate.

(b) The service record shall give the full name, including all christian names of the man. The service number assigned shall be entered on the top of the cover of the service record. The record must be signed in ink by the commanding officer quarterly, and upon transfer, discharge, desertion, or death.

(c) Service records shall be stamped on the back cover with the following words: "In case of death, discharge, desertion, or release from active service, this record shall be returned at once to the Commandant, _____ Naval District _____ (give address.)" Except as provided for in § 6.1809, the Reserve service record will be retained in the files of the district until man's discharge or death, at which time it will be closed out and forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(d) There shall be entered on the appropriate pages of the service record all periods of active duty, training duty (with or without pay), short volunteer cruises, changes in rank, rate, address or class, transfers between ships or stations, transfers from one district or organization to another, discharges, deaths, desertions, surrenders and deliveries, appointments to commissioned or warrant rank or grade, or other changes in a man's status.

(e) All entries shall preferably be typed. Routine entries may be made by rubber stamp, the division commander procuring the required stamps suitable for his division.

(f) Detailed instructions for Reserve Service Records, B. N. P. 952.

A

Absence from duty. Enter on page 6 dates of absence from duty on account of sickness or injury, result of own misconduct, AOL, AWOL, desertion, and nonperformance of duty because imprisoned, both while in arrest resulting in court-martial sentence and while serving sentence. These entries will only be made when man is absent while serving on active duty or training duty.

Active duty and training duty. See "duty." **Address.** Enter on page 9 any change in man's address.

Appointments to commissioned or warrant rank or grade. Enter on page 9 date of appointment, rate held at date of appointment, rank or grade to which appointed, and date of acceptance of commission or warrant. Enter final marks on page 10, close out record as of date preceding acceptance of commission or warrant and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Appropriate duties. Make entry on page 9 at end of quarter and upon transfer from one district to another, death, discharge, or transfer to another class of the Naval Reserve, of the total number of periods of appropriate duty performed.

Aviation and balloon pilot. Enter on page 9 date qualified and designated as naval aviation or balloon pilot.

B

Birth. Enter date and place of birth on page 2. Make any correction in date or place of birth on page 2 and file copy of birth certificate or letters of authorization in pocket of service record.

C

Change in name, address, next of kin, etc. Make correction where necessary. Enter on page 9 change, date, and authority. File

letters of authority in pocket of service record.

Change in rating. Enter on page 9 date of change (old rate or new rate) and reason or authority for rating or disrating.

Checkage. Enter on page 9 reason for checkage, date, and amount checked while on active or training duty.

Citizenship. Make entry on page 2 showing citizenship to be "U. S.," "N. U. S.," "C. I. P." If naturalized while in the service, enter on page 9 date of naturalization, name, and location of court which granted certificate of naturalization.

Clothing destroyed to prevent spread of disease. Enter on page 9 notation of circumstances and estimated value of articles destroyed while on active or training duty.

Clothing issued. See Uniform.

Clothing lost or destroyed in a marine or airplane disaster. Enter on page 9 estimated value of articles lost and, if reimbursed in cash, amount of reimbursement. If issued clothing in kind, the value of issue, if on active duty or training duty.

Coast Guard Service. Enter on page 1 the amount of Coast Guard Service.

Commended for distinguished or meritorious service. Enter on page 9 a brief statement of commended act or duty, date, and by whom commended.

Commuted rations. Enter on page 9 date of receipt of commuted rations and date of discontinuance.

Conduct. Enter on page 9 a brief statement of all special and meritorious conduct worthy of mention. Enter on page 10 marks in conduct, quarterly, while on active duty and upon release from active duty. The whole page may be used to record the marks and special qualifications and details, disregarding the other headings.

Courts-martial. Enter on page 9 date, nature of offense committed, date of trial, sentence and action of the convening authority on deck courts and general courts-martial and of convening authority and the immediate superior in command on summary courts-martial with the date of such action.

D

Death. Make appropriate entries of death on front cover and page 11. Enter on page 12 a summary of all ships or stations to which deceased had been attached and final average in all marks. Enter on page 9 date, place, and cause of death if known, and whether death was caused by the intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct. If death occurs while on active duty, character of discharge that would have been awarded had service been terminated by discharge, disposition of remains and effects, place of burial if known, state of accounts, amount of insurance, and date of last checkage. Forward the service record to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Report in accordance with § 6.7301 should be submitted to the Employees' Compensation Commission in case of death resulting from physical injuries.

Delivery. If on active duty or training duty, enter on page 9 date and place of delivery and by whom delivered. Forward copy of B. N. P. 641 to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Descriptive list. Enter required information on page 4, signed by medical officer and the recruit.

Desertion. Enter on page 9 date declared a deserter, date and hour unauthorized absence commenced, and any facts in connection with the unauthorized absence which might show whether the intention was to desert or return, and, if on active duty, state of accounts. Make appropriate entries of desertion on page 11 and forward the service record to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. (No entry regarding desertion made on front cover.)

Disability. Enter on page 9 record of any disability incurred while serving in the Naval Reserve, on active duty or training duty or while attending drills; nature and whether incurred in the line of duty or the result of own misconduct.

Discharges. Make appropriate entries on front cover and page 11. Enter on page 12 a summary of all ships or stations to which man has been attached and final average in all marks. Enter on page 9 date, place, cause, authority, character, whether or not recommended for reenlistment, if on active duty rate of pay and statement of account. Close out service record and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Drills. Enter on page 7A at the end of quarter or upon transfer from one district to another, death, discharge, or transfer to another class and total number of drills performed.

Duty-Active, training, shipkeeper. Enter on page 9 recall to active, training, or shipkeeper duty, giving date and place of recall, and if training duty whether with or without pay; date and place of report, and ship or station where duty is performed. Enter chronologically any change in status while on active duty. Enter on page 10 quarterly marks and any special qualifications or details. When released from active duty, and reporting to permanent ship or station, enter date, and forward copy of page 9 to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

E

Education. Enter on page 2, upon enlistment, a brief statement of educational advantages.

Effects of deceased persons and deserters. Enter on page 9 disposition made of effects of deceased persons and deserters and whether on active duty or training duty.

Enlistments, assignments to class F-2, and transfers to classes F-4 and F-5 Fleet Reserve. Enter by typewriter on front cover full name, service number, citizenship, rate, date, class, place of enlistment, assignment, or transfer. Complete headings on pages 1 and 2, with signatures of recruiting officer and disbursing officer entered over their typewritten name in space provided. Page 4 completed under the supervision of the medical officer and signed by the officer and the recruit. On page 9 enter name in full, service number, class, rate, and date of enlistment, assignment, or transfer.

Equivalent instruction or duty. Enter on page 7A, together with the number of drills performed (see Drills), the number of periods of equivalent instruction or duty performed. Enter quarterly, or upon transfer from one district to another, death, discharge, or transfer to another class, total number of drills and periods of equivalent instruction or duty performed since last report.

Examinations. Forward original report of examination to the Bureau of Naval Personnel as required by current instructions and file copy in pocket of service record.

Extensions. Make agreement to extend enlistment (B. N. P. 604) in duplicate. Forward original to the Bureau of Naval Personnel on effective date of extension and file duplicate in service record. Make notation on page 9 showing date made, effective date, date of expiration, and number of years for which extension is made.

F

Fingerprints. Make fingerprints of each finger upon enlistment, on page 3. Forward identification record to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Flight orders. Enter on page 9 the date detailed to duty involving flying and date and cause of revocation if revoked before termination of duty. If on active duty,

enter on page 9 at the end of each month and on date of revocation of flight orders.

I

Identification. See Fingerprints.

Injury. Enter on page 9 report of all injuries sustained by men while serving on active duty or traveling under competent orders or in the performance of drills, giving cause, date, nature, and whether or not incurred in the line of duty. Make report required by § 6.7301.

Interpreter. Enter on page 2, name of foreign language or languages for which qualified to act as interpreter.

L

Letters of commendation. Enter on page 9 a brief digest of all letters of commendation, by whom commended, act or duty for which letter is given, date of act, and date of letter. File copy of letter in pocket of record.

M

Marks. Enter on page 10 marks quarterly while on active duty and upon release from active or training duty. Men not on active duty may, in the discretion of the commanding officer, be marked annually on January 1st and at such other times, not to exceed once each quarter, as is necessary to indicate their efficiency. Enter final average of all marks on page 10 upon death, discharge, appointment to commissioned or warrant rank and retirement, as set forth in Part D, Chapter 4, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (available in Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department). Men not on active duty may, in the discretion of the commanding officer, be marked annually on January 1 and at such other times, not to exceed once each quarter, as is necessary to indicate their efficiency.

Medals. Enter on page 9, when the man is awarded any of the decorations, medals, or badges listed in Part A of the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.

Misconduct. Enter on page 6, if on active duty, all absence from duty on account of sickness, disease, or injury, due to intemperate use of drugs, alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct, date admitted to sick list, number of days absent from duty, nature of disease or injury, and date of initial appearance of sickness or disease.

N

Name. Type name in full, surname first, followed by Christian name and middle names, if any. Have signatures entered with Christian name to the left, middle names, if any, and surname to the right.

Nonperformance of duty. Enter on page 6 dates of all absences from or nonperformance of duty on account of sickness, disease, or injury resulting from intemperate use of drugs, alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct, AWOL, AOL, time under arrest awaiting trial which results in conviction and sentence to a naval prison or at a receiving ship or station designated as a naval prison, and time under court-martial sentence, in a naval prison or at a receiving ship or station designated as a naval prison.

Enter number of days absent, number of days under arrest awaiting trial, number of days under court-martial sentence, date restored to duty and number of days lost because of nonperformance of duty.

Date absence began is considered a day of absence, date of return is considered a day of duty.

O

Offenses. Enter on page 9 nature of offense and punishment adjudged.

P

Pay. When ordered to active duty or training duty with pay the supply officer taking

up his accounts will enter on page 2 rate of pay upon enlistment; also enter information required by headings on page 11 upon discharge, desertion, death, and retirement.

Physical examination. Enter result of all physical examinations of transferred 16- and 20-year men on page 9.

Pilots. See Aviation and balloon pilots.

Pocket. File all copies of reports of examinations, agreements to extend enlistments, proceedings of all courts-martial, vouchers, and correspondence relating to the man in pocket attached to the service record.

Prior service. Enter on page 1 all prior service in the Army, Navy, Naval Reserve Force, Naval Reserve, National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps, Marine Corps Reserve Force, Marine Corps Reserve, Coast Guard, Naval Militia, National Guard and Naval Auxiliary Service.

Punishments. Enter on page 9 reports of all punishments adjudged.

Q

Qualifications. Enter on page 2 any special qualifications man may have, upon enlistment, assignment or transfer to the Reserve from Regular Navy.

R

Ratings. See Change in rating.

Recall. See Active duty.

Reduction of rating. Enter on page 9 old rating, rating to which reduced, date, reason, and authority.

Reenlistments. Same as Enlistment.

Reports. The only reports required by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, of entries in the enlistment record, or of changes in the status of enlisted Reservists, are the following:

1. **Enlistment.** Upon enlistment, complete B. N. P. 603 (shipping article) and B. N. P. 680 (fingerprint record) and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, also when applicable, NRB Form 24 (application for enlistment) and B. N. P. 900 (consent of parent or guardian).

2. **Active duty and training duty.** At date of release forward copy of "orders to report to active duty" to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, complete with all endorsements.

3. **Transfer between classes (enlisted men).**

4. **Notice of rating or disrating (enlisted men).**

5. **Change of address.**

6. **Active duty as shipkeeper, training duty over two weeks, and other protracted periods of active duty.** On date of report for duty make entry on page 9 and forward copy to Bureau of Naval Personnel. On date of release do same.

7. **Examinations.** Forward original report of examination B. N. P. 971 to the Bureau of Naval Personnel as required by current instructions; file copy in pocket of record.

8. **Desertion.** Make required entries in service record, Form B. N. P. 952, and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

9. **Surrender or delivery.** Fill out B. N. P. 641 and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

10. **Extension of enlistment.** Fill out Form B. N. P. 604 in duplicate, forward original to the Bureau of Naval Personnel on effective date of extension and file copy in service record.

11. **Discharge, death, advancement to commissioned or warrant rank or grade.** Close out B. N. P. 952 and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Retirements. When transferred members of the Fleet Reserve have been placed on the retired list, or other members of the Naval Reserve have been placed on the honorary retired list, enter on page 9 the date of retirement, reason for retirement, whether for physical disability or the completion of 30 years' service, and the latest address. Enter final average of all marks on page 10 and forward copy to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

S

Service number. Enter service number in places designated.

Service records. See paragraphs (a) to (e) at beginning of this section.

Shipkeeper. Enter on page 9 upon recall to active duty as shipkeeper, date of recall, date and place of reporting, and record of service while assigned as shipkeeper. Enter marks on page 10. Make an extra copy of the orders to report for active duty and forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel on date of reporting. Forward a second copy on date of release from active duty.

Signature of Reservist. Have signatures entered with Christian name to the left, middle names, if any, and surname to the right.

Signature required in service record. The signature of recruiting officer is required on page 2 at date of enlistment.

Signature of commanding officer is required on page 9 quarterly, and for each entry regarding change of rating, courts-martial, commendatory action, offenses committed, and punishments awarded, when record is transferred to another district.

Signature of commanding officer is required on pages 11-12 when record is closed out on account of cancellation, discharge, desertion, death, appointment to commissioned or warrant rank or grade or retirement.

Signature of the commanding officer is required on page 6 for entries regarding absence from duty.

Signature or initials of commanding officer are required on page 10 for entries regarding marks, special qualifications, or detail.

Signature of executive officer is required on page 5 for entries regarding authorized leave.

Signature of medical officer is required on page 4 at time of enlistment.

Signature of disbursing officer is required on page 2 when reservist first reports for active duty.

Signature of reservist is required on page 4 at date of enlistment.

Subsistence allowance. Enter on page 9 date subsistence allowance began, authority, amount, date discontinued, and reason.

Surrender. Enter on page 9 date and place of surrender and number of days absent. Forward copy of B. N. P. 641 to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

T

Training duty. See "Duty."

Transfers. Enter on page 9 record of all transfers between vessels or stations and from one district to another; also record of transfer between classes of the Naval Reserve. (See par. 6 under Reports.)

Transportation or travel allowance. Enter on page 9 a record of all transportation or travel allowance furnished. Enter on page 11 record of transportation or travel allowance furnished on discharge if discharged while on active duty.

U

Undesirable discharge. In addition to all information specified under "discharge" in these instructions, state the nature of the undesirability or unfitness on page 9 and file copy of the statement of the man in pocket of service record.

Uniform allowance. The amount of uniform allowance credited upon reporting for active duty in time of war will be entered at bottom of page 2 by the disbursing officer over his signature.

Uniforms, bedding, and equipment. Enter value of issue (except when paid for in cash) on page 9. (Temporary issue of bedding and equipment need not be entered.) File copy of requisition showing issue in detail in pocket of service record. Upon discharge or transfer to class V-6, enter on page 9 condition and disposition of articles of uniform, bedding, and equipment returned.

W

Waiver. Enter full information on page 4, giving authority for, reason and nature of waiver upon enlistment. Enter waivers of transportation on page 9, giving reason, file signed agreement in pocket of service record.

§ 6.1808 Marks for professional qualification. Marks for professional equalizations shall include proficiency in rating and other qualifications for the various branches as specified in Part D, Bureau of Personnel Manual.

§ 6.1809 Custody of records. (a) Service and health records of men and health records of officers attached to or associated with organizations of the Organized Reserve and Naval Reserve aviation bases will be carried at the organization headquarters; service and health records of other officers and men shall be carried by the Commandant.

(b) In case a reservist changes his official residence from one district to another, his service and health records and all other papers shall be forwarded to the Commandant of the district to which he has transferred, together with a report of his address in that district.

(c) Except as indicated in §§ 6.1404 (d), (e), and (f) and 6.9303, when a Reserve officer is granted permission to leave the United States or its possessions for an indefinite length of time, his records shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (Director of Naval Intelligence); and the records of enlisted men of the Organized, Volunteer, and Merchant Marine Reserves, granted such permission shall be retained at the district headquarters until such time as the man's term of service expires and he is discharged. At that time his service and health records shall be closed out and forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel and Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, respectively.

(d) When a Naval Reserve officer enters upon active duty or training duty, his health record shall accompany him. When an enlisted man enters upon active duty or training duty his service record and health record shall be forwarded to the ship or station where duty is to be performed. When an officer or enlisted man is transferred while on active duty or training duty, the above record or records shall be forwarded to the ship or station to which transferred. Upon release from active duty status the records shall be returned to the commanding officer of the organization to which attached, or if not attached to an organization, to the Commandant of the naval district in which he has his official residence. Upon discharge, desertion, or death, the records shall be returned to the Commandant of the naval district on whose rolls the reservist is carried. The Commandant shall forward the service record in the case of an enlisted man to the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the health record of an officer or enlisted man to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The Bureau of Naval Personnel is authorized to direct other disposition of records in special cases as deemed desirable.

(e) Copies of correspondence concerning officers on active duty and copies of their fitness reports, shall be forwarded to the Commandant of the naval district in which their records are carried and to the activity controlling their mobilization assignments, if such activity is different from the district in which their records are carried.¹

(f) The records of members of the Merchant Marine Reserve will be carried in the districts from whose ports the vessels on which they are employed usually operate. Generally, the home port as listed in the Department of Commerce publication, *American Documented Sea-Going Vessels of 500 Gross Tons and Over*, will determine the district in which the records will be carried. In cases where the vessels regularly operate from ports in two or more districts, the records shall be carried in that district in which is located the owner's or operator's main office. The records of members who have been unemployed on any vessel for a period of 6 months shall be forwarded to the district of official residence.

(g) When the activity controlling mobilization assignment is other than the Commandant of the naval district in which an officer resides, or other than the bureau or office of the Navy Department having cognizance of the specialty, copies of the following shall be furnished such activity by the Commandant of the naval district in which the officer resides:¹

- (1) Extract from or copy of application.
- (2) Copy of change of official residence as required by § 6.4301.
- (3) Copy of all fitness reports.
- (4) Copy of last quadrennial physical examination.
- (5) Copy of oath and acceptance of office, Form B. N. P. 962.
- (6) Correspondence relating to promotion, active or training duty, separation from Naval Reserve, resignation or recommendation for discharge or transfer to honorary retired list.
- (7) Copy of accomplishment of separation from the service.

(h) Records of officers and enlisted men on the honorary retired list and of fleet reservists transferred to the retired list of the Regular Navy shall be maintained in the same manner as are the records of naval reservists in inactive duty status, except that health records of personnel transferred to the retired lists shall be properly terminated and forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

§ 6.1810 Fitness reports of officers.

(a) An officer's records are a vital part of his examination for promotion or transfer and the Naval Examining Board is within its legal rights in disqualifying an officer whose record is incomplete.

(b) Fitness reports, complete in all respects are required as follows:

(1) Officers on active duty, semi-annually on March 31, and September 30; upon detachment; and upon change in reporting senior, on Bureau of Naval Personnel Forms B. N. P. 310 or B. N. P. 311, as prescribed for officers of the Reg-

ular Navy. Copies of such fitness reports shall be forwarded to the Commandant of the naval district in which the Reserve officer's records are carried, and to the activity controlling mobilization assignment, if such activity is different from the district in which his records are carried.¹

(2) Training duty, with or without pay, other than short periods of group training, on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 961 for Naval Reserve Aviators and B. N. P. 960 for all other officers, in accordance with §§ 6.5306 (j) and 6.5307 (e).

(3) All officers except those who have been performing active duty for the whole year, shall submit as of June 30, of each year, an annual fitness report; on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 937 for officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve, and on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 976 for Merchant Marine Reserve officers and Midshipmen of the Merchant Marine Reserve (other than those undergoing training at State nautical schools), and U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps Schools. The reporting senior for officers of the Organized Reserve shall be the officer's immediate commanding officer or next senior in the chain of command; and for officers of the Volunteer Reserve who are associated with or attached to organizations of the Organized or Volunteer Reserve the commanding officer of such organization.

The District Commandant shall be the reporting senior for all other officers of the Volunteer Reserve and for officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve and Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve. Commandants may, however, designate senior officers on duty at district headquarters as the reporting officers for Reserve officers of appropriate classes and corps.¹

(4) All fitness reports shall be forwarded by the reporting officer direct to the Bureau of Naval Personnel with distribution of copies as indicated on the form, except that the annual report Form B. N. P. 937 or Form B. N. P. 976 shall be forwarded via official channels. Forwarding officers shall comment as fully as practicable except that Commandants may use a stamped endorsement signed by direction in forwarding fitness reports whenever an officer of his staff is the reporting senior. In the cases of officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) who are assigned to another naval activity for mobilization, copies of all fitness reports shall be forwarded to such activity.¹

(c) When an officer who is attached to one district performs training duty in another district, the Commandant of the district in which the duty is performed shall forward a fitness report in duplicate to the Commandant of the district in which the Reserve officer's records are carried. If the officer is a naval aviator, the amount of syllabus flying carried out shall be reported to the Commandant of the district to which the Reserve officer is regularly attached.

(d) If any fitness report referred to in this section contains entries of an

unsatisfactory or unfavorable nature, it shall be referred by the reporting senior to the officer reported on, for statement, before the report is forwarded for filing with his record. Such entries as marks below 2.5 or otherwise unsatisfactorily low, "prefer not to have him under my command," "not recommended for retention," or adverse comments, are considered as unfavorable. Failure to recommend the officer for promotion is not of itself unfavorable. Reporting seniors are encouraged to refer reports to officers for their inspection even though not considered unsatisfactory or unfavorable, whenever knowledge of such remarks based on lack of experience, etc., would be helpful to the officer in improving his fitness.

(e) Recommendations as to any action desired, such as discharge, transfer, or retirement, will not be included in the forwarding endorsements on annual fitness report Forms B. N. P. 937 or B. N. P. 976, but shall be made the subject of separate correspondence.

(f) In forwarding annual fitness reports for officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve, the reporting senior shall state whether or not the officer concerned has applied, while in a volunteer status, for training duty during the period since last report, and, if refused, the reasons for such refusal. Such data included in one annual fitness report need not be repeated in the next annual fitness report. A summary of such information shall be included in forwarding endorsements on applications for promotion, or on special fitness reports at the time of examination for promotion.

§ 6.1811 Official channels for correspondence. (a) Whenever an officer or man of the Naval Reserve finds it necessary to write a letter on an official subject to one of the Bureaus of the Navy Department or to other authority higher than the commanding officer of the organization to which attached, the letter shall be routed via the organization commander through the usual channels for official correspondence. Such letters should be kept to the minimum. If the commanding officer, battalion or squadron commander, or District Commandant has the information upon which to base a reply, a reply should be made direct to the writer instead of the letter being forwarded to the addressee, however, if the originator of the letter is not satisfied with the reply received, upon resubmission, letter shall be forwarded to the addressee via official channels.

(b) In the event the correspondence contains matter of a secret, confidential or restricted nature, the provisions of article 75½, U. S. Navy Regulations, shall be followed.

(c) All officers are encouraged to report to the bureau or office having an interest therein, including the Office of Naval Intelligence, matters coming to their attention which would be of special value or interest to the bureau or office concerned. Officers performing work in this connection, upon the recommendation of the bureau or office concerned, will be issued letters of commendation

¹ Suspended for duration of war.

which will form a part of their service records.

(d) Except where such bureau or office has no interest in the subject matter, Commandants of naval districts shall forward correspondence concerning Naval Reserve staff officers and Special Service officers via the bureau or office having cognizance of the corps or class concerned.

§ 6.1812 *File numbers of personnel.* (a) The file number on correspondence regarding a particular officer shall be the file number assigned him by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. This file number should be shown in the upper left-hand corner of correspondence originated by a Naval Reserve officer about himself and shall be used by the Commandant and by organization commanders having occasion to write about any particular officer.

(b) The file number on correspondence regarding a particular enlisted man shall be his name, service number, rating, and class. Example: John Henry Jones, 130-50-72, CBM (AA), O-1, U. S. N. R.

§ 6.1813 *Correspondence to be dated.* All correspondence shall be dated in the upper right-hand corner, as shown in the following example:

JULY 2, 1942.

§ 6.1814 *Official residence to be shown.* The official residence shall be shown in the origin of correspondence as follows, for example:

From: Lt. (jg) John H. Jones, D-O, U. S. N. R.
123 East 34th St.,
New York, N. Y.

§ 6.1815 *References to be quoted in correspondence.* When a letter is in reply to or refers to previous correspondence, quote under "References" the file number, every distinguishing mark, and the date of such correspondence. Where more than one reference is given, enumerate by small letter (a), (b), (c), etc. The following form should be used:

Reference: (a) Bupers. letter Pers. 165 Em
123-56-37 of July, 1938.

§ 6.1816 *When endorsements shall not be used.* As a general rule a letter shall be answered by a separate letter and not by endorsement (Navy Regulations, 1920).

§ 6.1817 *Extra copies of correspondence not desired by Bureau of Naval Personnel.* Extra copies of correspondence should not be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel unless specially requested but an additional copy should be appended for each intermediate office through which it is expected the correspondence will pass. The original is sufficient to meet the demands of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.1818 *Naval aviator designations and folders.* Naval Reserve officers and aviation cadets who have satisfactorily completed the prescribed course of avia-

tion training, are eligible for designation as naval aviators. Such designation must be approved by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Upon approval of such designation, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will issue the aviation cadet or officer concerned a certificate of designation and folder.

§ 6.1819 *Letter of authority to solo naval aircraft.* (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will consider requests for letters of authority to solo naval aircraft, from those officers of the Special Service classes of the Naval Reserve who are competent pilots holding effective pilot certificates under the Civil Aeronautics Authority, or who are designated and currently qualified as naval aviators. Requests from officers of other than class A-V (T) will be considered separately, and in general will be approved only when the applicants are associated with, and active in, an aviation activity of the naval service, and when it is clearly shown that the individuals will be employed in connection with such phases of utility flying as are necessary to the training of Naval Reserve aviation squadrons, or are employed in connection with flights considered to be of definite value to the aeronautical organization of the Navy. Requests from officers of class A-V (T) will be approved only when § 6.2305 (f) is complied with. All applicants must be physically and otherwise qualified to act as pilots of naval aircraft.

(b) Requests should be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the following channels:

- (1) Commanding officer of nearest Naval Reserve aviation base or naval air station.
- (2) Commandant of the naval district concerned.
- (3) The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
- (4) The Bureau of Aeronautics.

(c) The forwarding endorsement of the commanding officer of the Naval Reserve aviation base or naval air station should include the following information:

- (1) That the applicant possess an effective commercial pilot's certificate issued by the Civil Aeronautics Authority, or is designated and currently qualified as a naval aviator; in the case of the former, the license number and date of expiration should be included.
- (2) Total certified pilot time, including pilot time in naval aircraft separately.
- (3) Total certified pilot time for the last 12 months, indicating pilot time in naval aircraft separately.
- (4) Result of a recent check flight in naval aircraft.
- (5) In the case of officers of class A-V (T), a statement as to the applicant's special qualifications and current activities in the piloting of commercial or private aircraft.
- (6) In the case of officers of other Special Service classes, a statement setting forth in detail the applicant's spe-

cial qualifications, his activity and interest in the naval service, and the advantages that are expected to accrue to the Government if the request is approved.

(d) Requests will be accompanied by a report of aviation physical examination on Form N. M. S. Aviation No. 1.

(e) Such authorizations when issued will be effective only until the close of the fiscal year in which issued. Under them, flights will be restricted to local familiarization or utility flights, except in occasional classes wherein the Commandant may consider it in the best interest of the Government to authorize more extended operations.

§ 6.1820 *Identification for members of the Naval Reserve.* (a) Naval Reserve personnel, serving on active duty, shall be issued identification cards, Form B. N. P. 546, in the same manner as personnel of the Regular Navy. Identification cards are not to be issued to, or used by, members of the families of naval personnel.

(b) Members of the Naval Reserve not on active duty may be issued identification cards, Form B. N. P. 904, in accordance with such instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Pins or buttons may, also, be issued to members of the Naval Reserve not on active duty in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Such pins or buttons are to be worn on their civilian clothing only and are not to be worn with the naval uniform. They may not be worn by persons other than members of the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.1821 *Continuous-service certificates.* (a) Men recommended for reenlistment who reenlist in the Naval Reserve within 3 months of discharge from a complete enlistment in the Navy or Naval Reserve may, upon presentation of their discharge certificates, be issued continuous-service certificates.

(b) The continuous-service certificate shall be prepared and issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel upon receipt of the discharge certificate from the Commanding Officer of the ship or station where the man reenlisted.

(c) Continuous-service certificates are the property of the men to whom issued. When the men are on active duty, these certificates may be deposited with the commanding officer for safekeeping, and returned to them upon release.

§ 6.1822 *Forms to be used.* (a) In time of war or national emergency, when members of the Naval Reserve are performing active duty, the same forms, where applicable, as used for regular Navy personnel shall be used for the Naval Reserve.

(b) The following forms and reports, applicable only to the Naval Reserve, are to be used in time of peace or in time of war or national emergency unless otherwise indicated:

Old form No.	New form No.	Title of form
N. Nav 400.....	*B.N.P. 900 B.N.P. 901.....	Consent, declaration, and oath of parent or guardian. Acceptance and Oath of Office, U. S. Naval Reserve Midshipman School.
	B.N.P. 902.....	Beneficiary Slip—Naval Reserve.
	B.N.P. 903.....	Beneficiary Slip—A-V (N) Officers.
	B.N.P. 904.....	Identification card for members of Naval Reserve not on active duty.
N. Nav 137.....	*B.N.P. 937.....	Annual fitness report of Naval Reserve officers.
N. Nav 141.....	B.N.P. 941.....	Permanent appointment, chief petty officer, U. S. Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 544.....	B.N.P. 944.....	Report of investigation—Applicant for appointment, U. S. Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 145 and 145A.....	B.N.P. 945 and 945A.....	Application for appointment, Merchant Marine Reserve (Line officers employed afloat).
N. Nav 352.....	B.N.P. 952.....	Service record, Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 353.....	B.N.P. 953.....	Application for appointment as an officer in the Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 555.....	B.N.P. 955.....	Certificate of active service.
N. Nav 260.....	*B.N.P. 960.....	Special fitness report on reserve officers (training duty).
N. Nav 261.....	*B.N.P. 961.....	Special fitness report on Naval Reserve aviators (training duty).
N. Nav 360.....	B.N.P. 962.....	Letter of transmittal, acceptance and oath of office, Naval Reserve officers.
N. Nav 453.....	B.N.P. 963.....	Certificate of service of Naval Reserve officers for longevity pay purposes.
N. Nav 563.....	B.N.P. 964.....	Report of ground training.
N. Nav 367.....	*B.N.P. 967.....	Monthly report of reserve aviation squadrons.
N. Nav 568.....	B.N.P. 968.....	Quarterly report of group IV-B employees.
N. Nav 471.....	B.N.P. 971.....	Report of examination for advancement in rating, Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 472.....	B.N.P. 972.....	Application for Naval Reserve Medal.
N. Nav 373.....	B.N.P. 973.....	Application for aviation training, Naval Reserve.
N. Nav 474 and 474A.....	B.N.P. 974 and 974A.....	Application for appointment as midshipman, Merchant Marine Reserve.
N. Nav 473.....	*B.N.P. 975.....	Excuse for failure to perform training duty, Organized Reserve.
N. Nav 476.....	*B.N.P. 976.....	Annual fitness report, Merchant Marine Reserve officers (inactive).
N. Nav 478.....	B.N.P. 978.....	Acceptance of appointment and oath of office as midshipman, Merchant Marine Reserve.
	B.N.P. 979.....	Personal biographical sketch.
N. Nav 86.....	*B.N.P. 980.....	Monthly report of Naval Reserve activities.
N. Nav 86A.....	*B.N.P. 981.....	Quarterly report of reserve officers.
N. Nav 486.....	*B.N.P. 986.....	Age-in-grade status—Organized Reserve.
N. Nav 487.....	*B.N.P. 987.....	Age-in-grade status—Volunteer Reserve.
N. Nav 488.....	*B.N.P. 988.....	Age-in-grade status—Merchant Marine Reserve.
N. Nav 399.....	B.N.P. 999.....	Certificate of Naval Service.

*Suspended for duration of war.

REPORTS

Letter—Change in officer's official residence (to Bureau of Naval Personnel).

Letter—Name and official residence of next of kin (Naval Reserve officers).

Letter—Quarterly reports to Bureau of Naval Personnel on status of allotments under following subheads of Naval Reserve Appropriation:

All other expenses (miscellaneous).

Authorized expenses of armories.

Engineering.

Construction and repair.

Fuel and transportation.

Letter—Quarterly report to Bureau of Personnel of reservists on active duty other than training.

Letter—Quarterly report of Commandant to Bureau of Personnel on pay and subsistence, shipkeepers, and stationkeepers.

*Letter—Report of annual training by divisions—when completed—by commanding officer of cruising ship.

*Letter—Monthly report by Commandants of training duty not included in preceding report nor in Form B.N.P. 967.

S. & A. 445—Uniform gratuity, officers, Naval Reserve.

S. & A. 458—Requisition for clothing and small stores, Naval Reserve.

CA-1—Employee's notice of injury.

CA-2—Official superior's report of injury.

CA-3—Report of termination of disability.

CA-4—Claim for compensation.

Vet. Adm. Form 379 (a)—Application for U. S. Government insurance.

Vet. Adm. Ins. Forms 350 and 350a—Application for National Service Life Insurance.

MISCELLANEOUS

§ 6.1901 *Employment of reservists in civil branch of public service.* (a) When not on active duty, members of the Naval

*Suspended for duration of the war.

¹Applicable to members of Women's Reserve only in time of war.

Reserve may accept employment in any civil branch of the public service and may receive the pay and allowances incident to such employment in addition to any pay and allowances to which they may be entitled under the provisions of sections 313, 314, and 315 of the Naval Reserve Act of 1938. (52 Stat. 1184; 34 U.S.C. 855l-855n.)

(b) When not on active duty, members of the Naval Reserve may be employed in civilian occupations, including the practice of professions, or occupations before or in connection with any department of the Federal Government.

§ 6.1902 *Military leave.* (a) All officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia who are members of the Naval Reserve shall be entitled to leave of absence from their respective duties without loss of pay, time, or efficiency rating on all days during which they may be employed with or without pay under the orders or authorization of competent authority, on training duty for periods not to exceed 15 days in any 1 calendar year.

(b) Competent authority is defined as the Bureau of Naval Personnel, the Commandants of naval districts, the commanding officers authorized to issue authority or orders for active duty and training duty.

§ 6.1903 *Civilian guests; Naval Reserve vessels.* (a) The Commandants of the various naval districts and the Commandant, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., are authorized to grant requests of such civilians as they may deem proper to embark as passengers on district vessels (including motorboats) as-

signed to training the Naval Reserve during short training cruises, provided accommodations are available and the presence of such passengers on board will not interfere with the proper training of the Naval Reserve.

(b) The names of such passengers and the dates of arrival on board and departure shall be entered in the log book and reported to the Bureau of Naval Personnel in accordance with Article 861 (2), Navy Regulations.

(c) Before embarking on such cruises, civilian guests will be required to sign a certificate of waiver in case of accident in the following form:

I agree that any injury incurred by me on the cruise I am about to take shall be at my own risk.

In case of accident notify _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____

(d) Commandants of naval districts shall issue appropriate instructions governing visits of civilians aboard Naval Reserve vessels.

§ 6.1904 *Appointment of midshipmen from enlisted men.* (a) The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to appoint midshipmen to the Naval Academy from enlisted men of the Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve under similar conditions so far as applicable as prescribed by law for appointments from enlisted men of the Navy. Not more than 100 midshipmen shall be appointed in any 1 year under this authority, except that in the event the quota of midshipmen from the enlisted men of the Regular Navy is not filled in any 1 year, the Secretary of the Navy may fill such vacancies with additional men from the Naval Reserve.

(b) Only enlisted men of the Naval Reserve who meet the following requirements will be selected as a result of a competitive examination for appointment as midshipmen:

(1) Must be citizens of the United States who are not more than 21 years of age on April 1 of the year in which appointed.

(2) Must have been in the Naval Reserve at least 1 year by July 1 of the year in which appointed. In this computation service in the Marine Corps Reserve shall be credited.

(3) Must be attached to or associated with an organization of the Organized Reserve and have maintained efficiency by attending therewith at least 27 drills or periods of equivalent instruction or duty during the period between July 1 of the year preceding appointment and the third Wednesday in the following April, which is the date of mental examination for admission. Not more than 7 of these periods may be periods of equivalent instruction or duty. Active service may be accepted in lieu of the required drills on the basis of 1 month's service on active duty as the equivalent of three drills with an organization of the Organized Reserve.

(4) Must have a good record.

(5) Must submit application prior to October 1 of the year preceding appointment. This application shall be routed to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via commanding officer, Commandant of

district, and Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. If the man is on active duty, the application shall be forwarded via the commanding officer of the ship or station where he is serving, and via the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Transcript from service record and report of physical examination on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y in duplicate shall be attached to it.

(6) Must be recommended by their commanding officers. No other recommendations are necessary. If a candidate is transferred prior to October 1 of the year preceding his competitive examination for appointment, the commanding officer of the organization from which he is being transferred will prepare all the reports and recommendations as required above and forward them via the organization to which the candidate is being transferred.

(7) Must take a competitive examination which is held on the third Wednesday in April of each year and is the regular examination given to candidates nominated for appointment as midshipmen.

(8) Must meet the same moral, mental, and physical requirements as are required of other candidates for appointment as midshipmen. Regulations governing the admission of candidates into the Naval Academy as midshipmen and sample examination papers may be obtained upon application to the Bureau of Naval Personnel through official channels.

(c) The candidate's commanding officer shall forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, as soon as practicable after the third Wednesday in April, a report showing attendance at the required number of drills or periods of equivalent duty or instruction, or active service in lieu thereof, between July 1 of the preceding year and the date of examination.

(d) Except in time of national emergency or war, reservists are not eligible to attend the Naval Academy preparatory school, and may not be assigned to active duty for this purpose, either with pay or without pay.

(e) Any enlisted man of the Naval Reserve making application for appointment to the Naval Academy who has made a false statement as to his age when applying for enlistment or subsequent thereto shall be automatically barred from competing for such appointment, and his further retention as a member of the Naval Reserve will be decided on the merits of the case and the recommendations of his commanding officer. If discharge is directed, subject man will be given a special order discharge—"For misstatement of age."

(f) In time of national emergency or war, when the mobilization of the Organized Reserve makes attendance at drills as contemplated in paragraph (b) (3) of this section impracticable, the Chief of Naval Personnel may prescribe eligibility requirements for appointments to the Naval Academy from the Naval Reserve and for attendance at a Naval Academy Preparatory School.

§ 6.1905 *Deaths*. (a) In case of death of a reservist, his service record

shall be closed out as of the date of death with appropriate entries and forwarded via the Commandant of his naval district to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) If a reservist dies while in an inactive duty status, a report of death, in letter form, will be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. There shall be included in this report all pertinent information obtainable, such as full name, rank or rate, file or serial number of deceased, date and place of birth; source of information; date, place, and cause of death; and names and addresses of next of kin. A copy of this letter, together with terminated health record shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(c) If a member of the Naval Reserve dies while on active duty or training duty, reports required in the cases of personnel of the Regular Navy shall be made.

(d) Commandants of naval districts and commanding officers of organizations are authorized to furnish funeral escorts, as provided by Navy Regulations, for members of the Naval Reserve (inactive) when such request is made by the next of kin and when it can be done without expense to the Government.

(e) An escort of one person may be provided at Government expense in accordance with U. S. Navy Travel Instructions to escort the remains of a member of the Naval Reserve who dies while performing active duty or training duty.

(f) Members of the Naval Reserve who die while on active or training duty are entitled to burial in national cemeteries. Their next of kin are entitled to receive the national flag in accordance with the provisions of Article 1882, U. S. Navy Regulations.

(g) For instructions regarding procedure in case of death while on active or training duty, consult Chapter 19, Manual of the Medical Department, and Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, Chapter 7, Part C, and Chapter 9, section 6, Part D.

(h) Funeral expenses are allowed for deceased members of the Naval Reserve and accepted applicants for enlistment therein, who die while on active duty or training duty or while performing authorized travel to or from such duty, under such regulations as may be prescribed for members of the Regular Navy and Marine Corps.

§ 6.1906 *Bonding of supply officers*. (a) Supply officers of the Naval Reserve are required to execute fidelity bonds when ordered to active or training duty in time of peace, if such duty involves the handling of money or property accounts. The procedure outlined in the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual will be followed in such cases.

(b) Every officer of the Supply Corps in the Naval Reserve is required to file in the Office of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy a partially executed bond, signature cards, and an application for bond of the surety selected by him, in order to expedite his bonding if and when he is ordered to active duty in time of war or national emergency.

(c) The preparation and filing of bonds is under the cognizance of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy, who will furnish Reserve supply officers bond forms and signature cards, together with information and instructions in regard to the procedure to be followed. When completed, these forms will be returned to the Office of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy for file.

(d) No cost to the Reserve supply officer is involved unless and until his bond is in fact executed by a surety company and approved by the Navy Department, at which time the usual premium must be paid by the Reserve officer.

The surety executing bond will inform the Reserve officer as to the amount of the premium due.

§ 6.1907 *Naval Militia*. (a) No officer or man of the Naval Reserve shall be a member of any other naval or military organization except the Naval Militia.

(b) Of the Organized Militia, as provided by law, such part as may be duly prescribed in any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, shall constitute a Naval Militia.

(c) Any officer or enlisted man of such Naval Militia may be appointed or enlisted in the Naval Reserve and assigned to the Organized Reserve in the grade, rank, or rating not above the rank of ensign for which he may be qualified in accordance with the physical and professional standards prescribed for members of the Organized Reserve and for which there may be a vacancy in a unit of the Organized Reserve.

(d) Each member of the Naval Militia appointed or enlisted in the Naval Reserve and assigned to the Organized Reserve shall be required to qualify for the rank, grade, or rating which he holds in the Organized Reserve, in accordance with the physical and professional standards prescribed for the Organized Reserve, within 1 year after the date of his appointment or enlistment therein.

(e) Officers and men of the Naval Reserve who are members of the Naval Militia of any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia shall stand relieved from all service or duty in said Naval Militia when on active duty in time of war or national emergency, or when ordered to such duty.

SUBPART B—PROCUREMENT

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 6.2101 *Persons eligible for the Naval Reserve*. (a) Except as provided in §§ 6.1101-6.12305, only male citizens of the United States and of the insular possessions of the United States who have attained the age of 17 years and who, by appointment or enlistment therein, or by transfer thereto, obligate themselves to serve in the Navy in time of war or when in the opinion of the President a national emergency exists, are eligible for membership in the Naval Reserve.

(b) In time of peace, no person who is drawing a pension, disability allowance, disability compensation, or retired pay from the Government of the United States, shall be appointed, enlisted, or reenlisted in the Naval Reserve. In time of war or national emergency, when the services of a person who

is drawing a pension, disability allowance, disability compensation, or retired pay are desired, he may be appointed or enlisted in the Naval Reserve if physically and otherwise qualified: *Provided*, That before being ordered to active duty, he shall be required to execute a notice to the Veterans' Administration of re-entrance into active service as provided in § 6.7305. Such persons shall be released from active duty and discharged from the Naval Reserve when their services are no longer required and in any event, not later than six months after the end of the war or national emergency.

(c) All statements made in applications for appointment or enlistment are held to be material facts and any misstatement or omission of such material facts will be considered as grounds for discharge.

§ 6.2102 *Procurement policy; general.*

(a) A basic requisite of the Naval Reserve is its immediate availability for mobilization, and its members are under a continuous liability therefore. The vital importance of the civilian effort in modern warfare is also recognized. Consequently an individual whose civilian occupation, either personally or as one of a group, is such that his immediate separation from his civilian occupation on mobilization will not be to the best interests of the national defense should not be admitted to the Naval Reserve. The foregoing principles should constantly be borne in mind by those responsible for the procurement of officers and men. Applicants should understand that upon accepting any Reserve status it is continuously assumed thereafter that they are immediately available for any naval service on mobilization.

(b) Persons whose availability for mobilization is considered by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to be incompatible with the availability requirements in paragraph (a) of this section, or who are civilian employees of the Navy shall not be appointed or enlisted in or transferred to the Organized Reserve.

(c) The provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall likewise apply to the Fleet Reserve and Volunteer Reserve except as follows:

(1) Especially desirable applicants may be commissioned in the Volunteer Reserve even if not immediately available for mobilization provided they will be so available within 30 days thereafter.

(2) A civilian employee of the Navy may be commissioned in the Volunteer Reserve provided that his services are required to fill a mobilization billet in the organization in which he is employed, and that he cannot satisfactorily perform such duty in civilian status.

(3) Persons whose special qualifications and services the Chief of Naval Personnel deems to be of outstanding value to the Navy, may be commissioned in the Volunteer Reserve even though their civilian status may preclude their being ordered to active duty on mobilization. Before such a person shall be appointed, a mobilization billet shall be specifically

approved by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. The procurement and mobilization quotas and the charges against these because of such appointments, shall conform to the requirements of § 6.1406.

(d) Availability for mobilization of persons employed in merchant ships will not be a factor in determining eligibility for commission or enlistment in the Merchant Marine Reserve. It is considered that the mobilization of Merchant Marine Reservists other than those serving in ships taken over by the Navy would unduly interfere with the normal operation of the Merchant Marine. Insofar as practicable, it is therefore proposed to man merchant ships placed in commission with their own licensed and unlicensed personnel.

§ 6.2103 *Procurement of officers.* (a)

The commissioning of an officer in the Naval Reserve makes him a part of the Naval Establishment, the standards of which must not be jeopardized through failure to insure that his character, ability, and loyalty conform thereto and will be maintained throughout his commissioned status. The Bureau of Naval Personnel considers the approval or disapproval of applications for appointment in the Naval Reserve and recommendations for waivers, of such importance as to warrant the personal attention of the District Commandants, whenever practicable. When it is impracticable for the Commandant to interview a candidate personally, the forwarding endorsement shall so state. In addition to the interview by the Commandant, each candidate shall be personally interviewed by not less than two suitable officers, one of whom, when practicable (Medical Board excluded) shall be of the corps or branch to which the candidate aspires. Each shall record his opinion as to the candidate's fitness for appointment, especially as to his officer-like qualities, as part of the forwarding report. Where it is impracticable for a candidate to apply at district headquarters or to the Chief of Staff of a district for interview, the Commandant may designate two suitable officers for interview who reside nearest the vicinity of the candidate. Retired officers of the Navy and Marine Corps and Naval Reserve officers of suitable rank and proven judgment may be designated for this duty, subject to their own consent. Action on applications for appointment, unaccompanied by reports of the foregoing interviews, will be deferred until such reports are received.

(b) As a matter of policy, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will not approve appointments in the Naval Reserve of foreign-born persons who have been naturalized less than 10 years, and who have not resided continuously during the 10-year period in the United States.

(c) Before an application is forwarded to the Department, an investigation of the candidate will be made. The investigation must be sufficiently thorough to permit positive recommendation and to satisfy the Commandant of the candidate's wholehearted loyalty and of his moral and professional qualifica-

tions for appointment as an officer in the Naval Reserve. The following checks, insofar as necessary to satisfy this requirement, should be made:

(1) Personal interview, telephone contact, or other means for verification of the letters of recommendation submitted by the candidate. Verification of letters includes questions of authenticity, degree of positiveness, and character of the signer.

(2) Check of candidate's statements in general with respect to his employment, previous service or work, interviews, or other contacts with employers.

(3) Check of candidate's moral standing, standing in community, background, integrity, and racial extraction.

(4) Nature of associates, personal characteristics, type of memberships in organizations.

(5) Evaluation of the reasons given by the candidate for wishing to join the Naval Reserve.

(d) If, as a result of the personal interviews and investigations, there remains any doubt as to the loyal intentions of the candidate or as to the bad effect of any influences to which he may be subject, the forwarding endorsement should so state.

(e) In regard to personnel available for conducting the investigations and checks, the services of any officer or officers who may be available and suitable for this duty may be utilized, including active or retired officers of the Regular Navy, Marine Corps, or of the Naval Reserve. In each naval district there are specialists whose talents particularly fit them for such investigations and checks. Every officer of the Naval Reserve should have a sufficient interest in the suitability of those who seek to become a part thereof to justify his giving a reasonable amount of time and effort in assisting in these investigations and checks. Local liaison in each naval district with other Government agencies may often serve the interests of the Navy in assisting the Commandant to verify the suitability of candidates. Commandants should cooperate with local Army and Marine Corps procurement agencies in interchanging information regarding candidates found to be undesirable on account of other than physical or professional reasons.

(f) For the purpose of insuring maximum security to the Naval Establishment from undesirables, Form B. N. P. 944 shall be used in reporting investigations of candidates, and shall accompany all applications. Form B. N. P. 944 is considered to have been properly submitted when the remark "Satisfactory" can be entered under each item, or other remarks as may be found necessary, and the whole subscribed to by the officer or officers designated to make the investigation. For detailed instructions in the use of this form see paragraph (c) of this section.

§ 6.2104 *Officers, and midshipmen; by whom appointed and term of service.*

(a) Persons appointed to commissioned grades in the Naval Reserve shall be

commissioned by the President to serve during the pleasure of the President.

(b) Persons appointed to warrant grades shall be warranted by the Secretary of the Navy to serve during the pleasure of the Secretary of the Navy.

(c) Midshipmen, U. S. Naval Reserve, shall be appointed to serve during the pleasure of the Secretary of the Navy. Such appointments will be made in accordance with instructions issued by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

(d) Officers above the grade of lieutenant commander will be procured in accordance with § 6.3503.

§ 6.2105 *Appointments of officers; responsibility for.* (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel is charged with the approval or disapproval of applications for appointment in the Naval Reserve and may recommend such applicants as meet its requirements to the Secretary of the Navy for commission or appointment. In making its recommendations, due consideration will be given by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to the recommendations of the Commandant of the naval district through whom the application is submitted, to cognizance of the specialty for which appointment is sought, as to professional qualifications, and to the recommendations of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery as to physical qualifications.

(b) Commandants of naval districts are charged with the responsibility of procuring and recommending candidates for appointment as officers of all classes of the Naval Reserve under general instructions of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, except those who are commissioned after graduation from the Naval R. O. T. C. units and other training activities directly under the Bureau's supervision.

(c) Officers of the Organized Reserve will be procured only to fill vacancies in units of the Organized Reserve and allowed quotas.

(d) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) will be procured within quotas.

(e) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) will be procured within quotas, to fill assigned mobilization stations, both within and without the naval district.

(f) Commandants of naval districts are responsible for the procurement of officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve, in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.2106 *Procedure in making application for appointment.* (a) Applications for appointment as commissioned officers in the Naval Reserve shall be submitted on Form B. N. P. 953 by applicants for the following:

(1) Organized Reserve.
(2) Volunteer Reserve, except Naval R. O. T. C. graduates.

(3) Merchant Marine Reserve, except classes D-M, E-M, and DE-M employed afloat (§ 6.2401).

Applications for appointment in class I-V (S) shall be accompanied by Form ONI No. 1 (f), in duplicate. Applications from Naval R. O. T. C. graduates

for commission shall be submitted in accordance with the Regulations for Administration and Training of the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps.

(b) All applications must show and be signed with the full legal names of applicants and be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, via the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and whenever pertinent, via the bureau or office of the Navy Department concerned. They must be accompanied by or include the following:

(1) *Evidence of citizenship as shown below—*(i) *If native born.* (a) A duly verified copy of a public or church record of birth, or (b) the affidavit, under oath, of the physician, midwife, or other persons present at the birth. (c) In cases where neither (a) nor (b) can be obtained by the candidate, the affidavit of either parent. (d) In cases where the candidate certifies that no one of the above is obtainable, the affidavits (under oath) of two reputable citizens acquainted with him. Each of these affidavits should state the facts within the knowledge of the deponent upon which he bases his statements as to the citizenship of the candidate, as for example, that he has known the candidate since birth, that he knew his parents, or as the case may be.

(ii) *If foreign born.* (a) Certificate of naturalization, under the seal of the court in which naturalized. (b) Certificate of naturalization, under the seal of the court in which naturalized, of the parent during the minority of the candidate, together with the affidavit of a parent that the candidate is the child of the parent whose certificate of naturalization is submitted. (c) In special cases where the candidate certifies that neither (a) nor (b) is obtainable, the affidavits of two reputable citizens acquainted with him (see paragraph (b) (1) (i) (d) of this section). As every naturalization is a matter of record in some court, these affidavits will be accepted only in very exceptional cases, and on the understanding that the candidate shall later submit a proper certificate of naturalization.

(2) Properly authenticated transcript of educational qualifications. When high-school subjects presented for entrance to college are included in the college transcript, separate transcript of high-school record is not required.¹

(3) Fingerprint Records, B. N. P. 680.

(4) Three or more letters of recommendation, and at least three references of individuals who are prominent in the community, who may be personally contacted for information regarding applicant. These letters and references should serve to furnish information as to the applicant's moral, mental and professional qualifications. In case the candidate is an enlisted man, a transcript of service record and recommendation of his commanding officer, in addition to other letters of recommendation.¹

(5) Report of physical examination, Bureau M. & S. Form Y, except the report

¹ These items not required with applications for appointment in classes D-M, E-M, and DE-M.

of candidates for classes A-O, A-V (G) and A-V (T) shall be on Form N. M. S. Aviation No. 1.

(6) Two recent photographs of the applicant's head and shoulders, one profile and one full-face, each about 2½ inches by 2½ inches.

(7) Statement as to prior military or naval service.

(8) Statement as to receipt or nonreceipt of pension, compensation, or retired pay from the Government of the United States.

(9) Statement from employer or responsible authority as to availability for active duty on mobilization, when the conditions specified in § 6.2102 (c) apply.¹

(10) Statement from Commandant as to the character of mobilization assignment for which candidate is qualified and is required.¹

(11) Statement from Commandant as to vacancy in quota.¹

(12) Report of interview by Commandant or officers designated by Commandant to interview the candidate. This report should afford reviewing officers a clear picture of the applicant's prospective value as a Naval Reserve officer, with special reference to officer-like qualities as distinguished from technical or professional qualifications, which latter are otherwise reported upon.

(13) Copy of report of investigation, on Form B. N. P. 944. See § 6.2103 (f).¹

(14) Statement from applicant for appointment in Supply Corps that he accepts the provisions of § 6.1906 and will, if appointed, file partially executed bond, signature cards, and application for bond.

(15) Except as indicated below, an agreement to complete a correspondence course in Navy Regulations and Customs within 2 years after appointment. Candidates for appointment in the Fleet Reserve, ex-officers of the Regular Navy or Marine Corps, candidates for appointment in the Merchant Marine Reserve, aviation cadets, officers of class A-V (N), graduates of the United States Naval Academy, graduates of the Naval R. O. T. C. units, ensigns Volunteer Reserve (probationary), and staff officers under agreement to enroll in appropriate correspondence course for their corps, will not be required to execute the foregoing agreement.

(c) Applications for appointment in class A-V (S) or A-V (T) shall be submitted on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 953 and in addition to the above must be accompanied by:

(1) Duly certified statements of total pilot time, with types of aircraft and pilot time for past 12 months (required for class A-V (T) only).

(2) Brief résumé (in applicant's own handwriting) of flying, aviation engineering, and business experience (including experience in aerial navigation and radio communication, if any), and any other information which may assist the Department in evaluating special qualifications.

(d) Applications for appointment as deck and/or engineer officers in the Merchant Marine Reserve shall be made on

Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 945, in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Applications will be accompanied by items listed in paragraph (b) of this section with exceptions as noted therein.

§ 6.2107 *Ages for original appointments as officers.* The limiting ages for original appointments in the Naval Reserve are prescribed as follows:

AGE LIMITS IN YEARS

Grade	Organized reserve	Volunteer, general	Volunteer, special	Merchant Marine
Commander			45-58	
Lieutenant commander			37-50	30-54
Lieutenant			33-44	27-52
Lieutenant (jg)	21-35	21-35	27-38	24-50
Ensign	19-28	19-28	19-38	19-44
Ensign (probationary)		19-26		
Ensigns, H-V (P)			19-30	
Warrant and commissioned warrant officers		21-44	21-44	21-44

NOTE: Upper age limits are to the nearest birthday.

Minimum age for appointment of Naval R. O. T. C. graduates as Ensigns, U. S. N. R., is prescribed in the Regulations for Administration and Training of the Naval R. O. T. C.

In general, an officer will not be appointed when his age is such that he will be retired or discharged for age in grade within 4 years of such appointment.¹

REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINAL APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS, ORGANIZED RESERVE AND VOLUNTEER RESERVE (GENERAL SERVICE)

§ 6.2201 *Officers of classes D-O, DE-O, E-O, D-V (G), DE-V (G), E-V (G), and C-V (G).* (a) Officers of classes D-O, DE-O, and E-O required for battalions and divisions of the Organized Reserve and officers of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service), classes D-V (G), DE-V (G), E-V (G), and C-V (G) shall be appointed from the following sources:

- (1) Graduates of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
- (2) Officers of the Naval Militia appointed in accordance with provisions of § 6.1907 (c).
- (3) Graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy and ex-officers of the Regular Navy whose resignations from the Navy were accepted under honorable conditions.
- (4) Probationary ensigns, Naval Reserve midshipmen, enlisted men of the Naval Reserve, and others who qualify by physical and professional examinations.

(b) Appointments of officers of classes D-O, DE-O, E-O, D-V (G), DE-V (G), E-V (G), and C-V (G) shall be in the rank of ensign, or such higher rank not above lieutenant commander, as they may have held in the Regular Navy.

§ 6.2202 *Aviation officers, classes A-O and A-V (G).* (a) Aviation officers, class A-O required for aviation squadrons of the Organized Reserve, and aviation officers of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service), class A-V (G); shall be appointed from the following sources:

(1) Naval Reserve aviation cadets holding designations as naval aviators and officers of class A-V (N) transferred to inactive duty.

(2) Graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy and ex-officers of the Regular Navy who have been designated as naval aviators and whose resignations from the Navy were accepted under honorable conditions.

(b) Appointments of aviation officers, classes A-O and A-V (G) shall be in the rank of ensign or such higher rank not above lieutenant commander, as they may have held in the Regular Navy. Candidates for appointment in or transfer to class A-O must have completed the course prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for naval aviators. Candidates for appointment must take physical examination to determine their physical and psychological qualifications for duty as pilots of naval aircraft.

§ 6.2203 *Aviation officers, class A-V (N).* Aviation officers of class A-V (N) required for the aeronautic organization of the Navy shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.10101-6.10506.

§ 6.2204 *Medical officers, classes MC-O and MC-V (G).* (a) Medical officers, classes MC-O and MC-V (G), may be appointed upon presentation of satisfactory credentials as set forth in paragraph (b), which may be accepted in lieu of a professional examination.

(b) Candidates must submit the following credentials, in addition to usual credentials required for commission in the Naval Reserve, in order to establish their professional qualifications for appointment.

(1) Certificate of graduation from a class A medical school, indicating date of graduation, signed by the dean or registrar. (Graduates of medical schools not listed as class A by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association shall be required to submit certification of graduation, including date, signed by the dean or registrar of the medical school, and to demonstrate their professional qualifications by such written, oral, and practical examinations as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.)

(2) Except in the cases of applicants for appointments as lieutenant (junior grade), a certificate from the president or secretary of a state or local medical society to the effect that the applicant is a member in good standing. Such certificate shall be furnished before a lieutenant (junior grade) may be considered for promotion.

(3) Except in the cases of applicants for appointments as lieutenant (junior grade), a certificate of license to practice medicine. Such certificate shall be furnished before a lieutenant (junior grade) may be considered for promotion.

(4) A certificate from proper hospital officials indicating type and duration of internship.

(5) If the candidate has had hospital service or special educational or professional advantages, other than in internship, certificates to this effect, signed by proper authorities, shall be forwarded.

(c) Appointments are made as assistant surgeons with the rank of lieu-

tenant (junior grade) or such higher grade and rank, not above lieutenant commander, as they may have held in the Medical Corps of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.2205 *Dental officers, class DC-V (G).* (a) Dental officers, class DC-V (G), may be appointed upon presentation of satisfactory credentials as set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, which may be accepted in lieu of a professional examination.

(b) Candidates must submit the following credentials, in addition to usual credentials required for commission in the Naval Reserve, in order to establish their professional qualifications for appointment.

(1) Certificate of dental education, giving name of school, date of graduation, signed by the dean or registrar.

(2) A certificate from the president or secretary of a national, state, or local dental society to the effect that the applicant is a member in good standing.

(3) A certificate of license to practice dentistry.

(c) Appointments are made as assistant dental surgeons with the rank of lieutenant (junior grade) or such higher grade and rank not above lieutenant commander, as they may have held in the Dental Corps of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.2206 *Supply officers, classes SC-O and SC-V (G).* (a) Supply officers, classes SC-O and SC-V (G), shall be appointed from the following sources:

(1) Officers of other classes, Naval Reserve midshipmen and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve, who qualify by physical and professional examinations.

(2) Former officers of the Navy or graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy.

(3) Appointments of supply officers, classes SC-O and SC-V (G) shall be in the grade of assistant paymaster with the rank of ensign, or such higher grade and rank not above lieutenant commander as they may have held in the Supply Corps of the Regular Navy.

(b) The following are the requirements for appointment as ensign SC-V (G), U. S. N. R.

(1) Candidates must be mentally, morally, and physically qualified for general service.

(2) Candidates must hold a degree from a recognized university or have the equivalent of a college education. A full statement of education, including names of institutions, periods of schooling, and degrees, if any, should be included in the application for appointment.

(3) Letters from instructors, associates, and employers as to moral character, standing in community and professional ability should be submitted with application. Letters from employers should also show in detail the character and scope of duties performed by the applicant.

(4) Candidates must meet age requirements under § 6.2107.

(5) Each candidate must have completed the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts correspondence course and have passed the physical and professional examination.

§ 6.2207 *Chaplains, class ChC-V (G).* (a) Candidates for appointment in this

¹ Upper age limits for original appointments below the grade of commander, suspended for duration of the war.

class are required to meet the conditions demanded of candidates for the Chaplain Corps of the Navy. They must be endorsed by the official authorities of the religious bodies represented. All applications are scrutinized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel as to educational preparation (college or university B. A. degree and, in addition, 3 years theological seminary training), practical experience, and proper ecclesiastical endorsement.

(b) Original appointments are made only in the rank of lieutenant (junior grade) or such higher grade or rank, not above that of lieutenant commander, as the candidate may have held in the Regular Navy.

§ 6.2208 *Probationary ensigns, Volunteer Reserve (General Service)*. (a) Men within the age limits prescribed in § 6.2107 who are morally, mentally, and physically qualified for commission and who hold degrees from recognized colleges or universities, may be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy in the Volunteer Reserve for General Service in a probationary status, with a view to their qualifying by examination for reappointment in appropriate General Service classification for which qualified on or before the expiration of the probationary period.

(b) Candidates shall make application on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 953, as provided in § 6.2106 and shall, in addition, execute an agreement to take correspondence courses appropriate to their corps or class and otherwise prepare for examination for permanent appointment on or before the expiration of the probationary period. Failure to carry out the terms of such agreement will be sufficient grounds for their discharge from the Naval Reserve.

(c) Such probationary appointments will be made in classes D-V (P), E-V (P), DE-V (P), and SC-V (P).

(d) Upon completion of the probationary period, or prior to the expiration of such period, upon request of the officer concerned, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will authorize professional and physical examinations for reappointment as ensign, and assignment to the Organized Reserve or to the Volunteer Reserve (General Service). If found qualified, a new commission with date of precedence as of the date of qualification will be issued. The new commission will automatically supersede the probationary commission. Service under probationary commissions will not count toward the required service in grade for promotion to lieutenant (junior grade). If found not qualified, or if request for such examination is not submitted within the probationary period, the officer will be discharged.

§ 6.2209 *Warrant officers, Volunteer Reserve (General Service)*. (a) In time of peace, the following instructions shall govern appointments of warrant officers in the Volunteer Reserve (General Service).

(1) The following warrant grades are authorized in the Volunteer Reserve (General Service):

Boatswain, D-V (G)
Carpenter, E-V (G)
Electrician, E-V (G)
Gunner, D-V (G)
Machinist, E-V (G)
Radio Electrician, C-V (G)
Pharmacist, HC-V (G)
Acting Pay Clerk, SC-V (G)

(2) Qualified enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve (except members of the Fleet Reserve transferred thereto after 16 or 20 years' service in the Navy) and qualified civilians who pass the required examinations, will be eligible for appointment.

(3) The general requirements are as set forth in Part D, Chapter 6, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, and such other requirements as to qualifications and examinations as may be specified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel from time to time.

(4) Candidates must have been in the Naval Reserve for a period of at least 8 years on the date set for the examination (time served in the Regular Navy may be counted for this purpose, if the total time in the Naval Reserve and the Regular Navy is continuous) and have an average mark in proficiency for that period of not less than 3.4. They must have been serving as chief petty officer or petty officer first class in the Naval Reserve for a period of at least 1 year prior to the date set for the examination in the appropriate branch. Only chief pharmacists' mates are eligible for appointment as pharmacists. Candidates must have been on active duty in the rating of petty officer first class or chief petty officer for a period of 6 months prior to the date on which the examination is to be held, or must have been actively associated with an organization of the Organized Reserve for 8 years.

(5) Candidates must be within the age limits prescribed in § 6.2107.

(b) In time of war or national emergency when the Naval Reserve is mobilized, the procurement of warrant officers from personnel on active duty shall be handled in the same manner as provided for candidates in the Regular Navy or as prescribed by the Bureau, except that chief pharmacists' mates and pharmacists' mates, first class, only are eligible for appointment as pharmacist HC-V (G). Applicants from civil life, or from enlisted personnel not on active duty, shall forward their applications via the Director of Naval Officer Procurement of the Naval District in which they reside, in the manner prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ORIGINAL APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS, VOLUNTEER RESERVE (SPECIAL SERVICE)

§ 6.2301 *Educational and professional requirements applicable to all classes*. (a) A candidate for appointment in the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) must hold a professional or scientific degree from a recognized institution which indicates qualification for the appointment desired, or

(b) Must have a minimum of 2 years' college credits normally leading to a

degree, or have professional experience in lieu of a degree, and have gained such professional prominence as to be considered especially qualified for a specific mobilization assignment. Graduation from a State maritime academy is acceptable in lieu of the requirement of 2 years' college credits.

(c) Special Service officers may be appointed in ranks commensurate with their age, professional experience, and attainments for definite mobilization assignments. The rank in which a candidate may be so appointed shall not be greater than that determined by the vacancy in a mobilization quota which it is desired to fill.

§ 6.2302 *Deck officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service)*. (a) Deck officers, class D-V (S) required to fill quotas shall be appointed from the following sources:

(1) Graduates of the Naval R. O. T. C. or Naval Science students who have completed the Naval R. O. T. C. course satisfactorily.

(2) Graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy.

(3) Officers of other classes and qualified civilians.

(b) A candidate for appointment in class D-V (S) must have had such prior naval or other suitable experience as to qualify him for administrative or other specialized duties ashore; or at sea as pilot, or duty in connection with district patrol craft. Seagoing experience is desirable but not essential in connection with such appointments for mobilization assignments ashore. Candidates must qualify under one or more of the following qualifications:

(1) One who has had administrative experience in responsible position.

(2) One who could be utilized on the shore end of the Naval Transportation Service.

(3) One who could be used in recruiting, concentration camps, or at officers' schools.

(4) One who could be used in an administrative position at district headquarters, or elsewhere, or for coding and courier duties.

(5) One who could be used in a recruiting office.

(6) One who has had hydrographic or oceanographic experience.

(7) One who is a specialist in such instruments as compasses, etc.

(8) One who holds pilot's licenses.

(9) One who has had deep-sea yachting experience, and who holds a deck officer's license.

The rank assigned an applicant will depend on his age, previous experience, prominence, and general qualifications for mobilization station to which he is to be assigned. The rank must be appropriate to the duties to be performed. The Commandant will consider all the above factors in submitting his recommendations to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.2303 *Engineer officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service)*. (a) Engineer officers, class E-V (S) and E-V (RS), required to fill quota, shall be appointed from the following sources:

(1) Graduates of the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps.

(2) Graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy.

(3) Officers of other classes and qualified civilians.

(b) Candidates for appointment in this class are required to have a minimum of engineering experience as indicated below:

(1) A candidate for ensign shall be qualified by education or experience to practice his profession and shall have practiced his profession for at least 1 year.

(2) A candidate for lieutenant (junior grade) shall have been in active practice of his profession for at least 4 years and shall have shown progress.

(3) A candidate for lieutenant shall have been in active practice of his profession for at least 6 years and in responsible charge of important work for at least 1 year.

(4) A candidate for lieutenant commander shall have been in active practice of his profession for at least 10 years and in responsible charge of important work for at least 5 years.

(c) In addition to the general requirements for class E-V (S), candidates for appointments in class E-V (RS) must have had sufficient experience in the field of electrical engineering as applied to radar equipment to enable them, with a minimum amount of instruction, to supervise the care, operation, and maintenance of such equipment.

§ 6.2304 *Aviation special service officers, class A-V (S), and A-V (RS).* (a) In addition to the general requirements for commission in the special service classes of the Naval Reserve, candidates for appointment in class A-V (S) are required to have had engineering or administrative experience in aeronautics or to have special qualifications particularly desired by the Chief of the Bureau of Aeronautics for mobilization billets in the aeronautical organization of the Navy.

(b) The rank in which a candidate is commissioned will depend on age, his prominence in his field, and his experience. It must be appropriate to his mobilization assignment.

(c) Application for appointment in class A-V (S) should be submitted on special application Form B. N. P. 953, accompanied by the documentary data as specified in § 6.2106 (c) (1) and (2).

(d) In addition to the general requirements for commission in class A-V (S), candidates for appointment in class A-V (RS) must have had sufficient experience in the field of electrical engineering as applied to radar equipment to enable them, with a minimum amount of instruction, to supervise the care, operation, and maintenance of such equipment.

§ 6.2305 *Civilian aviation pilots, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class A-V (T).* (a) Appointments to commissioned grade of civil aviation pilots, including pilots of lighter-than-aircraft, may be made in class A-V (T) upon the recommendation of District Commandants, within quotas. Applicants for appointment in class A-V (T) shall submit applications on Form B. N. P. 953 complete with substantiating documentary evidence, as specified in § 6.2106 (c) (1) and (2), to the commanding officer of the nearest Naval

or Naval Reserve aviation activity of the naval district in which they reside, who will then forward the applications to the Commandant of the district with his recommendation.

(b) In general, original appointments to commissioned grade in class A-V (T) will be made in the grade of ensign, although in certain cases where the applicant possesses unusual qualifications, the Bureau may recommend appointment in the higher grades. Appointments in this class will be based upon the professional, technical, and administrative attainments of applicant and his general experience in aeronautical pursuits, as indicated in the credentials submitted with his application.

(c) Class A-V (T) will be composed of licensed civilian pilots who possess the following minimum qualifications:

(1) Must be between the ages of 21 and 40 at time of original appointment.

(2) Must hold an effective commercial pilot's license; or, in lieu thereof, an effective private pilot's license, in which case he must have acquired a minimum of 300 hours' pilot time in aircraft of 100 horsepower or over.

(3) Must be physically and psychologically qualified to pilot naval aircraft and for appointment in the Naval Reserve.

(4) Must be actively engaged in the piloting of aircraft and must have had not less than 100 hours certified pilot time within the previous 12 months.

(5) Must occupy a position of trust and responsibility.

(6) Must possess at least 2 years of college credits or have sufficient background in the pursuit of his profession to have obtained the equivalent thereof.

(d) Previous military or naval experience is a desirable factor which will be taken into consideration. The lack of this training, however, will not be considered disqualifying.

(e) Former aviators of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, may, at the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be commissioned in the same grade in class A-V (T) which they previously held in the above named services, not above lieutenant commander, provided they hold commercial pilot's certificate and are otherwise qualified as herein previously required.

(f) Officers receiving appointment to commissioned grade in this class shall be required to remain licensed pilots in good standing and to perform a minimum of 100 hours flying time per year.

(g) Applications for appointment should be filed on the application blanks (B. N. P. 953) provided by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for commission in aviation special service classes and must show the following:

(1) Certified statement of flight time as follows:

(i) Total pilot time with types of aircraft.
(ii) Total pilot time during preceding 12 months, with types of aircraft.

(2) Educational record as required by § 6.2106 (b) (2).

(3) Three letters of recommendation from business associates giving information relative to present occupation,

(4) General résumé of flying experience, including experience in aerial navigation and radio communication; and any other information which may assist the Department in evaluating special qualifications. This résumé must be in the handwriting of the applicant.

(5) Type of certificate of competency held, including number and date of expiration.

§ 6.2306 *Communication officers, Volunteer Reserve, classes C-V (G), C-V (S), C-V (L), and C-V (X).* Officers will be procured in four classes. C-V (G), C-V (S), C-V (L), and C-V (X), for communication duties. In addition to the general requirements for all special service officers, the following special requirements are prescribed:

(a) *Class C-V (G); general line communication officers.* This class is procured from civilians or Naval Reserve personnel, or from personnel formerly of the Regular Navy, who are qualified both in radio and visual communications, as well as in prescribed deck duties, and who upon mobilization would be available immediately for Naval Communication duties aboard ship. It is expected that officers of this class will engage in the peacetime training and administration of the Naval Communication Reserve, and participate in drills, as regularly as practicable, in order to maintain their proficiency in communications.

(b) *Class C-V (S); communication specialist officers.* This class is procured from civilians or Naval Reserve personnel, who are qualified in some branch of military or commercial communications such as radio, telegraph, telephone, underwater sound, various forms of visual signaling, traffic, cable operation, or any other form of communication operation. It is expected that officers of this class will engage actively in the peacetime training and administration of the Naval Communication Reserve, and participate in drills regularly.

(c) *Class C-V (L); communication industry liaison officers.* This class is procured for liaison duties from among personnel of United States commercial communication organizations (telephone, telegraph, cable, sound, and radio), commercial air lines, communication experts of the Government (such as those under the Federal Communications Commission and the Civil Aeronautics Authority) or other communication experts of national prominence. They may be appointed direct from civilian life or transferred to this class from other classes of the Naval Reserve. Officers of class C-V (L) will normally be mobilized initially for communication industry liaison in the position and location of their civilian employment. Officers of this class should maintain the affiliations which justify their assignment to this class. When such affiliations are not maintained, they should be transferred to another class or be discharged, as appropriate.

(d) *Class C-V (X); communication security officers.* This class is procured from civilians, or Naval Reserve personnel, who have particular aptitude for, or ability in cryptography, or cryptanalysis, or radio direction finding, or some

other type of communication intelligence or communication security.

§ 6.2307 *Communication officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), special qualifications.* For all classes, § 6.2306, special consideration will be given to:

- (a) The record of communication experience and special professional qualifications;
- (b) Membership in professional societies;
- (c) Experience in military or naval communication;
- (d) Civilian position and occupation; and
- (e) Integrity of applicant from standpoint of communication security.

§ 6.2308 *Intelligence officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class I-V (S).* (a) In addition to the general requirements for all Special Service officers, the acceptability of applicants for intelligence duty will be based on the degree to which they fulfill the special requirements for that duty.

(b) Of particular importance in considering applications for intelligence duty is the high degree of trust which may be given them in regard to confidential matter. Qualities which support the security of such matters are essential. Such officers are also expected to accept peacetime assignments which involve purely voluntary cooperation and application in training programs, whose success depends on self-initiative and a very high sense of loyalty. The keenest minds and most loyal spirit are essential.

(c) Special instructions in regard to the requirements of this class are indicated on ONI No. 1 (f) which each candidate is required to submit and subscribe to in duplicate. One copy of this Form (ONI No. 1 (f)) will be forwarded with Form B. N. P. 953. The other copy will be retained by the district intelligence officer (NIS file (confidential)). Both copies will be kept up to date in accordance with instructions issued by the Chief of Naval Operations. Other special instructions regarding this class will be issued by the Chief of Naval Operations (ONI) in accordance with the policy indicated in §§ 6.5202 and 6.5204.

(d) Candidates for this class not only require the qualifications common to all Reserves but also suitability for the several activities which are in general identical with:

- (1) Broadness of outlook.
- (2) Familiarity with public events.
- (3) Knowledge of international affairs and trends.
- (4) Social understanding and easy contact.
- (5) Imagination.
- (6) Absolute reliability.
- (7) Tact, force, enterprise, perseverance, highest loyalty.
- (8) An intellectual background suitable to the Service requirements.
- (9) Versatility, adaptability.
- (10) Clear-cut Americanism.
- (11) Technical, personal, or professional ability which supports one or more of the several activities involved.
- (12) Sobriety under the severest strain.
- (13) Unimpeachable record.

(e) Intelligence Reserve applicants are required to obtain letters of recommendation which positively indicate the qualities which they must have to aspire to a particular activity in the Intelligence Service. Perfunctory letters in

the common style of good fellowship are not acceptable. Letters which indicate abilities, application, accomplishment, imagination, conduct, endurance, initiative, intelligence, versatility, loyalty, sound and tested Americanism, and sobriety under strain, give facts of value and are the types of letters desired.

(f) An applicant who is favorably reported upon after a check and investigation will usually be placed on a waiting list unless his early commissioning is specifically desired. If placed on the waiting list, he will be regarded as a subject for such further check as appears warranted.

§ 6.2309 *Ordnance officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class O-V (S) and O-V (RS).* (a) Candidates for appointment in this class will in general be drawn from the faculties of universities and technology institutes, from ex-naval officers with general ordnance experience, from research and experimental organizations, from administrative engineering or technical staffs of manufacturing companies, from graduates of the United States Naval Academy and Naval R. O. T. C., and from graduates of technical institutions of learning or other institutions which confer degrees which indicate the candidate's qualifications to perform duties under the Bureau of Ordnance.

(b) Candidates who have attended universities, but who have not graduated, who have had at least 2 years' experience in industry, business, or profession in addition to their academic credits, when their experience indicates that they will be of sufficient value to the Bureau of Ordnance to offset the lack of a technical or academic degree, may be considered as fulfilling the requirements of § 6.2301 (b).

(c) They must possess technical or scientific knowledge necessary to the supervision of design, manufacture, or test of ordnance material, the development of new material, or the application of inventions, new discoveries, and commercial practices to the problems of ordnance design and manufacture.

(1) Candidates for appointment to the ranks of lieutenant and lieutenant (junior grade) must have outstanding reputations, considering their ages, or must show promise of attaining eminence in their professions, or must possess unusual technical knowledge or ability such as to make their services highly valuable to the Bureau of Ordnance.

(2) Candidates for appointment to the rank of lieutenant commander must be scientists or engineers of outstanding reputation in their professions, or executives of demonstrated ability in handling large organizations.

(d) In addition to the general requirements for appointment in class O-V (S), candidates for appointment in class O-V (RS) must have had sufficient experience in the field of electrical engineering as applied to radar equipment to enable them, with a minimum amount of instruction, to supervise the care, operation and maintenance of such equipment.

§ 6.2310 *Legal officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class L-V (S).*

(a) The following professional and special qualifications are considered as the basis for eligibility for appointment in this class:

(1) The candidate must hold a degree in law.

(2) He must be a member, in good standing, of a State bar, or its equivalent.

(3) He must be especially fitted for the particular position to which he will probably be assigned in the event of emergency.

(4) Candidates for appointment must have outstanding reputation considering their ages, or must show promise of attaining eminence in their profession.

(b) In determining the rank to be assigned, the following are considered as the minimum of practical experience in the legal profession:

- (1) For ensign, 2 or more years.
- (2) For lieutenant (junior grade), 4 or more years.
- (3) For lieutenant, 7 or more years.
- (4) For lieutenant commander, 10 or more years.

§ 6.2311 *Medical officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class MC-V (S).* (a) Medical officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class MC-V (S), required for special shore duty within the continental limits of the United States and for service with base hospital groups and in hospital ships may be appointed upon presentation of satisfactory credentials which may, except as otherwise indicated in paragraph (b)

(1) of this section, be accepted as qualifying the candidate for appointment without a professional examination.

(b) A candidate for appointment in this class must present the following credentials as to education and professional qualifications:

(1) Certificate of graduation from a class A medical school, indicating date of graduation, signed by the dean or registrar. (Graduates of medical schools not listed as class A by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association shall be required to submit certification of graduation, including date, signed by the dean or registrar of the medical school, and to demonstrate their professional qualifications by such written, oral, and practical examinations as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.)

(2) Except in the cases of applicants for appointments as lieutenant (junior grade), a certificate from the president or secretary of a State or local medical society to the effect that the applicant is a member in good standing. Such a certificate shall be furnished before a lieutenant (junior grade) may be considered for promotion. An exception may also be permitted in the cases of applicants engaged in medical research, whose services are required, and of applicants who are actively employed in a medical specialty in a recognized hospital, research or teaching institution, and who submit evidence substantiating same.

(3) Except in the cases of applicants for appointments as lieutenant (junior grade) a certificate of license to practice medicine. Such certificate shall be furnished before a lieutenant (junior

grade) may be considered for promotion. An exception may also be permitted in the cases of applicants engaged in medical research, whose services are required, and of applicants who are actively employed in a medical specialty in a recognized hospital, research or teaching institution, and who submit evidence substantiating same.

(4) A certificate from proper hospital officials indicating type and duration of internship.

(5) If the candidate has had hospital service or special educational or professional advantages, other than internship, certificate to this effect, signed by proper authorities, shall be forwarded.

(6) Evidence of qualification in specialty; or a statement of time spent in general practice (minimum, 1 year).

(c) The certification by the district medical officer or other designated medical officer as to their qualifications and professional standing may be accepted in lieu of letters or certificates from two or more persons, etc., certificate of medical education, certificate from the president or secretary of state or local medical society, certificate of license to practice medicine, certificate as to hospital service, etc., and professional examination in the cases of candidates for appointment in this class.

(d) The grade and rank in which candidates for class MC-V (S) are appointed will be determined by the candidate's age, professional standing, and academic seniority. These must be appropriate to the duties of the mobilization assignment.

§ 6.2312 *Dental officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class DC-V (S).* (a) Dental officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class DC-V (S) may be appointed within quotas upon presentation of satisfactory credentials, which may be accepted as qualifying the candidate for appointment without professional examination.

(b) A candidate for appointment in this class must present the following credentials as to education and professional qualifications:

(1) Certificate of dental education, giving name of school, date of graduation, signed by the dean or registrar.

(2) A certificate from the president or secretary of a national, State, or local dental society to the effect that the applicant is a member in good standing.

(3) A certificate of license to practice dentistry.

(4) Evidence of qualification in specialty; or a statement of time spent in general practice (minimum, 1 year).

(c) The grade and rank in which candidates for class DC-V (S) are appointed will be determined by the candidate's age, professional standing, and academic seniority. These must be appropriate to the duties of the mobilization assignment.

§ 6.2313 *Supply officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class SC-V (S).* (a) This class is composed of specialists in the various branches of Supply Corps work—purchase and supply, finance, accounting, transportation, foodstuffs, textiles, and fuel, who are ap-

pointed upon the recommendation of Commandants of naval districts and the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts for specific duties in the war organization of the Navy.

(b) As a basis for recommending the appointments of candidates for this class, in addition to requirements already generally laid down, the following are considered and are to be included in the application or submitted therewith:

(1) Record of education—degrees held and membership in recognized professional institutions (a complete statement of all education, including periods of schooling, names of institutions, and degrees, if any, received, to be included in application).

(2) Record of experience; standing in profession or business.

(3) Standing in community.

(4) Record of prior military or naval service.

(5) Personal qualifications as an officer as determined by the Commandant from interview.

(6) Probable assignment in war organization, for which candidates must be especially fitted.

(7) Letters concerning the above from instructors, associates and employers. Letters from employers should also show in detail the character and scope of duties performed by the applicant.

(c) In determining the rank to be assigned, the periods of practical experience in a profession or business or allied activity set forth below are regarded as minimum requirements. Practical experience does not, however, of itself determine assigned rank since other factors must also be taken into consideration.

For ensign.....	2 or more years.
For lieutenant (junior grade).....	4 or more years.
For lieutenant.....	7 or more years.
For lieutenant commander.....	10 or more years.

Rank assigned must be appropriate to the duties of the mobilization assignment.

§ 6.2314 *Chaplains, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class ChC-V (S).* Candidates for appointment in this class are required to meet the conditions demanded of candidates for the Chaplain Corps of the Navy. They must be endorsed by the official authorities of the religious bodies represented. All applications are scrutinized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel as to educational preparation (college or university B. A. degree and, in addition, 3 years' theological seminary training), practical experience and proper ecclesiastical endorsement. The ability, records, and professional standing are given due consideration in connection with recommendation as to rank.

§ 6.2315 *Engineer officers (construction duties), Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class CC-V (S).* (a) The following professional qualifications are required for original appointment as a Special Service officer for construction duties, Volunteer Reserve:

(1) Resigned from a commissioned rank in the Construction Corps, U. S. Navy; or

(2) Graduated from a recognized institution with a degree in naval architecture or allied engineering; or

(3) Sufficient prominence in the shipbuilding profession to demonstrate out-

standing qualifications such as technical ability and administrative leadership.

(4) Exceptions to the above requirements will be made only in the cases of applicants who are considered qualified for special duties involved in work under the cognizance of the Bureau of Ships, such as the inspection of naval material or Navy Yard management.

(b) Special qualifications for the various ranks shall be as follows:

(1) For ensign: Two years' minimum experience in connection with ship design and construction or equivalent engineering experience. If the applicant has graduated from a recognized institution and if during his attendance at such institution he was enrolled as a candidate for appointment in the Naval Reserve and received preliminary instruction in general naval subjects, then the requirement for 2 years' minimum experience will be waived.

(2) For lieutenant (junior grade): Five years' minimum experience in connection with ship design and construction or equivalent engineering experience, three of which shall have been on practical work in a shipyard.

(3) For lieutenant: Ten years' minimum experience in connection with ship design and construction or equivalent engineering, 5 years of which shall have been in responsible charge of professional work in a shipyard.

(4) For lieutenant commander: Fifteen years' minimum experience in connection with ship design and construction or equivalent engineering experience, 10 years of which shall have been in charge of professional work of increasing responsibility in a shipyard and holding within 1 year prior to appointment an executive position of important professional responsibility.

§ 6.2316 *Civil engineers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class CEC-V (S).* (a) Officers of the Civil Engineer Corps are charged with the design, construction, and maintenance of all facilities entering into the "shore establishment" of the Navy. The wide scope of engineering activities comprises all that relates to the design, construction, and maintenance of public works of the Naval Establishment ashore, such as dry docks, marine railways, shipbuilding ways, harbor works, quay walls, piers, wharves, slips, dredging, landings, floating and stationary cranes, power plants, coaling plants, hangars, flying fields, seaplane ramps, heating, lighting, telephone, water, sewer, and railroad systems; roads, walks, and grounds; bridges, radio towers, hospitals, shops, barracks, and all buildings for whatever purposes required.

(b) In addition to the general requirements applicable to all applicants, candidates must have:

(1) Resigned from a commissioned rank in the Corps of Civil Engineers, United States Navy; or

(2) Graduated from a recognized institution with a scientific degree in engineering; or

(3) Sufficient prominence in this profession to demonstrate outstanding qualifications. (It is expected that all candidates have been engaged on en-

gineering work of a character sufficient to demonstrate technical ability and administrative leadership.)

(c) Special minimum qualifications for the various ranks shall be as follows:

(1) For lieutenant (junior grade), 6 years professional practice, 2 years of which shall have been in responsible charge of profession work. Employment under general supervision only and with considerable latitude for independent action.

(2) For lieutenant, 10 years active professional practice, 6 years of which shall have been in responsible charge of professional work. Present employment under general or administrative supervision with wide latitude for independent or unreviewed action. At least 3 years of the period specified shall have been devoted to employment on engineering works of a difficult and important nature.

(3) For lieutenant commander, 15 years active professional practice, 10 years of which shall have been in responsible charge of professional work. Present employment under administrative supervision only, or in charge of own office on highly difficult and important professional or engineering work where the problems met have been unusually complex or the volume of business large.

(d) Active professional practice for all ranks in the Civil Engineer Corps is defined as direct employment on the design and construction of engineering works embraced within the scope of the activities of the Corps of Civil Engineers of the Navy, as above described.

§ 6.2317 *Officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), class H-V (S).* (a) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), for assignment to class H-V (S) required for special shore duty in connection with Medical Corps activities within the continental limits of the United States and for service with base hospital groups and in hospital ships, may be appointed upon presentation of satisfactory credentials, which may be accepted as qualifying the candidates for appointment without a professional examination.

(b) A candidate for appointment in this class must present the following credentials as to education and professional qualifications:

(1) Certificate of or evidence of at least four (4) years of collegiate education; or a degree from an accredited institution of higher education in a subject or subjects which pertain to or are related to those specialties coming under the cognizance of the Medical Department of the Navy, the determination of which shall be made by the Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(2) Evidence of license to practice his profession in a State or Territorial possession of the United States where such is required.

(3) If the candidate has had special training, a certificate to this effect shall be included.

(4) Evidence of qualification in specialty, which shall be satisfactory to the

Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(5) In addition to the requirements listed above, candidates shall submit evidence of recent practical experience in their specialties as indicated:

For ensign..... 2 or more years.
For lieutenant (junior grade)..... 6 or more years.
For lieutenant..... 8 or more years.

(c) The rank in which candidates for class H-V (S) are appointed will be determined by the candidate's age, academic seniority, and practical experience. These must be appropriate to the duties of a specific mobilization assignment.

§ 6.2318 *Probationary ensigns, class H-V (P).* (a) Probationary ensigns for assignment to class H-V (P) may be appointed from candidates who meet the following requirements:

(1) Medical students of all classes of class A medical schools and premedical students who have been accepted as first-year students in the next entering class in medical schools accredited as class A by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

(2) Dental students of all classes of accredited dental schools and premedical students who have been accepted as first-year students in the next entering class in dental schools, accredited as class A by the American Dental Association.

(b) Applications of candidates qualified in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section must be accompanied by a statement from the dean or other official of the faculty of the institution that the candidate is a medical or dental student in good standing or that he has been accepted as a first-year student in a medical or dental school accredited as class A.

(c) Ensigns H-V (P) shall, upon the submission of evidence of graduation from a class A medical school or medical college, dental school or dental college, be eligible for reappointment as lieutenant (junior grade); medical graduates in class MC-V (G) and dental graduates in class DC-V (G), without professional examination, provided they meet the requirements for original appointment in these classes; or medical graduates may request examination, including professional, for appointment as acting assistant surgeons in the United States Navy; or dental graduates may request examinations, including professional, for appointment as assistant dental surgeons, provided they meet the age and other requirements for original appointment.

§ 6.2319 *Probationary ensigns, class ChC-V (P).* (a) Members of senior classes of theological seminaries may be commissioned as ensigns, (Probationary) and assigned to class ChC-V (P) pending their graduation and subsequent ordination as clergymen. While holding such status they will not be ordered to active duty.

(b) An ensign of class ChC-V (P) is not commissioned in the Chaplain Corps but may upon ordination, if approved by the duly constituted ecclesiastical repre-

sentatives of his denomination, and if physically and otherwise qualified, be commissioned as a lieutenant (junior grade) in the Chaplain Corps, U. S. Naval Reserve, and when so commissioned shall be considered qualified for General Service, afloat or ashore.

§ 6.2320 *Warrant officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).* (a) In time of war or in time of peace, appointments to warrant grades in the Special Service classifications indicated below, may be made in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, to fill the needs of the service.

Grade:	Classification
Boatswain.....	D-V (S)
Carpenter.....	CEC-V (S), CC-V (S)
Electrician.....	E-V (S)
Gunner.....	A-V (S), O-V (S)
Machinist.....	A-V (S), E-V (S)
Radio Electrician.....	A-V (S), E-V (S), C-V (S), A-V (RS), E-V (RS), and O-V (RS)
Ship's Clerk.....	D-V (S), I-V (S)
Aerographer.....	A-V (S)
Photographer.....	A-V (S)
Torpedoman.....	O-V (S)
Pharmacist.....	HC-V (S)
Acting Pay Clerk.....	SC-V (S)

(b) Procurement of warrant officers from personnel on active duty shall be handled in the same manner as provided for candidates in the Regular Navy or as directed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, except that chief pharmacists mates and pharmacists mates, first class, only are eligible for appointment as pharmacist HC-V (S). Applicants for appointment from civil life or from enlisted personnel not on active duty shall forward their applications via the Director of Naval Officer Procurement in the naval district in which they reside.

OFFICERS AND MIDSHIPMEN OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

§ 6.2401 *Requirements for appointment as an officer.* (a) Appointments may be made in classes D-M, E-M, DE-M, SC-M, and MC-M. Applications from ships' deck or engineer officers serving under their licenses shall be submitted on Form B. N. P. 945. Applications from others shall be submitted on Form B.N.P. 953.

(b) In addition to the general requirements for commission in the Naval Reserve, as set forth in §§ 6.2101-6.2107, the following additional requirements are prescribed for appointment of officers in the Merchant Marine Reserve:

(1) A candidate for commission in class D-M or E-M must be a licensed officer of the American Merchant Marine, and be serving in a vessel of not less than 1,000 gross tons; documented under laws of the United States, or on other public vessels thereof; except that a candidate serving in a vessel of less than 1,000 gross tons may be appointed by special authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Service as a cadet officer in the United States Merchant Marine will be considered as licensed service for the purpose of appointment as ensign, class D-M or class E-M.

(2) He must be employed in connection with the seafaring profession in a

capacity directly connected with the operation or management of ships of the American Merchant Marine, and whom it is desired be appointed for a specific mobilization billet.

(3) A candidate for commission in class SC-M or MC-M must be employed on a vessel documented under the laws of the United States; or, in the case of a candidate for appointment in class MC-M must be employed in connection with the seafaring profession in a capacity directly connected with his duties in the Merchant Marine. A candidate must agree that if appointed he will apply for and complete the Naval Reserve correspondence course prescribed by his Bureau within 2 years of his appointment. Only chief pursers, pursers, senior assistant and junior assistant pursers (including those assigned to stores duties) who have successfully completed two

years of college studies, or who have served not less than two years under a certificate of registry in one of the purser classifications, will be considered eligible for appointment as commissioned officers in class SC-M. An applicant for appointment in class SC-M must comply with the provisions of § 6.2106 (b) (14).

(c) The rank in which appointment is made depends on the duties which the candidate is normally performing on a vessel or ashore.

(d) In order to establish permanency of duties, applicants serving on board ship shall have been employed in present capacity for at least 3 months immediately preceding appointment.¹ The following table shows the authorized ranks for appointments of Merchant Marine officers serving in the deck and engineering departments on merchant vessels.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM RANK FOR APPOINTMENT

Duties, merchant service	Passenger or combination vessels over 5,000 gross tons	Other vessels over 5,000 gross tons	Vessels under 5,000 gross tons
Master	Lieutenant commander	Lieutenant commander	Lieutenant
Chief officer or first mate	Lieutenant	Lieutenant	Lieutenant (j. g.)
Second officer or second mate	Lieutenant (j. g.)	Lieutenant (j. g.)	Ensign
Third officer or third mate	do.	Ensign	Do.
Fourth officer	Ensign	do.	Do.
Chief engineer	Lieutenant commander	Lieutenant	Lieutenant
First assistant engineer	Lieutenant	Lieutenant (j. g.)	Lieutenant (j. g.)
Second assistant engineer	Lieutenant (j. g.)	do.	Ensign
Third assistant engineer	do.	Ensign	Do.
Junior engineer	Ensign	do.	Do.

(e) For the purpose of assigning rank, engineer officers employed on vessels of 10,000 indicated horsepower or over are considered to be employed on passenger vessels of over 5,000 gross tons. Where the horsepower of a vessel is given as brake or shaft horsepower, such figures shall be multiplied by the factor five-fourths to obtain the equivalent indicated horsepower.

(f) The qualifications for appointment of medical officers and supply officers in the Merchant Marine Reserve will be governed by the provisions of § 6.2106 pertaining to Special Service officers and meet the requirements of §§ 6.2311 and 6.2313, concerning Medical and Supply Corps officers, respectively.

(g) Appointments in the Merchant Marine Reserve of persons employed on shore in connection with the seafaring profession to fill a specific billet in the war organization will be considered for ranks appropriate to such assignment from candidates whose age, experience, professional attainments and civil position justify such appointment. Persons appointed for such billets must hold appropriate Merchant Marine Licenses.

(h) Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve, will be eligible for appointment as ensigns in class D-M or E-M upon graduation from the U. S. Merchant Marine Academy or a State Maritime Academy, provided they have completed the prescribed course in Naval Science and hold unlimited ocean licenses as deck or engineer officers.

(i) Applicants who do not hold ocean licenses but who are serving in the capacity of officers in merchant vessels or small craft of any tonnage, may be ap-

pointed to the grade of warrant officer or chief warrant officer if considered qualified by virtue of their seagoing experience. The authorized warrant grades in the Merchant Marine Reserve are Boat-swain D-M, Carpenter E-M, Electrician E-M, Radio Electrician E-M, and Ship's Clerk D-M.

§ 6.2402 *Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve; source.* Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve shall be appointed from the following sources:

(a) Students at the State Maritime Academies.

(b) Cadets in the U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps.

§ 6.2403 *Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve; physical examination.* The physical examination for appointment shall be conducted by a medical officer of the Navy or of the Naval Reserve. The result of the examination shall be reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y, in duplicate.

§ 6.2404 *Appointment of State Maritime Academy students.* The following provisions shall govern the appointment of students at the State Maritime Academies as Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve:

(a) Applications for appointment shall be submitted on Form B. N. P. 974 accompanied by report of Physical Examination on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y in duplicate, and Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 680. In the case of candidates under 18 years of age, Form B. N. P. 974a, con-

sent of parent or guardian, shall also be submitted.

(b) Matriculation at one of the State Maritime Academies shall, subject to review by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be considered as establishing the mental and moral qualifications of applicants.

(c) Appointments of Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve, appointed from State Maritime Academies, who have not qualified for a commission in the Naval Reserve, will be revoked 3 years after their graduation. Separation from the State Maritime Academies prior to graduation will result in revocation of appointment. Acceptance of commission in the Naval Reserve will automatically terminate appointment as Midshipman, Merchant Marine Reserve.²

§ 6.2405 *Appointment of Cadets of U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps.* The following provisions shall govern the appointment of Midshipmen, Merchant Marine Reserve from cadets in the U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps.

(a) Applications for appointment shall be submitted on Form B. N. P. 974 accompanied by report of physical examination on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y in duplicate, and Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 680. In the case of candidates under 18 years of age, Form B. N. P. 974a, consent of parent or guardian, shall also be submitted.

(b) The appointment as cadet in the U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps, together with the recommendation of the cadet training instructor, shall, subject to review by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be considered as establishing the mental and moral qualifications of applicants.

(c) Appointment as Midshipman, Merchant Marine Reserve, will be revoked 3 years after graduation whenever a cadet in the U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps fails to qualify for a commission in the Naval Reserve. Separation from the U. S. Merchant Marine Cadet Corps prior to graduation will result in revocation of appointment. Acceptance of commission in the Naval Reserve will automatically terminate appointment as Midshipman, Merchant Marine Reserve.³

ENLISTMENTS AND REENLISTMENTS

§ 6.2501 *Men; by whom enlisted.* (a) The procurement of men in the Fleet Reserve shall be governed by the provisions of §§ 6.9401-6.9409.

(b) The enlistment of men in the Organized Reserve shall be accomplished by Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve recruiting officers. (See §§ 6.2503, 6.2507, and 6.2510.)

(c) The enlistment of men in the Volunteer Reserve shall be accomplished by Naval Reserve recruiting officers and by Navy recruiting officers.

(d) The enlistment of men in the Merchant Marine Reserve shall be accomplished by recruiting officers designated for this purpose by the District Commandant.

¹ 3 months employment suspended for duration of war.

² Three-year period reduced to 6 months for duration of war.

§ 6.2502 *Ages for original enlistments.*

(a) The limiting ages for original enlistments in the Naval Reserve are as follows:

Class:	Age limits in years
O-1	17 to 28
O-2	17 to 28
V-1	17 to 28
V-2	17 to 28
V-3	17 to 35
V-4	17 to 50
V-5	18 to 27
V-6	17 to 50
V-7	(²)
V-8	18 to 27
M-1	17 to 50
M-2	17 to 50

¹ Approximate. See § 6.10302.

² Nineteen to age prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

NOTE: Upper age limits are to nearest birthday.

(b) Especially desirable men over the foregoing upper age limits may be enlisted with the consent of the Bureau of Naval Personnel in each case, in accordance with existing instructions.

(c) Minors shall not be enlisted without the written consent of a parent or guardian.

(d) The lower age limit of 17 years is prescribed by statute and cannot be waived.

§ 6.2503 *Naval Reserve recruiting officers.*

(a) Division, battalion, and squadron commanders, battalion executive officers, and Naval Communication Reserve section and unit commanders, shall be appointed by the Commandants of their naval district as Naval Reserve recruiting officers. Officers of the Navy and Naval Reserve attached to headquarters of naval districts and the Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., for duty in connection with the administration of the Naval Reserve, or assigned duties as instructors of Naval Reserves may be appointed by the Commandants as Naval Reserve recruiting officers. Commandants of naval districts may appoint such other officers as they may select as recruiting officers for effecting enlistments in the Naval Reserve.

(b) Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve recruiting officers are authorized to administer oaths in connection with the appointment of officers and the enlistments of men in the Naval Reserve.

(c) All officers authorized to administer oaths for enlistments and appointments in the Naval Reserve shall place after their signatures the capacity in which serving at the time of administering the oath, i. e., John Doe, Lieutenant, D-O, U. S. N. R., Commanding First Division, U. S. N. R., First Naval District.

(d) Officers in charge of Navy recruiting stations are directed to make such enlistments in the Naval Reserve as Commandants may authorize or request. They shall report such enlistments to the Commandant, and forward the health record, service record, and shipping articles to the Commandant.

(e) Naval Reserve recruiting officers are authorized, upon request of a District Commander of the Marine Corps Reserve, to effect enlistments in the Marine Corps Reserve.

(f) Commanders of units of the organized Marine Corps Reserve are authorized to act as Naval Reserve recruiting officers, for the purposes of effecting enlistments of hospital corpsmen to fill their allowances, in accordance with § 6.2510 (b) (2).

(g) For the purpose of administering oaths in connection with the appointment of officers in class MC-V (S) and nurses in the Naval Reserve Nurse Corps, and the enlistment of hospital corpsmen in class V-6 of the Naval Reserve, District Commandants are authorized to appoint organizers of medical specialists units and of laboratory research units, as Naval Reserve recruiting officers.

§ 6.2504 *Term of enlistments and extensions.* (a) Under such instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel enlistments and reenlistments in the Naval Reserve may be for terms of 2, 3, or 4 years, except that enlistments of minors between 17 and 18 years of age shall not extend beyond minority.

(b) Enlisted men may be permitted to extend their enlistments for periods of 1, 2, 3, or 4 years under the same regulations as prescribed for extensions of enlistments in the Regular Navy. Unless specifically authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, an enlistment cannot be extended more than once.¹

(c) Where reenlistments of desirable men are impracticable on account of unavailability of medical officers of the Navy or Naval Reserve for conducting physical examinations they may be permitted to extend their enlistments without physical examination for a period of 4 years in the manner prescribed in Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual. At such time as a physical examination by a medical officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve is practicable, such men shall be physically examined and report forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.2505 *Reenlistments.* (a) Desirable men may be reenlisted in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.2510 (c) and (d), and 6.2511 (e).¹

(b) Chief petty officers holding permanent appointments may be reenlisted in such permanent appointments, provided they are reenlisted under continuous-service conditions.

(c) Men who have had prior naval or military service, including service in the Coast Guard of the United States, shall be required to present their discharges from such service, certificates in lieu of such discharge, or continuous-service certificate, before being enlisted in the Naval Reserve.

(d) Men discharged from any naval or military organization under other than honorable conditions shall not be enlisted in the Naval Reserve.

(e) Upon enlisting men with previous service in the Navy, Naval Reserve, or Coast Guard, the recruiting officer shall write above his signature on the back of the man's discharge or continuous-service certificate, the date and place of his reenlistment.

¹ Reenlistments and extensions of men on active duty suspended for duration of war.

(f) The age limit for reenlistment in any class is 50 years, except with prior approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.2506 *Service numbers.* (a) Commandants of naval districts will assign service numbers on all first enlistments.

(b) In the cases of enlistments or reenlistments of men who have had previous naval service whose service numbers are unknown, the recruiting officer shall obtain such numbers from the Bureau of Naval Personnel before completing and forwarding the enlistment articles.

§ 6.2507 *Procedure for recruiting.* (a) Naval Reserve recruiting officers shall be guided by the Instructions for Recruiting Officers of the Navy, insofar as applicable, and such special instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel concerning the Naval Reserve.

(b) Shipping articles shall be typewritten in duplicate with no erasures or interlineations.

(c) When the following steps have been completed, the recruits shall be sworn in and the papers dated the actual date the oath is taken.

(1) Physical examination must have been passed or successfully completed.

(2) Health record prepared and signed by the medical examiner.

(3) Fingerprints properly prepared in accordance with instructions relating to physical examination of recruits issued by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and signed by medical examiner and recruit, using the following forms:

- (i) B. N. P. 680, first enlistments.
- (ii) B. N. P. 681, for reenlistments.

(4) Shipping articles, B. N. P. 603, signed by medical examiner and recruit. The following shall be stamped or typewritten on the face of the shipping articles:

In the event of war or national emergency during my term of service, I further obligate myself to serve throughout the war or national emergency, if so required.

(5) Service record, B. N. P. 952, signed by medical examiner and recruit.

(d) After the recruit is sworn in, all papers, including application for enlistment, N. R. B. Form 24, fingerprints, enlistments articles, and service record shall then be signed by the recruiting officer, and forwarded to the Commandant.

§ 6.2508 *Records of recruits.* The Commandant shall examine such papers and records and if the enlistment is approved, shall forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel as soon as practicable, all shipping articles and identification records, application form and consent form which are found to be regular and complete in every respect. The health record, service record, duplicate copy of shipping articles, shall then be returned to the commanding officer of the organization to which the man is to be attached or with which he is to be associated.

§ 6.2509 *Vaccination and inoculation of recruits.* All recruits shall be vaccinated and typhoid prophylaxis adminis-

tered when enlisted or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, and in any case before being ordered to active duty or training duty, unless they present satisfactory evidence of having been vaccinated or inoculated before enlistment.

§ 6.2510 *Enlistments in Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve, classes O-1, O-2, V-1, and V-2.* (a) Men will be enlisted in classes O-1, O-2, V-1, and V-2 to fill vacancies in the procurement quotas subject to the provisions of this section:

(b) (1) Men without previous naval service will be enlisted in classes O-1, O-2, V-1, and V-2, in the rating of apprentice seaman and mess attendant third class, or in such higher ratings as may be authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

The Bureau of Naval Personnel will consider authorizing the enlistment in higher ratings of those recommended men whose civilian occupations make them especially desirable for the organizations, such as machinists, gas engine men, ground crews for the air transportation companies, yeomen, and commercial and amateur radio operators.

The Bureau of Naval Personnel will not, however, consider any such recommendation unless accompanied by an examination report, Form B. N. P. 971, submitted by a board composed of squadron, base, battalion, or division officers, which report, however, need not include marks on subjects D-5201 (a) to (n), (Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual) nor special marks for petty officers or chief petty officers.

The upper age limit for enlistment, as prescribed in § 6.2502, may also be waived by the Bureau of Naval Personnel in the cases of the foregoing men.

(2) In the cases of applications for enlistments in hospital corps ratings, requests shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, via the District Commandant and the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, accompanied by Form B. N. P. 971.

(c) Men honorably discharged from the Naval Reserve may be enlisted in the ratings in which discharged, within one year of such discharge, in classes O-1 or O-2 to fill vacancies in procurement quotas and ratings, or in V-1 or V-2 if physically and otherwise qualified. Men may be similarly enlisted in the Naval Reserve within 3 years of honorable discharge from the Regular Navy or Coast Guard. In order to qualify for continuous service, such enlistments must be within a period of 3 months from date of discharge.

(d) Men with broken service in excess of 1 year, honorably discharged from the Naval Reserve, and 3 years, honorably discharged from the Regular Navy or Coast Guard, who are within the prescribed ages may, if otherwise qualified, be enlisted in class O-1, O-2, V-1, or V-2 to fill vacancies in the next rating below that held at the time of discharge. The approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel will be required in case the prescribed age limits are exceeded, or for enlistment in rating last held.

(e) Copies of the first vouchers submitted on Bureau of S. & A. Form 444 or

444 (a) covering drills, equivalent duties, or appropriate duties performed by men enlisted under paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, must state that the man was enlisted under the provisions of § 6.2510 (c) or (d) as the case may be.

§ 6.2511 *Enlistments in Naval Communication Reserve, class V-3.* (a) Men will be enlisted in class V-3 for radioman, signalman, telegrapher, and yeoman duties.

(b) Such men will be enlisted in the rating of apprentice seaman, seaman second class, seaman first class, or telegrapher if without prior naval or Coast Guard service, and when they have qualified in accordance with section 2, Chapter 5, Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, they may be advanced to the

rating of petty officer, third class, of their respective specialties. Unless higher rating is authorized by paragraphs (c), (d), or (f) of this section, men without prior naval or Coast Guard service shall be enlisted in the rating of apprentice seaman.

(c) Those holding radio licenses issued by the Federal Communications Commission, will be enlisted in the ratings shown in the following table. At any time after enlistment, such men may be examined, Form B. N. P. 971, and when qualified in accordance with section 2, Chapter 5, Part D, of the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, may be advanced to the rating shown. Thereafter advancements shall be made in accordance with § 6.3703 (a) and (b).

License held	Rating in which enlisted	Authorized rating when qualified
Radiotelegraph—Commercial:		
First class	Seaman, first class	Radioman, second class.
Second class	do.	Do.
Operator's permit	do.	Radioman, third class.
Radiotelegraph—Amateur:		
Class A or B	do.	Do.
Class C	Seaman, second class	Seaman, first class.

(d) Men who have been honorably discharged from the Navy or Coast Guard within 3 years, or from the Naval Reserve within 1 year, in radioman, signalman, quartermaster, telegrapher, or yeoman ratings, and seaman strikers for these ratings, are eligible for enlistment in class V-3 in the same or corresponding rating to that in which discharged. If a greater period of time has elapsed since date of discharge than the limits specified, the prior approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel is required before the enlistment is effected.

(e) Instructions relative to enlistment in telegrapher ratings will be covered in separate publication.

§ 6.2512 *Enlistments in Volunteer Reserve, class V-4.* Enlistments in class V-4 will be made in accordance with such instructions as may be issued from time to time.

§ 6.2513 *Enlistments in Volunteer Reserve, class V-5.* Enlistments in class V-5 will be made in accordance with the instructions for the selection of candidates for aviation training contained in §§ 6.10101-6.10506.

§ 6.2514 *Enlistments in Volunteer Reserve, class V-6.* (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will from time to time issue instructions for enlistments in class V-6, specifying the ratings open to unlimited enlistments. Enlistments in ratings not declared open to enlistments in this class may be accepted if prior Bureau approval is obtained. When applications for such enlistments are submitted to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for approval, complete information to substantiate the applicant's qualifications must be included.

(b) Subject to the provisions of § 6.2514 (a), former enlisted men of the Navy, Coast Guard, or Naval Reserve, physically, and professionally qualified, may be enlisted in class V-6 in ratings formerly held by them, or in the rating

for which qualified in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3709.

(c) Subject to the provisions of § 6.2514 (a), men without prior naval service may be enlisted in class V-6 in ratings for which qualified in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3709, except that report of examination on Form B. N. P. 971 need not include marks on subjects under article D-5201 (a) to (n) (Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual). Marks on "qualifications for the individual rating" as prescribed in Chapter 5, Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, should be assigned on the basis of the candidate's technical ability only, using the technical qualifications stated in the various paragraphs as a general guide to the rate for which he is recommended. The mark on "general qualifications for petty officers" should be assigned on the basis of an estimate of the candidate's ability as a leader, based on a personal interview and an investigation of him covering his occupation, associations, standing in the community, etc.

(d) Applicants for enlistment in all Hospital Corps ratings will be required to demonstrate their professional qualifications for enlistment in these ratings by passing such examinations as may be required by the medical officer at a main Navy Recruiting Station.

§ 6.2515 *Enlistments in the Volunteer Reserve, class V-7.* (a) Enlistments shall be made in this class in the rating of apprentice seaman, for training preliminary to appointment as midshipman, United States Naval Reserve.

(b) In conformity with § 6.2104 (c), enlistments in this class will be made only during times of threatened or actual emergency, in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, in separate publications.

§ 6.2516 *Enlistments in the Merchant Marine Reserve, classes M-1 and M-2.* Enlistments in classes M-1 and M-2 will

be made in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel from time to time.

§ 6.2517 *Reports of rejections for physical defects.* (a) If a candidate for enlistment or reenlistment in any class of the Naval Reserve is found not physically qualified, and a waiver of defects is recommended, NRB Form 24 accompanied by B.N.P. 684 shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Commanding Officer, the District Commandant, and the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for recommendation. The NRB Form 24 shall not be forwarded in the cases of candidates who are found not physically qualified and for whom no waiver is recommended. In such cases the NRB Form 24 shall be disposed of in accordance with the procedure in effect in the Navy Recruiting Service.

(b) The submission of Forms NRB 24 and B. N. P. 684 required above shall be periodic, but at least monthly.

SUBPART C—PROMOTION; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE, AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE¹

GENERAL

§ 6.3101 *Promotion of officers in time of peace.* (a) In time of peace, officers of the Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve and other than officers of class A-V (N), and Merchant Marine Reserve, shall be promoted in accordance with provisions of §§ 6.3201-6.3606. Officers of class A-V (N) shall be promoted in accordance with the provisions of § 6.10401.

(b) Officers of class A-O and A-V (G) must, before commencing their professional examinations for promotion, successfully pass a flight test in a service-type plane, as prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Satisfactory completion of this test shall be certified to the Board before which the candidate is authorized to appear for examination by the commanding officer of the Naval Reserve aviation base or of the organization to which the candidate is assigned or attached, as a prerequisite before undergoing examination.

§ 6.3102 *Promotions of officers in time of war.* (a) In time of war or national emergency, officers of the active list of the Naval Reserve employed on active duty shall be advanced in their respective corps in grade and rank in the same manner as is or may be prescribed for officers of the Regular Navy, in such numbers for each grade or rank as may be prescribed from time to time by the Secretary of the Navy, and when so advanced shall take precedence among themselves and with other officers of the Navy in accordance with date of such advancement or promotion.

(b) No officer of the Naval Reserve shall be advanced to a higher rank until he has qualified therefor by such mental, moral, professional, and physical examinations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe.

(c) The pay of officers of the Naval Reserve when advanced to higher grades or ranks under the provisions of this section shall be governed by the Pay Bill Instructions, Appendix A, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not apply to officers who have been or may hereafter be retired from the Naval Reserve Force or the Naval Reserve.

(e) Officers of class A-O and A-V (G) must, before commencing their professional examinations for promotion, successfully pass a flight test in a service-type plane, as prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Satisfactory completion of this test shall be certified to the Board before which the candidate is authorized to appear for examination by the commanding officer of the Naval Reserve aviation base or of the organization to which the candidate is assigned or attached as a prerequisite before undergoing examination.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE ORGANIZED RESERVE AND VOLUNTEER RESERVE (GENERAL SERVICE) UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

§ 6.3201 *Promotion by seniority on lineal precedence list.* Officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) will be promoted in the order of their seniority in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.3201-6.3207.

§ 6.3202 *Lineal precedence list.* (a) For purposes of promotion, line officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) will be arranged on a lineal precedence list in each grade, according to dates of commission therein. Officers of class A-V (N) will, however, be placed on a separate precedence list. Upon transfer to another class after termination of their active duty and final disposition of promotion status in accordance with the provisions of § 6.10201 (c), these officers will be transferred to the appropriate precedence list.

(b) Staff officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) will become eligible for consideration for promotion when the line officer next senior becomes so eligible. In cases where several line officers of the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service) have the same date of rank on the lineal precedence list, staff officers of the same date of rank will become eligible for consideration for promotion on the same date as the junior of such line officers.

§ 6.3203 *Computation of number of vacancies in each grade; Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service).* Commissioned line officers of the Organized Reserve and of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) of the rank of lieutenant commander and lieutenant shall not exceed the percentages of 16 and 37 percent, respectively, of the total number of commissioned line officers of the ranks of lieutenant commander and below in the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) combined, exclusive of Commissioned warrant officers.

§ 6.3204 *Computation of number of vacancies in each rank.* Computations to determine the number of officers in each rank will be made semiannually on December 31 and June 30. No officer will be reduced in rank as a result of any computation. After establishing by examination their physical and professional qualifications, officers will, if morally and otherwise qualified, be promoted by seniority to fill vacancies in the various grades.

§ 6.3205 *Five years' service in grade required.* For officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) 5 years' continuous service in grade in these classes is required as a prerequisite to eligibility for promotion to the next higher grade, computed from date of rank.

§ 6.3206 *Fifty-six days' active service required.* (a) A minimum of 56 days' active or training duty in grade, other than short periods of group training, is required as a prerequisite to eligibility for promotion to the next higher grade, computed from date of rank. In this computation, prior active or training duty as an aviation cadet or prior commissioned service in the Regular Navy may, in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be accepted as equivalent to an equal amount of active or training duty in a commissioned status, in the Naval Reserve for the purpose of establishing eligibility for promotion.

(b) At the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, a lesser amount of training duty may be required of line and staff officers while in the Volunteer Reserve (General Service), but in no case shall such line officer be promoted who has performed less than 28 days' active or training duty in grade, nor a staff officer with less than 14 days, with a naval activity. The provisions of § 6.1810 (f) shall be complied with.

(c) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, as to minimum amounts of active or training duty required, credits will be given for the satisfactory completion of correspondence courses in lieu of training duty at the rate of one course for each period of 14 days such duty.

(d) Medical and dental officers of the Volunteer Reserve will be credited with 1 day's training duty for promotion purposes for every five physical examinations or complete dental examinations conducted while in an inactive duty status without compensation. A report of such examinations certified by the commanding officer or Commandant concerned shall be forwarded annually with the officer's annual fitness report or with his application for promotion.

(e) Active duty with the Civilian Conservation Corps is not considered as active or training duty for purposes of promotion, but will be credited in part for this purpose on the basis of 2 weeks' such credit for each tour of such duty performed in the capacity of a Reserve officer on active duty, of approximately 6 months duration, provided the minimum active or training duty with a naval activity required by paragraph (b) of this section has been performed.

¹ Permanent promotions of officers under this subpart suspended until June 30 of fiscal year following that in which the war shall end.

§ 6.3207 *Required to qualify for promotion when due.* (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, an officer of the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service) will be required to qualify for promotion within a period of 6 months from date of notification that he is due therefor. If he qualifies within this period, he will be promoted without loss of precedence. If he fails to qualify, he may be discharged, or, in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel retained in his rank for a further period of 6 months. During this second 6 months' period, should he qualify he may be promoted but his date of precedence in the next higher grade shall not be earlier than the date of his qualification therefor. At the end of 1 year should he fail to qualify he shall be discharged, or transferred in present rank to that Special Service class of the Volunteer Reserve in which qualified for original appointment.

(b) Especially desirable officers in the grades of ensign and lieutenant (junior grade), in lieu of being discharged at the end of the 1-year period, in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, may be retained in present rank for a further period of 2 years. During this additional 2-year period, should they qualify they may be promoted, but their date of precedence in the next higher grade shall not be earlier than the date of their qualification therefor. At the end of this additional 2-year period, should they fail to qualify they shall be discharged, or transferred in present rank to that Special Service class of the Volunteer Reserve in which qualified for original appointment.

(c) Desirable officers of class A-V (G) who fail to qualify professionally, may, if so recommended, and in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be retained in rank and class but not beyond their thirty-fifth birthday. This provision will not preclude the discharge of such officer at any time.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE VOLUNTEER RESERVE (SPECIAL SERVICE) UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

§ 6.3301 *Computation of number of vacancies in each grade, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).* (a) The number of officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), authorized for each grade and class thereof will be determined by the mobilization requirements, as approved by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, due consideration being given to the recommendations of other bureaus and offices, and will be published from time to time in tables of quotas.

(b) Vacancies in the authorized number in each grade and class below that of commander may be filled by the promotion of those officers qualified therefor in accordance with §§ 6.3302 and 6.3605. Such vacancies may also be filled by original appointments in accordance with §§ 6.2101-6.2107 and 6.2301-6.2320.

(c) Nominations of officers for promotion to fill vacancies will be made to the Bureau of Naval Personnel by the

District Commandants or by the agency controlling mobilization assignment.

(d) Nominations shall include a recommendation from the activity controlling the mobilization assignment, which recommendation shall indicate that such assignment warrants the higher rank. Nominations (or recommendations) shall also positively indicate the existence of a vacancy in grade and class in mobilization quotas.

(e) Vacancies in one grade and class authorize a corresponding excess in lower grades in the same class, provided that the total authorized for any grade and all grades above it, is not exceeded.

§ 6.3302 *Eligibility for consideration for promotion; officers Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).* (a) An officer of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) will become eligible for consideration for promotion to fill a vacancy in the next higher grade, after a minimum of 5 years' service in grade, or with a lesser amount of service if so recommended by the Commandant and/or the bureau or office concerned, provided he meets the requirements for original appointment in such grade and class.

(b) He must also have performed a sufficient amount of active or training duty with or without pay or have performed such other duties or activities (including the preparation of papers on technical subjects relating to the work of the specialty in which appointed), as to satisfy the Commandant, bureau or office concerned of his interest in preparing himself for active service. Satisfactory completion of a correspondence course in his specialty will be considered in determining such interest. The provisions of § 6.1810 (f) shall be complied with.

(c) No promotion shall be made to a higher grade in excess of the mobilization requirements of that grade.

§ 6.3303 *Officers required to qualify for promotion.* (a) An officer of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) whose nomination for promotion is approved will be required to qualify therefor within a period of 6 months from date of notification by the District Commandant of such approval; or, in case written examination is required as provided for in § 6.3605, within a period of 6 months from date of notification that such examination is required. If qualified as above, he will be promoted, taking date of new rank as of date of nomination. If he fails so to qualify he may be discharged, or, in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, retained in his rank for a further period of 6 months. During this second 6-month period, if he qualifies, he will be promoted but will take date of rank as of date of receipt of his papers in the Navy Department.

(b) At end of the 1-year period should he fail to qualify, he may be discharged, or:

(1) Transferred in present rank to that Special Service class of the Volunteer Reserve in which qualified for original appointment including the requirements of § 6.2301 (c).

(2) Upon recommendation of the bureau or office having cognizance of his specialty, retained in present rank and mobilization assignment.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE UP TO AND INCLUDING LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

§ 6.3401 *Eligibility for promotion; officers of Merchant Marine Reserve.*

(a) During peace time, an officer of the Merchant Marine Reserve employed on shipboard is eligible for promotion to grades not above that of lieutenant commander when the following conditions have been fulfilled:

(1) He must be performing permanent duties which would entitle him to appointment in the higher grade were he receiving his original appointment. In order to establish the permanency of his duties, the Bureau of Naval Personnel requires that he shall have been employed continuously for at least 3 months immediately preceding his application for promotion, under conditions warranting the higher rank in accordance with § 6.2401, provided that the total cumulative service in such position shall not be less than 1 year.

(2) He must be recommended by the following:

- (i) For a master:
 - (a) The owners or operators of the vessel or their agent.
- (ii) For a deck officer:
 - (a) The master of the vessel.
 - (b) The owners or operators of the vessel or their agent.
 - (c) The Commandant of the naval district.
- (iii) For a chief engineer:
 - (a) The owners or operators of the vessel or their agent.
 - (b) The Commandant of the naval district.
- (iv) For other engineer officers:
 - (a) The chief engineer.
 - (b) The master of the vessel.
 - (c) The owners or operators of the vessel or their agent.
 - (d) The Commandant of the naval district.

(3) He must be physically qualified for original appointment in the higher grade.

(b) Officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve not employed on shipboard will be eligible for consideration for promotion to grades not above that of lieutenant commander when the mobilization station to which assigned warrants the higher rank. The scope of their examination for promotion shall be the same as prescribed for officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), in § 6.3605.

(c) The fitness of an officer of the Merchant Marine Reserve for promotion will be determined from letters of recommendation from persons designated as competent authority. These letters must substantiate the fact that the officer concerned has actually been employed as prescribed in paragraph (a) (1) of this section and that the record of his service has been satisfactory. The Commandant of the naval district shall make the necessary arrangements for physical examination, and shall for-

ward report of examination with letters of recommendation from the master, owners, or other required authority and his own recommendation to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

§ 6.3402 *Promotion of Merchant Marine Reserve officers on active duty.* (a) Officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve, serving on active duty, will become eligible for consideration for promotion to grades not above that of lieutenant commander, when the line officer of the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service), next senior, becomes so eligible, provided they have fulfilled the requirements of §§ 6.3205 and 6.3206 (a) as to service in grade and active service in grade and qualify by professional examination as prescribed for officers of corresponding classifications of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service) in §§ 6.3601-6.3606.

(b) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, Merchant Marine Reserve officers serving on active duty must possess the license required for original appointment in the grade to which promotion is to be made were they performing the duties listed in the first column of the table in § 6.2401 (d) for passenger or combination vessels over 5,000 gross tons.

PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS ABOVE GRADE OF LIEUTENANT COMMANDER

§ 6.3501 *Selection boards.* (a) No officer shall be initially appointed in the Organized, Volunteer, or Merchant Marine Reserve in the grade or rank of rear admiral, captain, or commander, nor promoted to such grade or rank, except upon recommendation therefor by a selection board.

(b) For the purpose of complying with the above provisions of law, selection boards will be convened by the Secretary of the Navy, from time to time, as may be required. Each such board will be composed of not less than five officers of the corps and of or above the grade for which selections are to be made, one of whom shall if practicable be an officer of the Naval Reserve. The procedure will in general be the same as that followed by selection boards for the Regular Navy.

(c) Selection boards shall be furnished a letter of information on the state of the Naval Reserve which shall include pertinent information relative to mobilization needs and such recommendations as the various chiefs of bureaus and officers concerned may make in this connection.

§ 6.3502 *Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in Organized Reserve.* (a) In the Organized Reserve, the authorized number of officers in grades or ranks above that of lieutenant commander is one-half of 1 per centum, or the nearest fraction thereof, of the actual number of enlisted men regularly assigned to the divisions or other units, of the Organized Reserve and entitled to drill pay.

(b) To determine the authorized number of officers in such higher grades or ranks, computations shall be made by

the Bureau of Naval Personnel annually as of June 30 and the resulting numbers as so computed shall be held and considered for all purposes as the authorized number on the date of computation, which number shall not be varied between the dates of such computations. But no officer shall be reduced in rank as a result of any computation so made, nor shall his promotion in time of war be restricted on account thereof. The number of officers of command rank authorized in the Organized Reserve as computed in accordance with this section, may be reduced by the number of such officers who have been transferred to the Volunteer Reserve under circumstances which in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy should not properly create a vacancy in the Organized Reserve for an officer of command rank. Such vacancies shall again become available at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy or upon separation of the officers concerned from the Volunteer Reserve.

(c) Of the authorized number in such higher grades or ranks, at least two-thirds shall be apportioned to the grade or rank of commander.

(d) The distribution of the number authorized in such higher grades or ranks among classes D-O, DE-O, E-O, A-O, SC-O, and MC-O shall be in the same proportion as the total number of officers in any class bears to the total actual number of officers on the rolls of the Organized Reserve as a whole as of the date of the computation. For purposes of computations, selections, and promotions, officers of classes D-O, DE-O, and E-O will be considered as constituting one class.

(e) The vacancies in each grade in each class having been thus determined, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will then initiate action toward the convening of the necessary selection board or boards, in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3501.

(f) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will submit to the foregoing selection board or boards the names of Naval Reserve officers eligible for consideration for selection in accordance with paragraph (h) of this section, together with their records and other pertinent data. The list of names shall be limited to those whose records in the Bureau of Naval Personnel on October 1 of the fiscal year in which selection is to be held, indicate eligibility in accordance with paragraph (h) of this section.

(g) The selection boards shall make recommendations for promotion to the grades of commander and captain in numbers not exceeding those required to fill existing and prospective vacancies in these grades.

(h) Except as provided in § 6.3505, as a prerequisite for eligibility for consideration for selection, officers of the Organized Reserve must have served not less than 5 years in the next lower grade as of the date of the computation, and otherwise be eligible for promotion in accordance with § 6.3206 (a). Line officers must have satisfactorily completed a correspondence course in strategy and tactics. Staff officers must have satis-

factorily completed a correspondence course appropriate to their class. When a correspondence course appropriate to their class is not available, the course in Navy Regulations and Customs will be required in lieu thereof.

§ 6.3503 *Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in Volunteer Reserve.* (a) The number of officers appointed or promoted to grades or ranks above that of lieutenant commander in the Volunteer Reserve shall not exceed mobilization needs for such officers for duties appropriate to these grades or ranks. Vacancies in one grade and class authorize a corresponding excess in lower grades in the same class, provided that the total authorized for any grade and all grades above it, is not exceeded.

(b) Annually, as of June 30, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will make a survey as to the number of officers above the grade of lieutenant commander required in the various classes of the Volunteer Reserve to meet mobilization needs. In accordance with the results of this survey, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will recommend to the Secretary of the Navy the number of officers to be promoted to the grade of captain in each class of the Volunteer Reserve, and the number to be appointed or promoted to the grade of commander. Depending upon the Secretary of the Navy's approval, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will then initiate action toward the convening of the necessary selection boards in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3501.

(c) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will submit to the foregoing selection boards the names of Naval Reserve officers eligible for consideration for selection in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section, together with their records and other pertinent data, and the names of all eligible civilian candidates for appointment in such higher grades, together with such information with respect to them as may be available. The list of names shall be limited to those whose records in the Bureau of Naval Personnel on October 1 of the fiscal year in which selection is to be held, indicate eligibility in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section.

(d) The selection boards shall make recommendations for promotion to the grades of commander and captain, and for appointment to the grade of commander in the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), in numbers not exceeding those approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

(e) Except as provided in § 6.3505, as a prerequisite to eligibility for consideration for selection the following requirements shall be met as of the date of survey of mobilization needs:

(1) General Service officers must have served not less than 5 years in next lower grade as of the date of the survey, and have performed not less than 6 weeks of active or training duty, with or without pay, during the last 4 years of such service. In addition to the above, line officers must have satisfactorily completed a correspondence course in strategy and tactics; and staff officers must have satis-

factorily completed a correspondence course appropriate to their class. When a correspondence course appropriate to their class is not available, the course in Navy Regulations and Customs will be required in lieu thereof. The foregoing active or training duty may be performed in periods of 2 or more weeks each, but during this time, not more than 2 years shall elapse without the performance of at least one period of training duty.

(2) Special Service officers must have served not less than 5 years in the next lower grade as of the date of the survey, and have performed at least 2 weeks' active or training duty, with or without pay, during the last 4 years of such service. They must also have satisfactorily completed a correspondence course appropriate to their class, but the Bureau of Naval Personnel may accept appropriate training assignments accomplished, in lieu of the correspondence course, upon recommendation of the Commandant and the bureau or office concerned. Continuous active duty in grade in the Regular Navy or the Naval Reserve for a period of 4 months, shall be accepted in lieu of the 2 weeks active or training duty and the correspondence course required herein. Officers who have attained national prominence in the specialty for which selections are to be made, and who are so certified and recommended by the chief of bureau or office having cognizance of the specialty, will be eligible for consideration for selection even though they do not meet the other requirements set forth herein.

(3) Civilian candidates must have attained national prominence in the specialty for which selections will be made and must be so certified and recommended by the Chief of the Bureau or Office having cognizance of such specialty.

(4) Chiefs of bureaus and offices certifying candidates as nationally prominent, shall include in their certification a detailed statement of qualifications and achievements which, in their opinion, entitle the candidates to such recognition.

§ 6.3504 Promotion above grade of lieutenant commander in the Merchant Marine Reserve. (a) The number of officers appointed or promoted to grades or ranks above that of lieutenant commander in the Merchant Marine Reserve shall not exceed mobilization needs for such officers for duties appropriate to these grades or ranks. Vacancies in one grade and class authorize a corresponding excess in lower grades in the same class, provided that the total authorized for any grade and all grades above it, is not exceeded.

(b) Annually, as of June 30, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will make a survey as to the number of officers above the grade of lieutenant commander required in the Merchant Marine Reserve to meet mobilization needs. In accordance with the results of this survey, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will recommend to the Secretary of the Navy the number of officers to be promoted to the grades of captain and commander. Depending upon the Secretary of the Navy's ap-

proval, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will then initiate action toward the convening of the necessary selection boards in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3501.

(c) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will submit to the foregoing selection boards the names of officers eligible for consideration for selection in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, together with their records and other pertinent data. The list of names shall be limited to those whose records in the Bureau of Naval Personnel on October 1 of the fiscal year in which selection is to be held, indicate eligibility in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section.

(d) Selection boards shall make recommendations for promotion to the grades of captain and commander, in numbers not exceeding those approved by Secretary of the Navy.

(e) Except as provided in § 6.3505, as a prerequisite to eligibility for consideration for selection, deck and engineer officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve must have met the following requirements as of the date of survey of mobilization needs:

(1) Must have served not less than 4 years in the next lower grade as of the date of the survey and have satisfactorily completed a correspondence course in strategy and tactics.

(2) Must be employed as master or chief engineer of a vessel of over 5,000 gross tons and have been continuously so employed during the 2 preceding years. If employed on shore, must be so employed in a position of high authority, trust, and responsibility in connection with the management of operation of tankers, cargo, or passenger vessels of approximately equal size, and have been continuously in the service of the same employer during the preceding 2 years.

(3) During the preceding 4 years must have performed at least 4 weeks' active or training duty, with or without pay; and since first commissioned in the Naval Reserve, satisfactorily have completed a correspondence course in addition to the one mentioned in paragraph (e) (1) of this section.

(f) Except as provided in § 6.3505, as a prerequisite to eligibility for consideration for selection officers of class MC-M and SC-M must comply with the provisions of § 6.3503 (e) (2).

§ 6.3505 Promotion to grade of rear admiral. (a) In time of peace there shall be allowed in the Naval Reserve one officer in the grade or rank of rear admiral.

(b) Whenever this grade becomes vacant, it shall be filled by the selection thereof of an officer of the next lower grade.

(c) All officers who, on June 30 of the fiscal year during which the selection board meets, will have completed not less than 4 years in the next lower grade in the Organized Reserve, the Volunteer Reserve, or the Merchant Marine Reserve will be eligible for consideration for selection to fill such vacancy.

(d) The professional examination of an officer selected for promotion to the grade of rear admiral will consist of an examination of his records and progress in professional attainment. Such examination shall be conducted by a special statutory examining board.

§ 6.3506 Officers required to qualify for promotion when due. (a) An officer of the Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve (General Service), Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), or Merchant Marine Reserve, when due for promotion as a result of selection, will be required to qualify therefor within a period of 6 months after date of notification by the District Commandant of such selection. If he qualifies within this period he will be promoted without loss of precedence. If he fails so to qualify, he may be discharged, or in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel retained in his rank for a further period of 6 months. During this second 6-month period, should he qualify, he may be promoted, but his date of precedence in the next higher grade shall not be earlier than the date of his qualification therefor. At the end of the year should he fail to qualify, he may be discharged or:

(1) In the case of an officer of the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service), transferred in present rank to that Special Service class of the Volunteer Reserve in which qualified for original appointment, including the requirements of § 6.2301 (c).

(2) In the case of an officer of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), or Merchant Marine Reserve, upon the recommendation of the bureau or office having cognizance of his specialty, retained in present rank and mobilization assignment.

(b) Lieutenant commanders, lieutenants, and lieutenants (junior grade) of the Naval Reserve, who, while on active duty afloat, satisfactorily complete the correspondence course in naval engineering, administered by the Postgraduate School, Annapolis, Maryland, will be considered qualified for engineering designations and will be exempt from examinations in engineering subjects on the occasion of their next promotions.

§ 6.3507 Officers of command ranks in the Organized Reserve; duties of. In general, officers of command ranks in the Organized Reserve will be retained therein. Commanders may be assigned duty in command of battalions or squadrons, or to staff duty provided this will promote efficiency; officers of command rank unassigned to battalions or squadrons may be assigned appropriate duties and should be required to perform annual training duty.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

§ 6.3601 Officers required to appear for examinations. (a) Naval Reserve officers not on active duty authorized to appear for examination for promotion are required to appear without expense to the Government when directed by the Commandant for both physical and professional examinations.

(b) An officer shall be allowed a reasonable time to complete his examina-

tion, after date of reporting therefor. In the event it becomes impracticable for such officer to continue his examination on consecutive days, he may be allowed additional time, but except on the authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, if the professional examinations are not completed within 30 days from the date of their commencement, the unused examination questions shall be returned to the Bureau with a report of the circumstances.

(c) In case an officer does not report for professional examination within 11 months from date of notification as indicated in § 6.3207 (a), 6.3506 (a), 6.3605 (a), and 6.3606, report of this fact with appropriate recommendation shall be made to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Unless such a recommendation contemplates retention of an especially desirable officer in accordance with the provisions of § 6.3207 (b) and (c), the unused examination papers shall be returned to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. If retention is recommended, the papers should be retained pending the Bureau's action.

§ 6.3602 *Professional examinations to be conducted by supervisory Naval Examining Board.* (a) Professional examinations for appointment, promotion, or transfer will be conducted by supervisory Naval Examining Boards composed of officers of the Regular Navy or the Naval Reserve, or both Navy and Naval Reserve, appointed by the Commandant.

(b) The composition and procedure of the supervisory board shall be in accordance with sections 845 and 937 to 950, inclusive, Naval Courts and Boards.

(c) At least one member of the board shall be present with the candidate at all times while undergoing examination.

§ 6.3603 *Records of proceedings to be forwarded to statutory Naval Examining Boards.* Upon completion of examination, the record of proceedings shall be forwarded by the supervisory Naval Examining Board as follows:

(a) Line, commissioned officers (deck, engineer, aviation, and communication), and boatswains, gunners, carpenters, electricians, radio electricians, and machinists. To: Naval Examining Board, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(b) Medical officers, dental officers, and pharmacists. To: Naval Examining Board for Medical Officers, U. S. Naval Medical School, U. S. Naval Medical Center, Bethesda, Md.

(c) Supply officers and pay clerks. To: Naval Examining Board for Supply Corps, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(d) Chaplains. To: Naval Examining Board for Chaplains, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(e) Officers of class CC-V (S). To: Naval Examining Board, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(f) Civil engineers and assistant civil engineers. To: Naval Examining Board for Civil Engineers, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

§ 6.3604 *Scope of examination for officers of Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service)*—(a) *Promotion to captain and commander.* (1) For promotion to the ranks of captain and commander, deck and deck-engineer officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Training and inspection of the Naval Reserve.
Organization and administration of the Naval Reserve.
Recruiting and mobilization of the Naval Reserve.

(2) For promotion to the ranks of captain and commander, engineering duty only, the subject of Recruiting and Mobilization of the Naval Reserve will be omitted and the subjects of Marine Engineering and Electricity substituted therefor.

(3) For promotion to the ranks of captain and commander, aviation officers will be examined in the subjects enumerated in paragraph (a) (1) of this section as applied to the aviation branch of the Naval Reserve.

(4) For promotion to the ranks of captain and commander, staff officers will be examined in subjects suitable to the staff corps to which they belong.

(b) *Promotion to lieutenant commander, lieutenant, lieutenant (junior grade), and appointment to ensign.* (1) Deck officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Training and inspection of the Naval Reserve.
Navigation and piloting.
Practical navigation.
Seamanship.
Ordnance and gunnery.
Communications.

(2) Engineer officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Marine engineering.
Electricity.

(3) Similarly, deck-engineer officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Training and inspection of the Naval Reserve.
Navigation and piloting.
Practical navigation.
Seamanship.
Ordnance and gunnery.
Communications.
Marine engineering.
Electricity.

(4) Aviation flight officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Airplanes, part I.
Airplanes, part II.
Airplanes, part III.
Navigation and piloting.
Practical navigation.
Communications.

(5) Communication officers will be examined in:

General instructions.
Training and inspection of the naval Reserve.
Navigation and piloting.
Practical navigation.
Communications.

(6) Medical officers will be examined in:

General instructions for medical officers.
Professional knowledge.

(7) Dental officers will be examined in:

General instructions for dental officers.
Professional knowledge.

(8) Supply officers will be examined in:

General instructions for supply officers.
Appropriations and funds.
Accounting.
Naval stores and material.
Requisitions.
Purchasing.
The supply system ashore.
Supply afloat.
Provisions and subsistence.
Clothing and small stores.
The Ship's store
Fuel, handling, inspection and testing of.
Shipments.
Surveys and sales.
Navy disbursing.

(9) Chaplains will be examined in:

General instructions for chaplains.
Professional knowledge.

(c) *Scope of examinations.* The scope of the professional examinations for assignment to or promotion of officers in the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service) or for transfer to those classes, shall include questions in the subjects listed in the following paragraphs appropriate to the grade and class for which the candidate is to be examined.

(d) *Requirements and bibliography, officers of the line.* Requirements under the various subjects and the necessary bibliography follow:

(1) *General instructions.*

- (i) Navy Regulations.
- (ii) Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
- (iii) General Orders.
- (iv) Military law—discipline—punishments.
- (v) Stores and supplies—surveys.
- (vi) Preparation and handling of official correspondence.
- (vii) Duties of commanding officers.
- (viii) Duties of executive officers.
- (ix) Duties of heads of departments.
- (x) Duties of officer of the deck.
- (xi) Duties of officer of the watch (deck).
- (xii) Duties of officer of the watch (engineering).¹
- (xiii) Duties of division officers.
- (xiv) Bureau of Aeronautics Manual.²

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Navy Regulations.
General Orders.
Naval Courts and Boards.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
Bureau of Aeronautics Manual.
Correspondence Course in Navy Regulations and Customs.
Correspondence Course in Military Law.
Watch Officers' Guide.

(2) *Training and inspection of the Naval Reserve.*

- (i) Active training duty requirements for organizations and for individuals of each class of the Naval Reserve.
- (ii) Active training duty permissible with pay and without pay and procedure in procuring.
- (iii) Short cruises, when and by whom performed, remuneration and allowance, procedure in arranging for and reporting upon.
- (iv) Drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duties—character of and requirements for organizations and individuals of each class of the Naval Reserve.
- (v) Correspondence courses—by whom conducted—to whom open; subjects covered.

¹ Not required for aviation officers.
² Required for aviation officers only.

(vi) Instructions of Naval Reserve organizations—of whom composed, and duties, responsibilities, and authority.

(vii) Inspections of organizations—requirements with relation to, by whom and how often conducted, how conducted, nature and scope of resulting reports.

(viii) Inspections and inventories of equipment—requirements with relation to, by whom and how often conducted, how conducted, nature and scope of resulting reports.

(ix) Physical and professional examinations—requirements with relation to each class and subclassification of the Naval Reserve, by whom and how often conducted, how conducted, nature and scope of resulting reports.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Training Instructions, U. S. Naval Reserve.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Naval Reserve Circular Letters in force.

(3) Organization and administration.

(i) Composition of the Naval Reserve by classes and subclassifications.

(ii) Basic units of organizations for those of the foregoing classes and subclassifications required or authorized to belong to organizations.

(iii) Mission of the Naval Reserve and of each class thereof.

(iv) Reasons for each type of unit organization as related to ultimate mission.

(v) Amalgamation of units into larger organizations and reasons.

(vi) Chain of command, how exercised.

(vii) Duties with relation to the Naval Reserve of the Secretary of the Navy, the Chief of Naval Operations, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of Aeronautics, Bureau of Ships, and Bureau of Yards and Docks.

(viii) Active or training duty, how procured and by whom authorized.

(ix) Funeral escorts, how procured and by whom authorized.

(x) Reports required, from individual reservists, from commanders or organizations, from District Commandants.

(xi) Pay and allowances for active duty, training duty, drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duties, short volunteer cruises; amount; by whom authorized; by whom paid.

(xii) Additional allowances for administrative duties for uniform clothing, for travel, for injuries; conditions under which procurable and by whom paid.

(xiii) Hospitalization—for whom and conditions under which authorized and how procured.

(xiv) Discipline—conditions under which Naval Reservists are amenable to and how enforced while on inactive duty and while on active duty.

(xv) Causes for discharge of officers and men.

(xvi) Honorary Retired List—of whom composed.

(xvii) Precedence of Naval Reserve officers among themselves and with relation to officers of the Regular Navy in peace and in war.

(xviii) Promotions of officers and advancements of men; conditions governing for each subclassification.

(xix) Conditions surrounding appointments of enlisted reservists to Naval Academy.

(xx) Conditions under which uniforms are required to be worn or may be worn or may not be worn.

(xxi) Accountability for Government property.

(xxii) Precedence of Naval Reserve organizations with respect to other military organizations in line of parade.

(xxiii) Transfers between classes—how accomplished.

(xxiv) Requirements relative to changes of residence or trips abroad.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Part H of Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Naval Reserve Circular letters in force.

(4) Recruiting and mobilization.

(i) Enlistments in Naval Reserve in each subclassification. Physical requirements, professional requirements, age limits, by whom made, how made, where made, term of.

(ii) Appointments of officers in Naval Reserve in each subclassification. Physical requirements, professional requirements, age limits, by whom made, how made, where made, term of.

(iii) Aviation cadets—requirements governing appointment of.

(iv) Extension of enlistment—how and by whom made and other conditions surrounding.

(v) Mobilization of a division—composition of a Reserve crew, and of an Organized Reserve unit—method of making up deficiencies in officers and men—assembly at mobilization center and movements to mobilization base.

(vi) Mobilization of an aviation squadron. Composition of Reserve squadrons—method of making up deficiencies in officers and men—assembly at mobilization center and movements to mobilization base.

(vii) Officers in excess of reserve crew equipments—where and by whom mobilized.

(viii) Mobilization of the Volunteer Reserve, General Service—character of duties to be assigned—when and by whom is mobilization accomplished.

(ix) Mobilization of the Volunteer Reserve, Special Service—character of duties to be assigned—when and by whom is mobilization accomplished.

(x) Mobilization of the Merchant Marine Reserve—character of duties to be assigned—when and by whom is mobilization accomplished.

(xi) Recruiting and classification of personnel in an emergency.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Circular for the information of persons desiring appointment as officers or aviation cadets or enlistment in the U. S. Naval Reserve.

Bureau of Naval Personnel, Naval Reserve Circular Letters in force.

Bureau of Naval Personnel Instructions relating to Mobilization, Administration, and Procurement of Naval Personnel in Time of National Emergency.

(5) Navigation and piloting.

(i) Charts and uses thereof.

(ii) Causes of deviation and compensation of magnetic compass.

(iii) Finding compass error and application of same.

(iv) Ability to take bearings and determine position by same.

(v) System of buoyage in the United States.

(vi) Methods of obtaining soundings and their use in determining position.

(vii) Duties of the navigator—in port and at sea.

(viii) Characteristics and identification of lights.

(ix) Care of chronometer and keeping chronometer records. Obtaining chronometer error and rate.

(x) Care and use of gyrocompass.

(xi) Adjustment and use of various navigational instruments found on board ship.

(xii) Use of tide and current tables. Finding sunset and sunrise.

(xiii) Rules of the air.¹

(xiv) Rules of the road—International and inland waters.

(xv) Finding force and direction of wind, state of sea.¹

(xvi) Determination of drift angle, track, course and heading.¹

(xvii) Aerial dead reckoning.¹

(xviii) Adjustment and use of various navigational instruments used in aerial navigation.¹

(xix) Use of aircraft navigation plotting boards.¹

(xx) Use of tactical graphics for aircraft operations.¹

(xxi) Meteorology.¹

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy (Dutton).

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch).

Nautical Almanac, or Air Almanac.

Tide and Current Tables.

Navy Regulations.

Practical Manual of the Compass (Laning).

Knight's Modern Seamanship.

Maneuvering Board Manual (H. O. 217).

Aviation Training Pamphlets (Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.).¹

Tactical graphics for aircraft operations (Hydrographic Office).¹

Aircraft Navigational Plotting Board and Instructions Thereon (Bureau of Aeronautics).¹

Bureau of Aeronautics Instrument Manual.¹

Correspondence Course in Navigation.

(6) Practical navigation.

(i) Dead reckoning.

(ii) Great Circle Sailing.¹

(iii) Observing and working sights of sun, moon, planets, and stars. Plotting fix by means of sights. Identification of stars.¹

(iv) Azimuths and computation of compass errors.¹

(v) Use of radio direction finder bearings in determining position.

(vi) Simple cases in use of Mooring and Maneuvering Board.

(vii) Aerial dead reckoning and piloting.¹

(viii) Piloting a seaplane on the water.¹

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch).

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy (Dutton).

Nautical Almanac, or Air Almanac.

Azimuth Tables (Red and Blue).

Practical Manual of the Compass (Laning).

Aviation Training Pamphlets (Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.).¹

Tactical graphics for aircraft operation (Hydrographic Office).¹

Aircraft Navigational Plotting Boards and instruction book thereon (Bureau of Aeronautics).¹

Correspondence Course in Navigation.

H. O. 208.

H. O. 211.

H. O. 214 (8 volumes).

H. O. 216.¹

H. O. 217.

H. O. 218.¹

H. O. 2102 (b or c).

Any recognized method of working sights acceptable.

(7) Seamanship.

(i) Ship, boats, fittings, and equipment—care and handling of.

(ii) Rules of the road—International and inland waters.

(iii) Pilot rules.

(iv) Damage control.

(v) Chemical warfare.

(vi) Emergency drills.

¹ Required for aviation officers only.

² Not required for communication officers.

³ Not required for aviation officers.

- (vii) Organization of ship.
- (viii) Weather and Law of Storms.
- (ix) Rescue of drowned.
- (x) Duties of watch and division officers.
- (xi) Honors, ceremonies.
- (xii) Aviation Seamanship.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Navy Regulations.
Knight's Modern Seamanship.
Bureau of Ordnance Manual, Chapter 13, Section F.
Case Instructions.
Principles of Warship Construction and Damage Control.
Watch Officer's Guide.
Wilson's Relative Movement of Ships.
Correspondence Course in Seamanship.
Correspondence Course in Communications.
Bluejackets' Manual, 1938.

(8) *Ordnance and gunnery.*

- (i) Guns, gun mounts, attachments.
- (ii) Ammunition.
- (iii) Explosives.
- (iv) Projectiles, fuses.
- (v) Fire control.
- (vi) Torpedoes and torpedo tubes.
- (vii) Armor.
- (viii) Optical equipment.
- (ix) Depth charges.
- (x) Mines.
- (xi) Landing force.
- (xii) Magazines.
- (xiii) Drills and instructions.
- (xiv) Qualifications of gun and fire-control personnel.
- (xv) Duties of division and gunnery officer.
- (xvi) Safety precautions.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Navy Regulations.
Naval Ordnance.
Landing Force Manual.
Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.
Bureau of Ordnance Manual.
Bureau of Ordnance Pamphlets.
Gunnery Instructions for United States Naval Reserves.
Fire Control Notes, 1940, U. S. Naval Reserve.
Correspondence Course in Gunnery.

(9) *Communications.*

- (i) The Naval Communication Service.
- (ii) Internal Organizations.²
- (iii) Duties and responsibility of communication officers.
- (a) Ship's communication officer.
- (b) Ship's radio officer.
- (c) Ship's signal officer.
- (iv) Communication security.
- (v) Mobilization of communications.²
- (vi) Safety of life at sea and in the air.
- (vii) Aircraft communications.
- (viii) Inspections.²
- (ix) Messages and mailgrams.
- (x) Shore radio direction finder and beacon service.
- (xi) Procedure.
- (a) General.
- (b) Naval call signs.
- (c) Parts of message in naval form.²
- (xii) Communication procedure.²
- (xiii) Naval radiotelephony.²
- (xiv) Visual signaling.
- (xv) Miscellaneous visual and sound.
- (xvi) Commercial methods and procedure.^{2,3}
- (xvii) Fleet organization and administration.
- (xviii) Methods of handling traffic.²
- (xix) General knowledge of radio, visual, and sound apparatus; what comprises the equipment, what it is designed to do, and how it is operated.^{2,3}

² Not required for deck or deck-engineer officers.

³ Not required for aviation officers.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Navy Regulations.
Communication Instructions, U. S. Navy.
Radio Manual, U. S. Naval Institute.
Fundamentals of Radio by Terman.
Manual of Engineering Instructions.
Bulletin of Engineering Information.

(10) *Marine engineering.*

- (i) Fundamental principles of steam engineering.
- (ii) Properties of steam.
- (iii) Fuels, lubricants.
- (iv) General description of various types main propelling machinery, boilers, and auxiliaries.
- (v) Use of measuring instruments; indicators, torsionmeters, etc.
- (vi) Care and operation of auxiliary machinery.
- (vii) Duties of officer of the watch, sea and port.
- (viii) Duties and responsibilities of division officer.
- (ix) The engine room log.
- (x) Preparation for getting under way, all types main propelling machinery, boilers, and fuel.
- (xi) Procedure in securing the Department on anchoring.
- (xii) Safety precautions and casualties.
- (xiii) Operation of boiler feed systems, tending water.
- (xiv) Feed waste tests.
- (xv) Operation of forced lubrication systems.
- (xvi) Operation of condensers.
- (xvii) Methods of warming up.
- (xviii) Major adjustments, turbines.
- (xix) Care, repair, and overhaul of boilers.
- (xx) Tests of boilers and fittings.
- (xxi) Methods of promoting boiler efficiency.
- (xxii) Operation, care of main turbines.
- (xxiii) Tests of lubricating oil, fuel oil.
- (xxiv) Care, operation, and adjustment of bearings.
- (xxv) Care, operation, and adjustment of reciprocating engines.
- (xxvi) General description of various internal-combustion engines in use in the Service.
- (xxvii) Duties and responsibilities of Engineer Officer.
- (xxviii) Engineering Materials—uses and characteristics.
- (xxix) Organization of Engineering Department of a ship.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Navy Regulations.
Manual of Engineering Instructions.
Bulletins of Engineering Information.
Handbook of Engineering Fundamentals, by Eshbach (Wiley Handbook Series, vol. I).
Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook—Power (Wiley Handbook Series, vol. II), eleventh edition.
Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook—Design—Shop Practice (Wiley Handbook Series, vol. III), eleventh edition.
Naval Machinery (1937 U. S. Naval Institute).
Energy Analysis of Naval Machinery (1937 U. S. Naval Institute).
Internal-Combustion Engines (1937 U. S. Naval Institute).
Diesel Engineering Handbook by L. H. Morrison, eighth edition.
Engineering Metallurgy by Stoughton and Butts, third edition.
Navy Educational Course.
Correspondence course in Engineering.

(11) *Electricity.*

- (i) Units.
- (ii) Fuses.
- (iii) Switches.
- (iv) Motors.
- (v) Generators.

- (vi) Wiring systems.
- (vii) Circuit breakers.
- (viii) Storage batteries.
- (ix) Insulating materials.
- (x) Gyrocompass systems.
- (xi) Principles of radio.
- (xii) Direction finders.
- (xiii) Instruments on board ship.
- (xiv) Switchboards, description of.
- (xv) Searchlights, care and operation.
- (xvi) Transformers, description and uses of.
- (xvii) Care and operation of generating plants.
- (xviii) Commutator, troubles and remedies.
- (xix) Uses of electricity aboard ship—voltages used.
- (xx) Description of interior communication system.
- (xxi) Description and uses of motor generators.
- (xxii) Difference between the use of (a) series, (b) shunt, (c) compound wound motors.
- (xxiii) Discuss the operation of generators in parallel.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Manual of Engineering Instructions.
Bulletins of Engineering Information.
Electrical Engineers' Handbook—Electric Power, by Pendel and Del Mar, third edition (Wiley Handbook Series, vol. 17).
Electrical Engineers' Handbook—Communication—Electronics, by Pender and McIlwain, third edition (Wiley Handbook Series, vol. V).
Electrical Engineering Text—Direct Currents, vol. I, third edition by Dawes.
Electrical Engineering Text—Alternating Currents, vol. II, second edition by Dawes.
Application of Electricity to Marine Propulsion (Department of Electrical Engineering and Physics (U. S. N. A.)).
Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (Part G).
Storage Batteries, third edition by Vinal.
Fundamentals of Radio (1938), by Terman.
Radio Manual, U. S. Naval Institute.
Correspondence course in engineering.

(12) *Aviation.*

- (i) *Airplanes, part I.*
- (a) Aerodynamics and theory of flight.
- (b) Aviation history.
- (c) Aerology.
- (d) Parachutes.
- (e) Batteries.
- (f) Engines, power plants, power plant accessories.
- (g) Aviation fuels and oils.
- (h) Aircraft propellers.
- (ii) *Airplanes, part II.*
- (a) Seaplanes.
- (b) Cross country flying.
- (c) Salvage, towing, and rescue.
- (d) Aircraft instruments.
- (e) Aircraft operations.
- (iii) *Airplanes, part III.*
- (a) Aerial bombs.
- (b) Aerial bombsights.
- (c) Aerial machine guns and gunnery.
- (d) Aircraft radio and communications.
- (e) Spotting, observation, and torpedoes.
- (iv) *Ability to fly alone.* The candidate must successfully pass a flight test, as prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, in a service-type airplane.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of Aeronautics Manual.
Bureau of Aeronautics Instrument Manual.
Bureau of Aeronautics Technical Orders.
Bureau of Aeronautics Technical Notes.
Aviation Training Pamphlets (Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.).

(e) *Requirements and bibliography, officers of the Staff Corps.* Requirements under the various subjects and the necessary bibliography follow:

(1) General instructions; medical officers.

- (i) Navy Regulations.
- (ii) Manual of the Medical Department.

(2) Professional knowledge; medical officers.

- (i) Medicine.
- (ii) Surgery.
- (iii) Hygiene.
- (iv) Sanitation.

(3) General instructions; dental officers.

- (i) Navy Regulations.
- (ii) Manual of the Medical Department.

(4) Professional knowledge; dental officers.

- (i) Oral surgery.
- (ii) Bacteriology and pathology.
- (iii) Materia medica and therapeutics.
- (iv) Prosthodontia.

(5) General instructions; supply officers.

- (i) Observance of regulations and orders.
- (ii) Authority of officers of the Supply Corps.
- (iii) Punishment for offenses.
- (iv) Assignments to duty of supply officers.
- (v) Official correspondence.
- (vi) Navy Regulations and Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.
- (vii) Bond requirements for supply corps officers.

- (viii) Duties of commanding officer, executive officer, and heads of departments.
- (ix) Duties of division officer.
- (x) Authority and duties of pay clerks.
- (xi) Organization of the Navy Department.
- (xii) Organization and duties of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

(6) Appropriations and funds.

- (i) Source and uses of.
- (ii) Classes and kinds of.
- (iii) The general account of advances.
- (iv) Naval supply account fund.

(7) Accounting.

- (i) Scope and purpose of.
- (ii) Titles and accounts.
- (iii) Financial and property returns.

(8) Naval stores and material.

- (i) Classification of.
- (ii) Navy stock catalog.
- (iii) Specifications for.
- (iv) Allowance lists.

(9) Requisitions.

- (i) Methods of procurement of material.
- (ii) Data shown on requisition form.
- (iii) Shipment requests.
- (iv) Preparation and approval of requisitions.
- (v) In excess and not in excess requisitions.
- (vi) Action by yard on ships.
- (vii) Requisitions for special materials or services.

(10) Purchasing.

- (i) Principles of purchasing system.
- (ii) Statutory requirements.
- (iii) Advertising.
- (iv) Bids, acceptances, and awards.
- (v) Formal contracts.
- (vi) Guarantees and bonds.
- (vii) Restrictions on purchases.
- (viii) Defaulting and debarred contractors.

(11) The supply system ashore.

- (i) Upkeep and replenishment of stock.
- (ii) Receipt and inspection of material.

- (iii) Care and preservation of stock.
- (iv) Issue, transfer, and sale of stock.

(12) Supply afloat.

- (i) Books, records and returns.
- (ii) Receipt, custody, and issue of stock.
- (iii) Equipage accounts.
- (iv) Ship allotments.

(13) Provisions and subsistence.

- (i) Purchase, inspection, stowage, inventory, and sale of provisions.
- (ii) Ration allowances.
- (iii) Operation of the general mess.
- (iv) Reports and returns.

(14) Clothing and small stores.

- (i) Sources of supply.
- (ii) Custody, care, issue, and inventory of clothing.
- (iii) Reports and returns.

(15) The ship's store.

- (i) Operation of ship's store.
- (ii) Procurement, care, and inventory of stock.

(16) Fuel; handling, inspecting, and testing of.**(17) Shipments.**

- (i) Preparing, marketing, and routing.
- (ii) Bills of lading.
- (iii) Drayage and demurrage.

(18) Surveys and sales.

General method of conducting.

(19) Navy disbursing.

- (i) General laws and regulations.
- (ii) Duties of disbursing officer.
- (iii) Method of obtaining and handling cash and funds on deposit.
- (iv) Bills of exchange.
- (v) Custody and preparation of checks.
- (vi) Preparation and payment of public vouchers.
- (vii) Method of keeping pay rolls.
- (viii) Payment of Navy personnel.
- (ix) Savings and safe-keeping deposits.
- (x) Allotments of pay.
- (xi) Preparation and submission of financial reports and returns.
- (xii) Forms of Government insurance.
- (xiii) Suspensions and disallowances.
- (xiv) Pay and allowances authorized for naval personnel.

BIBLIOGRAPHY—SUPPLY OFFICERS

Navy Regulations.
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Correspondence Course for Supply Officers.

(20) General instructions; chaplains.

- (i) Navy Regulations.
- (ii) Manual for Chaplains.

(21) Professional knowledge; chaplains.

- (i) Sermons for young men.
- (ii) Lectures for Recruits.
- (iii) Naval Traditions.
- (iv) Practical Applied Psychology as dealing with youth.
- (v) Sociology—The married enlisted man and his family.
- (vi) Book review.
- (vii) Current events.

BIBLIOGRAPHY—CHAPLAINS

Navy Regulations.
Manual for Chaplains.
Naval Customs and Traditions—Lovette.
History, U. S. Navy—Clark, etc.
History, U. S. Navy—Knox.
History, U. S. Navy—Pratt.

Morale and its Enemies—Hocking.
Management of Men—Munson.
Morale—Hall.

What Men Live By—Cabot.
Art of Ministering to Sick—Cabot & Dicks.
Social Service and Art of Healing—Cabot.
The Art of Helping People out of Trouble—De Schweinitz.

(f) *In time of peace, chief warrant and warrant officers.* Examinations of candidates for appointment as warrant officer shall be conducted in accordance with §§ 6.2209 and 6.2320. Warrant officers may be promoted to chief warrant officer upon their own application and qualification in accordance with the requirements for the corresponding grades in the Regular Navy. Unless warrant officers meet the 6-year active service requirement for promotion in the Regular Navy they shall be required to have served as warrant officers in the Naval Reserve for at least 10 years and shall have performed during that time a total of at least 1 year of active service. When mobilized in time of war or national emergency, appointments and promotions to warrant grades and to chief warrant grades may be made in the same manner and under the same conditions as apply to the Regular Navy or as may be directed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to meet the needs of the Service.

(g) *The Chief of Naval Personnel may amend the scope of examinations for Naval Reserve officers* as prescribed in this section, upon the recommendation of the Naval Examining Board, with the concurrence of the bureaus and offices concerned.

§ 6.3605 *Scope of examination for officers of Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).* The professional examination of officers, Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) will consist of an examination of their records and progress in professional attainments as indicated in increases in earning capacity, authority, and responsibility, and in the discretion of the Naval Examining Board of a written examination in such subjects as the board may specify.

§ 6.3606 *Scope of examination for officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve for promotion to captain and commander.* For promotion to the ranks of captain and commander, officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve will be examined in the subjects prescribed for officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve (General Service), as deck officers, engineering officers, or staff officers, according to their classification.

ADVANCEMENT AND CHANGES IN RATINGS OF ENLISTED MEN¹

§ 6.3701 *Requirements for advancement in classes O-1 and O-2.* (a) Enlisted men in classes O-1 and O-2 below the rating of petty officer first class, may be advanced in pay grade to fill vacancies in the quotas in ratings and pay grades prescribed for the organizations to which attached, in accordance with the following requirements:

¹ Advancements under §§ 6.3701-6.3709 suspended for duration of the war.

(1) Except in rating of apprentice seamen, must have served 1 year in present pay grade.

(2) For rating of apprentice seaman, must have served 9 months in that grade.

(3) Must have performed at least 14 days' active or training duty in present pay grade.

(4) Must have performed a minimum of 36 drills or periods of equivalent instruction or duty during the year immediately preceding.

(5) Must be recommended for advancement by his commanding officer.

(6) Must pass the required professional examination as prescribed for enlisted men of the Navy of similar grade; except that apprentice seamen may be advanced to the ratings of seaman second class or fireman third class without professional examination.

(7) Must satisfactorily complete the Bureau of Naval Personnel Training Course for the higher rating before being examined for advancement, except where there are no courses available in the organization for the rating for which the man is being examined. In the latter case, a certification to the effect that the course is not available shall be placed on the report of examination by the commanding officer of the organization.

(8) The information required by paragraphs (a) (1), (a) (2), (a) (3), (a) (4), and (a) (7) of this section will appear over the commanding officer's signature in the report of examination, Form B. N. P. 971.

(b) The professional examinations required for advancements to ratings below that of petty officer first class except hospital corpsman shall be conducted by an officer of appropriate class not below the rank of lieutenant (junior grade). For advancements to petty officer first class, chief petty officer and hospital corpsman ratings, the examinations shall be conducted by a board in accordance with articles D-5105 of the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (available in the Bureau of Naval Personnel) insofar as applicable to the Naval Reserve.

(c) Petty officers first class of the above classes will be eligible for advancement to chief petty officer (acting appointment) ratings to fill vacancies in the quotas in ratings and pay grades prescribed for the organization to which attached, in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Must have served 2 years in present pay grade.

(2) Must have performed at least 14 days' active or training duty in present pay grade on a cruising vessel, as defined in § 6.3708 (b) during each of the last 2 years, exclusive of short periods of training duty without pay or allowances of less than 4 days' duration and exclusive of repeated periods of training duty without pay or allowances (see §§ 6.1702 (c) and 6.1703).

(3) Must have performed a minimum of 36 drills or periods of instruction or duty during each of the last 2 years.

(4) Must be recommended by his commanding officer.

(5) Must pass the required professional examination as prescribed for enlisted men of the Navy of similar grade.

(6) Must satisfactorily complete the Bureau of Naval Personnel Training Course for chief petty officers and for the higher rating, except as provided in the cases of other enlisted men in paragraph (a) (7) of this section.

(d) Enlisted men shall not be advanced more than one grade at a time except by special authority in each case by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, enlisted men may be advanced by the battalion or squadron commander, or, in the case of a division not attached to a battalion, by the division commander in accordance with the foregoing requirements without reference to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, provided the quota of men in each rating and pay grade as prescribed for the organization is not exceeded.

(f) Advancements to chief petty officer rating, advancements in the hospital corps and changes in rating to hospital corps ratings may be made only after approval by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(g) For the purpose of fulfilling requirements as to drills, as a prerequisite for advancement, due credit will be given for drills missed on account of absence in the performance of active or training duty; and for drills performed without compensation.

§ 6.3702 *Requirements for advancement in classes V-1 and V-2.* (a) Enlisted men of classes V-1 and V-2 will be eligible for advancement under the same conditions as prescribed in § 6.3701 for the advancement of men in classes O-1 and O-2 with the following exceptions:

(1) An additional period of 14 days' active or training duty may be credited in lieu of the 36 drills required by § 6.3701 (a) (4) during the year immediately preceding the date of advancement.

(2) Attendance in present rating at 75 percent of the drills of the organization to which attached or with which associated, during the 3 years immediately preceding advancement may be credited in lieu of the drills and active or training duty otherwise required.

(3) Advancements may be made irrespective of vacancies in quotas in ratings and pay grades for the organization to which attached or with which associated. However, in determining the relative efficiency of various organizations, due consideration will be given to the vacancies in such quotas.

(b) Shipkeepers may be advanced in rating under the same conditions as provided in §§ 6.3701 and 6.3708, excepting that 14 days' training duty will not be required and credit may be given for constructive drills at the rate of 3 drills per month for each month actually served at shipkeeper duty, toward meeting the minimum requirement of 36 drills as required for advancement of enlisted men of the Organized Reserve: *And further provided, That funds in the Commandant's allotment for pay of ship-*

keepers are available for the increase of pay. Apprentice seamen may, however, be advanced to seaman second class, if otherwise qualified, after having performed 27 constructive drills.

§ 6.3703 *Requirements for advancement in class V-3.* (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this section, enlisted men of class V-3 may be advanced by Commandants to the next higher rating authorized for that class, when they have complied with the requirements set forth hereinafter. Reference to the authority contained herein shall be made on all records of advancements.

(1) Have served a minimum of 1 year in present pay grade.

(2) Have, during the 15 months preceding advancement, attended a minimum of 75 percent (but in no case less than 27) of all drills authorized for their organization by the District Commandant.

(3) Have performed 14 days' active or training duty during service in present pay grade; or, if such duty is not available, have attended one additional drill above the number required by paragraph (a) (2) of this section, in lieu of each day short in active or training duty.

(4) Have satisfactorily completed the Bureau of Naval Personnel training course for the higher rating before being examined for advancement, except where there are no courses available in the organization for the rating for which the man is being examined. In the latter case a certification to the effect that the course is not available shall be placed on the report of examination, Form B. N. P. 971, by the commanding officer of the organization.

(5) Have passed the required professional examinations as prescribed for enlisted men of the Navy for similar grade, except that certain subjects may be exempted when instructional literature and material is not available for training, and where lack of equipment precludes practical demonstration. The examination report, Form B. N. P. 971, shall indicate the subjects exempted for lack of facilities.

(b) For advancement to chief petty officer (acting appointment), class V-3, enlisted men must have complied with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, as modified below:

(1) Have served 2 years in next lower pay grade.

(2) Have attended the number of drills required by paragraph (a) (2) of this section during each of the last 2 years preceding advancement.

(3) Except chief telegraphers, have performed a minimum of 14 days' active or training duty afloat in next lower pay grade, in addition to duty requirements of paragraph (a) (3) of this section.

(4) Have received Bureau of Naval Personnel's approval of such advancement.

(c) Those men of class V-3 who at the time of their enlistment in the Naval Reserve held valid radiotelegraph operators' licenses issued by the Federal

Communications Commission may be initially advanced in accordance with the provisions of § 6.2511 (c). Those V-3 men who acquire such operators' licenses subsequent to enlistment may be similarly advanced upon receipt of the first such license only. Men of class V-3 enlisted in seaman ratings may be advanced in accordance with § 6.2511.

(d) Advancements to chief petty officer (permanent appointment), class V-3, may be made in accordance with § 6.3708.

(e) Instructions relative to advancement of telegrapher ratings will be covered in separate publications.

§ 6.3704 *Requirements for advancement in class V-4.* Enlisted men of class V-4 may be advanced in rating in time of peace after having served one enlistment in such rating, provided that they have satisfied all requirements as to qualification prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel and in accordance with policies presented from time to time by the bureaus and offices concerned or when the individual is assigned to a new mobilization billet requiring a higher rating or when the importance of his present billet justifies.

§ 6.3705 *Requirements for advancement in class V-5.* Enlisted men of class V-5 shall not be advanced in rating in that class but may be appointed aviation cadets in the manner prescribed in §§ 6.10101-6.10506.

§ 6.3706 *Requirements for advancement in class V-6.* Enlisted men in class V-6 may be advanced in rating in the same manner as prescribed for members of classes V-1 and V-2. Advancements may be made by the District Commandant of qualified men.

§ 6.3707 *Requirements for advancement in class M-1.* Enlisted men of class M-1 will be advanced in ratings under such special instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel from time to time.

§ 6.3708 *Requirements for permanent appointments of chief petty officers.* Permanent appointments may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to chief petty officers when recommended by their commanding officers subject to the minimum requirements indicated below:

(a) Must have served under acting appointment for a total of 4 years in their respective ratings, have performed not less than 56 days' active duty or training duty on a cruising vessel during the last 5 years and have performed a minimum of 36 drills or periods of equivalent instructions or appropriate duty during each year.

(b) Vessels of the United States Fleet, vessels assigned to the Naval Reserve and designated for the performance of the required 14 days' annual training duty of organizations, meet the requirement of "cruising vessel." For men in classes O-2 and V-2, active or training duty performed on a shore aviation station will be considered as duty on a cruising vessel for purposes of qualifying for permanent appointment.

(c) In the case of men on active duty in connection with the instruction, train-

ing, and drilling of the Naval Reserve, each period of 6 months' continuous duty will be credited at a double value for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section. The issuance of permanent appointments to men in this category is also dependent upon the availability of funds to cover the increased pay involved.

(d) During the 4-year period necessary to establish eligibility the average marks in proficiency in rating, conduct, and ability as leader of men must not be less than 3.5 and no mark (except marksmanship) less than 3.2.

(e) When recommending men for permanent appointment, commanding officers will forward to the Bureau of Naval Personnel page 9-10 of current service record entered to date and a copy of the report of examination on Form B. N. P. 971. The first endorsement at the bottom of this form must be properly filled out to show the date of the commanding officers' recommendation. This endorsement shall be signed by the commanding officer.

(f) Permanent appointments are issued to protect chief petty officers in their ratings and may not be revoked by the commanding officer. Should a man holding a permanent appointment prove not qualified to perform properly the duties of his rating, full report of the circumstances should be made to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. The man concerned should be given an opportunity to make a written statement, and this statement should be forwarded with the recommendation of the commanding officer in the premises.

(g) The effective date of permanent appointment will be determined by the Bureau of Naval Personnel and will be stated on the face of the appointment. When an appointment is received, an entry will be made in the service record of the man and the appointment will be delivered to him at quarters or at drill assemblage. It is the property of the man but may be put with his service record or continuous-service certificate if he so desires.

(h) Failure to receive an honorable discharge or to reenlist within three months of date of honorable discharge cancels permanent appointment.

§ 6.3709 *Reports of examination for advancement in rating, B. N. P. 971.*

(a) Examinations for enlistment or advancement in rating of enlisted men under §§ 6.2510, 6.2511, 6.2514, 6.3701, 6.3702, 6.3703, 6.3706, and 6.3708 and for transfers pursuant to § 6.4106 (c) and (e) shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5, Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, insofar as applicable, or in accordance with such special instructions as may be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and reported on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 971, except that all examinations for class V-3 shall be issued and graded by an examining board appointed by District Commandants.

(b) Required practical examinations should be carried out insofar as practicable with facilities available to the Naval Reserve. Notation should be

made on Form B. N. P. 971, Par. 2 (Qualifications), of the subparagraphs which apply in each case with appropriate entry as to successful completion or lack of facilities. The assignment of marks is not required for the practical factors.

§ 6.3710 *Changes in rating in same pay grade.* Changes in rating within the same pay grade may be made under the same conditions as are prescribed for advancements in rating, except as to the requirements for length of service in rating or pay grade, and performance of drills or active or training duty.

SUBPART D—TRANSFERS

TRANSFERS BETWEEN CLASSES OF THE NAVAL RESERVE

§ 6.4101 *Transfer of officers and enlisted men from the Organized Reserve.* (a) Officers and enlisted men of the Organized Reserve who are unable to conform to the requirements of that class, but whose retention in some other class of the Naval Reserve is deemed desirable, may be transferred to such other class for which qualified.

(b) Men employed as ship or station-keepers shall be transferred to the Volunteer Reserve.

(c) The transfer of officers out of the Organized Reserve shall not be effected as a means of enforcing discipline.

§ 6.4102 *Transfers of officers to the Organized Reserve and the Volunteer Reserve (General Service).* (a) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) and class A-V (N) may be transferred to the Organized Reserve to fill vacancies in the Organized Reserve.

(b) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service), other than class C-V (S), are not eligible for transfer to the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service) unless they fulfill the same requirements as to age and physical and professional qualifications as are prescribed for the Organized Reserve, and then only in the ranks in which original appointments in the Organized Reserve are authorized, except that special consideration may be given to transfer in the rank and with the precedence which would have been attained had original appointment been made in the Organized Reserve.¹

(c) Officers of class C-V (S) may, upon qualification by professional and physical examinations, be transferred to class C-V (G) in grades not above lieutenant. A new commission with date of rank as determined by the Bureau of Naval Personnel will be issued. Insofar as practicable the rank shall be that which they would have attained had original appointment been made in the Volunteer Reserve (General Service).¹

(d) Officers of the Fleet Reserve and Merchant Marine Reserve shall not be transferred to the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service).

§ 6.4103 *Transfers of officers to the Volunteer Reserve.* (a) Officers of the Organized Reserve may at their own re-

¹ Limitations as to rank and precedence on transfer suspended for duration of the war.

quest be transferred to the classes of the Volunteer Reserve for which qualified or they may be so transferred on account of failure or inability to fulfill the requirements of the Organized Reserve. When suitable officers of the Organized Reserve or Volunteer Reserve (General Service) are available to fill the vacancies thereby created in the organizations to which attached, officers of the Organized Reserve shall be transferred to the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) upon arrival at the following age in grade:

Lieutenant commander.....	48
Lieutenant.....	43
Lieutenant (junior grade).....	38
Ensign.....	33

(b) Officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve may be transferred to the classes of the Volunteer Reserve (Specialist Service) for which qualified to fill vacancies in authorized quotas.

(c) Officers of the Volunteer Reserve (General Service) may be transferred to Special Service classes, or other General Service classes for which qualified, to fill vacancies in authorized quotas. Applications for transfer to the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) shall be submitted on the form which would be required for an original appointment. Evidence of citizenship, transcript of educational qualifications, letters of recommendation, fingerprint record, photographs, statement of prior naval or military service, and report of investigation on Form B. N. P. 944 need not be furnished with applications for transfer unless required to determine the candidate's current qualifications for transfer. Action thereon shall likewise be such as may be prescribed in the case of an original appointment.

(d) Officers of classes A-O and A-V (G) who fail to maintain their flight qualifications for class A-O or A-V (G), but who are otherwise especially desirable and qualified for ground duty or other aviation duty, may be transferred to class A-V (S). Officers so transferred to class A-V (S) may be retransferred to class A-O or A-V (G) upon reestablishing their qualifications therefor.

§ 6.4104 *Transfers of officers to Merchant Marine Reserve.* Officers of the Organized Reserve and Volunteer Reserve may be transferred to the Merchant Marine Reserve if qualified for that class.

§ 6.4105 *Transfer of officers; data required in effecting.* (a) All transfers of officers between classes of the Naval Reserve will be effected by the Bureau of Naval Personnel upon the recommendations of the Commandants of naval districts and bureaus or officers concerned.

(b) Requests for transfer to a class the professional requirements of which differ from present class shall be forwarded on the form prescribed in § 6.1822 for original appointment in the class to which transfer is desired. The forwarding endorsement shall include data as to status of quota and professional suitability of applicant with supporting data for filling any vacancy that may exist.

§ 6.4106 *Transfers of enlisted men between classes of Naval Reserve.* Com-

mandants of naval districts are authorized to transfer enlisted men of the Naval Reserve from one class to another for which qualified, subject to the following restrictions:

(a) Transfers to classes O-1 and O-2 shall only be made to fill vacancies in rating and pay grade.

(b) Transfers to classes V-1, V-2, and V-3 shall only be made within procurement or mobilization quotas.

(c) Enlisted men of class V-3 must qualify by professional examination required by § 6.3709 for transfer to classes O-1, V-1, O-2, and V-2. In addition, enlisted men of classes O-2 and V-2 must qualify by physical examination for aviation duties as required by the Manual of the Medical Department, (available in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department) paragraph 1539 (a) and (b), for unclassified persons ordered to duty involving flying.

(d) Men of classes V-4 and V-5, and those men of class V-6 ineligible on account of age for classes O-1, O-2, V-1, V-2, or V-3 at time of enlistment or who were transferred to class V-6 on account of lack of interest, shall not be transferred to classes O-1, O-2, V-1, V-2, or V-3, without specific authorization from the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(e) A man who was originally enlisted in some other class of the Naval Reserve in a rating higher than that authorized for first enlistments in the Organized Reserve, may not be transferred to fill a vacancy in the complement of an organization of the Organized Reserve in such higher rating unless he has qualified for the rating by examination, Form B. N. P. 971.

(f) Enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve and Merchant Marine Reserve shall not be transferred to other classes of the Reserve without special authority from the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(g) No transfers will be made to classes V-5 and V-7 except upon special authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN BATTALIONS, DIVISIONS, AND SQUADRONS, AND OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

§ 6.4201 *Officers of Organized Reserve.* (a) Commandants of naval districts are authorized to transfer officers of the Organized Reserve between battalions, divisions, and squadrons to fill vacancies.

(b) Copies of letters effecting such transfers shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.4202 *Officers of Volunteer Reserve.* (a) Commandants of naval districts may transfer officers of the Volunteer Reserve from a unit of the Naval Reserve with which associated to another unit for voluntary training.

(b) Copies of letters effecting such transfers shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.4203 *Enlisted men of Organized Reserve.* Commandants of naval districts are authorized to transfer enlisted men of classes O-1 and O-2 between battalions, divisions, and squadrons to fill vacancies. Battalion commanders are

authorized to transfer such men between divisions of the same battalion.

§ 6.4204 *Enlisted men of Volunteer Reserve.* Commandants of naval districts are authorized to transfer enlisted men of the Volunteer Reserve between battalions, divisions, and squadrons of the Organized Reserve, with which associated, between sections and units of the Naval Communication Reserve, and between zones and subzones of the Naval Intelligence Reserve. Battalion commanders are authorized to transfer such men between divisions of the same battalion.

§ 6.4205 *Entries of transfers in service records.* Appropriate entries of all transfers of enlisted men shall be made in their service records.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN NAVAL DISTRICTS

§ 6.4301 *Transfers of officers not on active duty.* (a) Upon change of permanent official residence of a Naval Reserve officer not on active duty from one district to another, the Commandant of his naval district shall transfer him to the naval district indicated and shall transmit his records to the Commandant of the naval district to which transferred. A copy of the letter of transmittal shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and in the case of a special service or staff officer whose specialty is under the cognizance of a bureau or office of the Department copies shall be forwarded to such office or Bureau and to the activity controlling mobilization assignment.

(b) When an officer of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service) changes his official residence to another naval district, he will retain his mobilization assignment unless and until such assignment is changed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel upon recommendation of the two districts or activities concerned. No change in procurement quota charge will result unless there is a corresponding change in the mobilization quota charge.

(c) Upon change of official residence to an address outside of the United States or its possessions, the officer's records shall, except as provided in § 6.1404 (d), (e), and (f), be transmitted to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Chief of Naval Operations (Office of Naval Intelligence).

§ 6.4302 *Transfers of enlisted men not on active duty.* Upon change of permanent official residence from one district to another, the Commandant of his naval district shall transmit by letter the records of the man concerned to the Commandant of the naval district to which transferred. A copy of the letter of transmittal shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.4303 *Transfers as affecting quota charges.* (a) Except as provided in § 6.4301 (b), upon transfer to another naval district of an officer carried as a charge against the procurement quota of his former district, the quota charge shall be removed from the old district. The officer transferred shall be entered as a charge against the quota of the new district provided:

(1) The district mobilization quota is not exceeded thereby, and

(2) The services of the officer can be utilized on mobilization.

(3) If the foregoing conditions cannot be met, the Bureau shall be advised and instructions requested.

(b) In the event that transfer of enlisted men between districts causes procurement or allowed quotas to be exceeded, the new Commandant shall correct the excess by transfer between classes if so authorized by § 6.4106; if correction cannot thus be effected, the circumstances shall be reported to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN SHIPS AND STATIONS

§ 6.4401 *Officers performing active duty.* Officers performing active duty in time of peace may be transferred from one ship or station to another only by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.4402 *Enlisted men performing active duty.* Enlisted men performing active duty in time of peace may be transferred from one ship or station to another in the same naval district by the District Commandant. Transfers of such men to ships or stations of other districts may be made by the Commandant only upon authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel in each case.

§ 6.4403 *Officers and men performing training duty.* (a) Officers and men performing training duty may be transferred from the ship or station in which the training was authorized, to another by the Commandant of the district or commanding officer who authorized the training, or by the senior officer present, provided no expense to the Government is involved, and their training can be more effectively carried on by reason of such transfer.

(b) The commanding officer of a ship or station is authorized to effect transfers without prior authority in cases of emergency.

(c) Officers and men shall not, by reason of being called to active duty, be removed from the rolls of the district from which ordered, unless during the period of active duty a change in official residence is effected with the approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel in the case of an officer, or of the commanding officer in the case of an enlisted man, as provided in § 6.1802 (c). In the cases of officers, the procedure prescribed in § 6.4301 and in the cases of enlisted men the procedure prescribed in § 6.4302 shall be followed.

SUBPART E—INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING POLICY AND ASSIGNMENT OF INSTRUCTORS FOR NAVAL RESERVE

§ 6.5101 *Instruction and training policy.* (a) It is the policy to provide for the instruction and to conduct the training of individuals and organizations of the Naval Reserve so as to obtain trained personnel in numbers and composition to complete the War Organization of the Navy.

(b) In time of war or national emergency, the training of the Naval Reserve

shall be as prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5102 *Bureau of Naval Personnel charged with the instruction and training of the Naval Reserve.* (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel is charged with the instruction and training of the Naval Reserve and prescribes the details of instruction and training of various individuals and organizations of the Naval Reserve, both ashore and afloat.

(b) The cooperation and assistance of the various bureaus and officers of the Navy Department will be sought in connection with the instruction and training of those individuals and organizations of the Naval Reserve in which such bureaus and offices are concerned.

(c) The Commandants of the several naval districts, under the supervision of the Bureau of Naval Personnel and other cooperating and assisting bureaus and offices, are charged with the instruction and training of the Naval Reserve under their jurisdiction.

(d) Special classes of instruction composed of officers and men may be organized by the Commandants of naval districts without reference to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5103 *Inspector-instructors of the Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve instructors.* (a) Officers of the Regular Navy of the rank of lieutenant commander or above, who are ordered by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to regular duties instructing the Naval Reserve, will be issued orders as inspector-instructors of the Naval Reserve at the place or in the area in which stationed.

(b) Officers of the Regular Navy when ordered by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to additional duty instructing the Naval Reserve, and officers of the Regular Navy below lieutenant commander in rank ordered to such duty as regular duty, will be ordered as Naval Reserve instructors for the organization or organizations designated in their orders.

(c) Commandants of the several naval districts may assign regular officers assigned the districts to additional duty to assist in the instruction and training of Naval Reserve organizations and individuals under their jurisdiction.

§ 6.5104 *Officers of the Naval Reserve assigned to duty on Commandant's staff to instruct Naval Reserves.* Commandants may appoint officers of the Naval Reserve, including those in both active and inactive duty status, to duty on their staffs to assist in the instruction and training of Naval Reserves, but may not place any Reserve officer on active duty for this purpose.

§ 6.5105 *The Commandant of the Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., is charged with the instruction and training of reservists.* The Commandant of the Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., is charged with the instruction and training of the reservists of all classes within his jurisdiction, as outlined in § 6.1404 (b). He may assign officers of the Regular Navy and the Naval Reserve to duty to assist, in accordance with §§ 6.1404 (a) and (b), 6.5103 (b), and 6.5104.

§ 6.5106 *Assignment of officers to command vessels for training Naval Reserves.* Except for those vessels the commanding officers of which are detailed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Commandants of naval districts and the Commandant of the Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., are authorized to order officers qualified therefor to command vessels assigned for training the Naval Reserve, but not to place any Reserve officer on active duty for this purpose. Copies of orders assigning officers to command such vessels shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5107 *Commanding officers of vessels engaged in training Naval Reserves.* Commanding officers of vessels engaged in training Naval Reserve organizations and individuals are charged with the task of providing the maximum training obtainable for the duration of the training period.

§ 6.5108 *Commanding officers of Naval Reserve aviation bases.* Commanding officers of Naval Reserve aviation bases are charged with the task of providing the reserves the maximum training obtainable with the facilities and equipment of the bases.

INSTRUCTION OF NAVAL RESERVE

§ 6.5201 *Means of instruction provided for Naval Reserve.* The following means of instruction are provided for the instruction of the Naval Reserve:

- (1) Correspondence courses.
- (2) Naval War College correspondence courses.
- (3) Reading courses.
- (4) Enlisted training courses.
- (5) Naval Reserve lectures.
- (6) Class instruction at armories and aviation bases.
- (7) Instruction through radio communication.

§ 6.5202 *Correspondence courses.* (a) Correspondence courses in various professional subjects will be provided for Naval Reserve Officers and the means of conducting such courses established by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, with the cooperation and assistance of other bureaus and offices, when required.

(b) The list of professional subjects covered in these correspondence courses, together with the agency conducting each course, will be published from time to time.

(c) Application for enrollment in any of these courses should be made to the nearest Naval Reserve educational center. Enrollments in courses conducted by Naval Reserve educational centers will be made by the Naval Reserve educational center. Enrollments in courses, conducted by other agencies will be made by the agency conducting the course.

§ 6.5203 *Naval War College correspondence courses.* The Naval War College prepares and conducts a special course in strategy and tactics for officers of the Naval Reserve. Officers of the Naval Reserve are authorized to enroll in the correspondence course in international law conducted by the Naval War College.

§ 6.5204 *Reading courses.* (a) Reading courses in various professional subjects will be provided for Naval Reserve officers by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, with the cooperation and assistance of other bureaus and offices, where required.

(b) The list of professional subjects covered in these reading courses will be published from time to time.

(c) Application for issuance of any of these courses should be made to the District Commandant, who will forward the application together with recommendation to the agency issuing such course.

§ 6.5205 *Training courses for enlisted men of the Naval Reserve.* Bureau of Naval Personnel training courses for enlisted men will be issued for the use of the enlisted men of the Naval Reserve as they become available. These training courses are distributed to the various naval districts in accordance with standard allowance tables established from time to time.

§ 6.5206 *Naval Reserve lectures.* Lectures are prepared by, or under the supervision of, the Bureau of Naval Personnel for delivery to officers of the Naval Reserve. These lectures should be delivered by officers of the Regular Navy who are familiar with the particular subject of the lectures. The Bureau of Naval Personnel issues these lectures in order to relieve individual officers of the work entailed in preparing a lecture on a particular subject. It must be recognized, however, that the formal delivery of such a lecture alone, especially on a technical subject, will not create and hold interest. The value of the Bureau's lecture courses will depend largely on their presentation and the ability of the speaker to include interesting material from his own experience.

§ 6.5207 *Armory classes.* Classes of men attached to divisions and squadrons should be formed for instruction in their ratings, using the Bureau of Naval Personnel training courses as the basis for this instruction.

§ 6.5208 *Instruction through radio communication.* For purposes of instruction in radio and general communication duties of officers and men of the Naval Reserve who will be assigned these duties on mobilization, radio circuits may be set up, using frequencies designated for the Naval Reserve by the Chief of Naval Operations.

TRAINING OF THE NAVAL RESERVE

§ 6.5301 *Means of training provided for the Naval Reserve.* The following means of training are provided for the training of the Naval Reserve:

- (a) Regular drills.
- (b) Annual training duty.
- (c) Appropriate duty.
- (d) Equivalent instruction or duty.
- (e) Training duty with pay.
- (f) Training duty without pay.
- (g) Group training duty.

§ 6.5302 *Regular drills.* (a) Regular drills will consist of training in duties pertaining to the Navy, as designated from time to time by the Bureau of Naval

Personnel in separate training instructions.

(b) Regular drills must be:

(1) Prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel for the designated division, squadron, or other authorized organization.

(2) Performed under orders in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(3) Designated in advance for each organization as a whole by its commanding officer.

(4) Of not less than 1½ hours' duration.

(5) Attended by officers and men in uniform.

(6) Conducted on days other than legal holidays.

(c) Divisions and other authorized organizations, except aviation organizations and such other organizations as may be specifically authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, will not conduct more than one regular drill in any one calendar week.

(d) Organizations of the aviation component of the Naval Reserve may conduct not more than three regular drills in any one day, not more than three in any one calendar week, nor more than four in any one month. This provision shall also apply to other organizations which have been authorized to hold more than one drill per week in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

§ 6.5303 *Annual training duty.* (a) Annual training duty is prescribed for divisions, squadrons, and other authorized organizations of the Naval Reserve, during which time additional concentrated training will be conducted in duties particularly required of these organizations on mobilization. The Bureau of Naval Personnel will issue instructions for training while on annual training duty.

(b) Schedules for annual training duty will be as described in § 6.5605.

(c) Divisions and other authorized organizations will conduct this annual training duty in vessels or shore stations designated for this purpose.

§ 6.5304 *Appropriate duty.* (a) Appropriate duties shall be performed in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section, and may consist of any duties other than active or training duty with or without pay, prescribed by the reservist's immediate commanding officer as appropriate to the rank or rating of the reservist concerned.

(b) Orders assigning a reservist to appropriate duty shall state the nature of the duty to be performed. Copies will be furnished the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section).

(c) A period of appropriate duty shall consist of aggregate duty of not less than 1½ hours per calendar week. Such duty may be performed in broken increments. Duty performed in 1 calendar week may not be credited in a subsequent calendar week.

§ 6.5305 *Equivalent instruction or duty.* (a) Equivalent instruction or duty for officers and men attached to

divisions and other surface organizations will be interpreted as any practical or theoretical instruction, other than group training duty, designated in advance, of not less than 1½ hours' duration, conducted on a day other than one on which a drill has been prescribed, and deemed by the commanding officer to be essential for their training. Not more than 1 period of such instruction or duty shall be performed under the provisions of this paragraph, in any 1 calendar week, not more than 3 in any 1 calendar month, nor more than 16 in any 1 fiscal year.

(b) A period of equivalent instruction or duty may be allowed officers and men attached to squadrons for an unbroken period of not less than 1½ hours' practical or theoretical ground instruction or for actual flying in Navy aircraft. Such equivalent instruction or duty can be performed only at such times as may be acceptable to the commanding officer of the aviation base or station; it cannot be performed on a date on which a drill is held for the organization to which the individual is assigned; it need not be designated in advance; and it may be instruction or duty for either a squadron, a group of individuals, or an individual. Officers and men performing equivalent instruction or duty under authority of this paragraph will obtain certificates from the commanding officer of the station for presentation to their organization commanders as evidence of the instruction received or duty performed. Not more than 1 period of equivalent instruction or duty shall be performed under the provisions of this paragraph in any 1 calendar week; not more than 3 in any 1 month; nor more than 16 in any 1 fiscal year.

(c) Equivalent instruction or duty performed under the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, will not be credited to the organization for purposes of competitive standing.

§ 6.5306 *Training duty with pay.* (a) Officers and men of the Naval Reserve may be permitted, on their own application, to perform training duty with pay and allowances in accordance with the succeeding paragraphs of this section and §§ 6.1701 and 6.1702.

(b) Quotas for training duty with pay for the various classes of the Naval Reserve shall be prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, in accordance with § 6.1406. Under these quotas no individual or organization shall be given in excess of 14 days' training duty with pay, exclusive of travel time, annually, without authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Officers and men assigned to training duty with pay, of any character, including duty on District or Departmental Naval Reserve Policy Boards and duty in connection with selective service conferences, unless otherwise specified, shall be charged against these quotas. Special duty of this character assigned of officers of the Naval Reserve shall be in lieu of the annual training duty prescribed for the organizations to which they are attached.

(d) Officers and men are interchangeable in the ratio of three men for one

officer, in the Volunteer Reserve training quotas. Quotas are not interchangeable between the surface and aviation components.

(e) In the discretion of the District Commandants, a part of the officer training quota may be utilized by placing Naval Reserve medical officers on 2 weeks or less of training duty with pay at several conveniently located centers in each naval district, for the purpose of conducting the necessary physical examinations of reservists residing in the vicinity. The medical officers so detailed may be permitted to remain in their own home communities and permitted to carry on their private practice during this period of training duty, so long as it does not interfere with the conduct of these physical examinations. This should assure sufficient remuneration for them to conduct additional physical examinations gratuitously throughout the year. Also, at less convenient and far-removed locations, Naval Reserve medical officers may be placed on short periods of training duty for a few days only, under these same conditions.

(f) Where no flight pay is involved, orders to officers for training duty with pay and allowances, including mileage, may be issued by Commandants of naval districts within the quotas prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Orders to training duty involving the flight pay will be issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(g) Upon completion of training duty with pay, a copy of the orders, with all endorsements, shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section), under provisions of §§ 6.1701 (d) and 6.1702 (d).

(h) Orders to enlisted men for training duty with pay, within prescribed quotas may be issued by Commandants of naval districts. Flight orders and revocations thereof, however, will be issued by the commanding officer under whom serving and a copy forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(i) Officers and men performing training duty with pay shall be examined physically and found qualified therefor prior to commencement, and shall again be examined physically upon completion thereof, and entries made in health records, in accordance with §§ 6.1601 (b) (2) and 6.1604. In addition, officers and men shall have been vaccinated and given anti-typhoid prophylaxis and entries to that effect made in their health records prior to commencement of such duty, in accordance with provisions of § 6.2509.

(j) Fitness reports shall be submitted upon all officers performing training duty with pay, afloat or ashore, on Form B. N. P. 960 or 961. Marks should be assigned only for proficiency in grade and class. An officer of class I-V (S), C-V (S), or E-O, for example, should not be marked on his ability to stand a deck-watch, but if able to do so satisfactorily notation should be made. If the duties assigned include a deck-watch or an engine-watch, this fact, together with marks thereon, should be noted in the appropriate places. Comments regard-

ing physical condition or age or recommendations as to retention in the Naval Reserve or as to promotion are not required, except as they may be incident to remarks on performance of duty. If discharge from inefficiency or other good and sufficient reason should be considered desirable, this should be made the subject of a separate letter.

(k) Funds provided for pay of Reserve personnel called to training duty are intended for training such personnel in their mobilization duties. In general if requests for training duty with pay are not in accordance with the type of experience associated with the mobilization duty, they should not be approved. For example, personnel who will be limited to duty on shore during war ordinarily should not be paid for duty afloat. While there are some classes for duty on shore whose mobilization efficiency may be increased by association with forces afloat, the limited funds for peacetime training do not warrant their use for this purpose. Encouragement of these classes to associate with forces afloat while in port or at sea is desirable but only on a voluntary basis.

(l) Requests for training duty with pay, to be performed outside the jurisdiction of the District Commandant to whom the request is made, before favorable action thereon, shall be referred to the commanding officer under whom the duty is requested, if ashore, or to a Force or Type Commander or the senior officer present if afloat.

§ 6.5307 Training duty without pay.

(a) Officers and men of the Naval Reserve who desire to perform training duty without pay or allowances and without expense to the Government for travel to and from such duty, may apply to the Commandant of their naval district. In accordance with §§ 6.1701 and 6.1702, Commandants are authorized to approve such request when the duty is to be performed at activities or on board vessels within their jurisdiction. In the case of a request for training duty without pay in another district or on board a vessel outside his jurisdiction, the Commandant receiving the request will forward it with recommendation to the Commandant or commanding officer concerned, if ashore, or to a Force or Type Commander or the senior officer present if afloat, for approval or disapproval and return. The necessary orders will be issued by the Commandant of the district to which the reservist making the request is attached.

(b) In cases where time does not permit securing the approval of the Commandant concerned requests may be made to a Force or Type Commander or the senior officer present of any naval force who is authorized to approve such requests if available accommodations and other circumstances warrant such action, informing the Commandant concerned.

(c) Commandants of naval districts and the Commandant, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., are authorized to issue authority to any officer or enlisted man of the Naval Reserve to perform repeated periods of training or other duty,

without pay, any one period not to exceed 1 week in duration, at the activities or on board vessels within their jurisdiction. Such authority may cover a period not in excess of 1 year, but may be renewed from year to year by the Commandant. Officers of classes A-O and A-V (G) or of other classes who hold effective letters of authority to solo naval aircraft, may be authorized to make flights under authority for repeated periods of duty, in the same manner as they are authorized to perform flights while in an inactive duty status. Such flights shall constitute authorized training duty. Physical examinations will not be required prior to each period of authorized training duty without pay, performed under authority prescribed herein, nor upon the completion thereof, except in case of injury, sickness, or disease, provided that officers authorized to perform flights shall have passed a satisfactory flight physical examination within 6 months immediately preceding any period of duty. In case injury, sickness, or disease is incurred by any member of the Naval Reserve performing such duty, appropriate entries shall be made and required reports submitted. A separate fitness report need not be submitted for officers for each repeated period of training or other duty, but a fitness report submitted at the end of the period covered by the authorization will be considered as part of the officers' official record. The authorization to perform the duty shall be retained at the activity or on board the vessel where the duty is performed, until it expires or is canceled. At the expiration of each period, it shall be signed by the commanding officer, as to date and time of reporting and detachment, and by the reservist performing the duty, as to disease or injury while in a duty status. Completed copies shall then be forwarded to the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the Commandant, and a copy retained for future reference.

(d) Officers and men performing training duty without pay, except as indicated in paragraph (c) of this section, shall be examined physically and found qualified therefor prior to commencement of such duty, and shall again be examined physically upon completion thereof, and entries made in health records. In addition, officers and men shall have been vaccinated and given anti-typhoid prophylaxis, and entries to that effect made in their health records prior to commencement of such duty, in accordance with provisions of the Manual of the Medical Department, United States Navy (available in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department).

(e) Fitness reports shall be submitted upon all officers performing training duty without pay, afloat or ashore, as required by §§ 6.1810 and 6.5306 (j).

(f) An entry shall be made in fitness reports and enlisted records to indicate that duty performed was without pay. If records of enlisted men are not available on board ships in which training duty without pay is performed, the Commandant concerned will be furnished the

necessary information for entry in such records, as required herein.

§ 6.5308 *Group training duty.* (a) In accordance with § 6.1703, group training duty may be authorized for officers and men of the Naval Reserve who perform short periods of training duty in vessels or at shore stations, when training duty of this nature is conducted by groups of officers and men.

(b) Written orders thereto as training duty without pay will be issued in accordance with § 6.1703.

(c) Records will be maintained by the Commandants and appropriate entries will be made on the fitness reports and in the service records.

(d) Physical examinations will not be required for reservists participating in group training duty.

NAVAL RESERVE EDUCATIONAL CENTERS; ENROLLMENTS IN CORRESPONDENCE COURSES; INSTRUCTIONAL COURSES

§ 6.5401 *Naval Reserve educational centers.* (a) Naval Reserve educational centers are established as required, in various naval districts, to assist the Bureau of Naval Personnel in the preparation of correspondence courses and to assist in the conduct of these courses.

(b) These educational centers are established by the Bureau of Naval Personnel and are under the direct supervision of the Commandant of the naval district in which they are located.

(c) Officers of the Regular Navy are detailed to duty as officers in charge of these educational centers by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, but additional officers may be detailed by the Commandant to this additional duty as may be required.

§ 6.5402 *Locations of Naval Reserve educational centers and enrollment of Naval Reserve officers in correspondence courses.* Naval Reserve educational centers are established in the following districts. Each center is responsible for the enrollments as indicated:

(a) *Third Naval District.* For enrollments from the First, Third, Fourth, Fifth, and Tenth Naval Districts, and the District of Columbia.

(b) *Eighth Naval District.* For enrollments from the Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, and Fifteenth Naval Districts.

(c) *Ninth Naval District.* For enrollments from the Ninth Naval District.

(d) *Twelfth Naval District.* For enrollments from the Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Sixteenth Naval Districts.

§ 6.5403 *Applicants eligible for enrollment and method of enrollment.* (a) Naval Reserve officers, cadets and midshipmen may be enrolled in correspondence courses in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Enlisted men of the Naval Reserve who have been recommended by their commanding officers as prospective officer material may also be enrolled under the same conditions as officers.

(b) Applicants shall normally not be enrolled in more than one course concurrently.

(c) Applicants who reside in foreign countries, except at embassies or legations, shall not be enrolled or permitted to carry on courses while so residing.

(d) All other applicants shall make requests for courses to their nearest Naval Reserve educational center via the commanding officer, with copy to their home District Commandant.

(e) The Naval Reserve educational centers will enroll applicants without reference to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, except for courses in Naval Intelligence, which must be forwarded to the Chief of Naval Operations for approval.

(f) The officer in charge of each Naval Reserve educational center shall furnish the enrollee with a list of books required, the instruction sheets and question sets, and proceed with the conduct of the course.

(g) When a student completes a course, his record card shall be sent to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, with a letter of transmittal in which is shown the student's rank, class, address, the naval district in which his records are kept, and a statement as to whether the course was satisfactorily completed, with the average mark received to two decimal places.

§ 6.5404 *Enrollment in Naval War College correspondence courses.* (a) Applicants for enrollment in Naval War College correspondence courses will make application to their District Commandant, who shall forward the application to the Naval War College for enrollment.

(b) At the end of each month, the Naval War College shall inform the Bureau of Naval Personnel of the names of all Reserve officers who have been enrolled, who have been disenrolled, and who have completed a correspondence course during the month.

§ 6.5405 *Instructional courses conducted by bureaus and offices.* (a) Officers of the Naval Reserve are expected to complete the instructional course of the bureau or office prepared for their particular qualifications as indicated in § 6.5202.

(b) Application for these instructional courses will be made to the Commandants of the naval districts. Commandants shall issue these courses except where the course requested is conducted by the bureau or office concerned, in which case they shall forward applications to the appropriate bureau or office.

(c) Officers on duty in the naval districts may be assigned additional duty by the Commandants to assist Naval Reserve officers in these instructional courses.

(d) Commandants shall require officers to report completion of instructional courses issued by them, and shall maintain a record of such completions, reporting to the Bureau of Naval Personnel monthly the names of officers having completed such courses during the month.

(e) Bureaus and offices conducting instructional courses shall report to the Bureau of Naval Personnel monthly the names of officers enrolled or disenrolled

and of those having completed courses during the month.

COMMANDING OFFICERS OF STATIONS AND VESSELS TO WHICH NAVAL RESERVISTS REPORT FOR TRAINING DUTY; NAVAL RESERVE INSTRUCTORS AND INSPECTOR-INSTRUCTORS OF THE NAVAL RESERVE

§ 6.5501 *Commanding officers of stations and vessels to which naval reservists report for training duty.* (a) Commandants will, when ordering individual naval reservists to training duty, with or without pay, to stations or vessels, indicate the type of training it is desired the reservist will be given during the training period.

(b) The type of training to be conducted will be such as to qualify the officer or man for his particular mobilization assignment.

(c) Commanding officers of stations and vessels will provide for the particular training indicated by assigning officers attached to the station or vessel additional duty to assist in the required training.

§ 6.5502 *Naval Reserve instructors.* (a) Depending upon current availability, a limited number of officers of the Regular Navy will be issued orders by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to report to Commandants for duty as instructors of naval reservists in localities where their services are most needed or can best be utilized in the training and instruction of divisions, squadrons, or other authorized organizations of the Naval Reserve. To further provide instructors of the Regular Navy, Commandants shall recommend to the Bureau of Naval Personnel the issue of additional duty orders as Naval Reserve instructors for officers most available and best suited for such duty. In making these recommendations, Commandants shall endeavor to limit travel required of instructors as much as practicable, and shall give due consideration to the effect upon paramount duties of officers concerned.

(b) It is desirable, where travel is not involved, to use the regular petty officers of the recruiting services and shipkeepers who are sufficiently trained to assist in the instruction, and Commandants shall make such arrangements as may be possible to that end.

(c) At localities distant from district headquarters, it is particularly desirable to take advantage of regular officers performing duty thereat for liaison and training aids, where travel is not involved. Commandants should initiate action leading to the use of such officers whenever their services from their regular duties permit.

§ 6.5503 *Naval Reserve instructors' attendance at regular drills.* (a) Officers or petty officers who are assigned to instruct Naval Reserve divisions, squadrons, and other authorized organizations, in their immediate vicinity, shall attend each regular drill insofar as practicable. Officers assigned to instruct organizations not in their immediate vicinity will be issued travel orders by the Bureau of Naval Personnel for the purpose of attending regular drills of such organiza-

tions in accordance with instructions issued annually. The number of drills attended in the case of these latter officers is dependent upon funds available for travel. Such funds will generally, however, provide for attendance of at least two drills per month from September through May.

(b) In attending regular drills, instructors shall wear appropriate uniforms.

§ 6.5504 *Duties of Naval Reserve instructors.* (a) The duties of instructors of naval reservists are essentially advisory. Reserve officers in command of units are responsible for the efficiency of their commands, and instructors shall in no way usurp the functions of these officers. Reserve commanding officers shall, however, lose no opportunity to utilize to the fullest extent the experience and practical and theoretical knowledge of the instructors.

(b) Advice of the instructor on all matters pertaining to training and instruction should be freely sought and freely given. Instructors shall prepare and deliver such lectures, conduct such classes, and assist in the planning and execution of instructions for the benefit of both officers and men, as commanding officers may require in carrying out the training instructions. Instructors shall further assist commanding officers in obtaining necessary instructional books and material.

(c) The commanding officer of a Naval Reserve aviation base is responsible for the instruction of naval aviation reserve personnel attached to the base or squadron. He shall have direct supervision over all military activities of the Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve aviation squadrons assigned to the base. For military purposes Naval and Marine Corps aircraft temporarily at a base come under the jurisdiction of the commanding officer of the base during such stay.

§ 6.5505 *Inspector-instructors.* (a) Inspector-instructors will perform the duties normally required of Naval Reserve instructors except insofar as instructions contained in this section, or otherwise promulgated by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, makes the instructions for Naval Reserve instructors inapplicable to inspector-instructors.

(b) Inspector-instructors will ascertain by informal inspections that organizations to which they are assigned meet required standards as to personnel, training, armories, equipment, records, etc. When no expense for travel is involved, they may be ordered by Commandants to inspect organizations to which they are not assigned.

(c) Inspection should be conducted with a view toward correcting errors and mistakes, ensuring compliance with regulations, orders and instructions, and observance of standard training methods and procedures.

(d) Inspector-instructors shall keep Commandants informed of the state of training of personnel, the adequacy of armory facilities and equipment, and recommend necessary measures to improve efficiency.

(e) Inspector-instructors shall furnish pertinent information to the reporting seniors for annual fitness reports of commanding officers of battalions or separate divisions to which they are assigned, provided they are senior to such commanding officers. The reports of other officers attached to such organizations shall be forwarded via the inspector-instructor and shall be accompanied by his comments for the Commandant's information as appropriate.

(f) Upon recommendation of the Commandant, subject to approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, inspector-instructors may be ordered to accompany divisions on their annual training cruises to supervise their instruction.

§ 6.5506 *Travel orders for inspector-instructors of the Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve instructors.* (a) Instructors will submit requests to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for orders to visit and instruct assigned organizations, as many trips as practicable being made the subject of one request. Requests need not specify exact dates on which travel is to be performed. Request must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the proposed travel to allow orders to be issued. Where orders involving travel expense are required for inspector-instructors, Commandants will request such orders from the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) In the event that any travel for which orders have been issued is not performed, the Bureau of Naval Personnel should be advised accordingly forthwith, in order that the obligation of funds therefor may be removed.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE ORGANIZED RESERVE

§ 6.5601 *Officers and men of the Organized Reserve required to perform annual training duty and to attend regular drills.* (a) Officers and men of the Organized Reserve are required to perform annual training duty, as prescribed in § 6.5303.

(b) Officers and men of the Organized Reserve are required to perform other duties; these other duties are hereby prescribed as regular drills, equivalent instruction or duty, or appropriate duty, in accordance with §§ 6.5302, 6.5304, and 6.5305.

§ 6.5602 *Units of Organized Reserve for purposes of training.* (a) For purposes of mobilization and training, officers and men of the surface component of the Organized Reserve are formed into divisions. These divisions will be trained primarily as skeleton crews for destroyers.

(b) For purposes of training, officers and men of the aviation component of the Organized Reserve are formed into squadrons. These squadrons will be trained primarily as scouting squadrons.

§ 6.5603 *Personnel of divisions and squadrons will be instructed and trained in specific duties; additional personnel.* (a) Each officer and man attached to a division or squadron will be instructed and trained in the specific duties of his rank or rating as laid down in the or-

ganization tables issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) Officers and men of the Organized Reserve in excess of those shown in the organization tables for divisions and squadrons, including those attached to battalion staffs, will be instructed and trained in the specific duties of their ranks, ratings, and classifications.

§ 6.5604 *Instruction and training of divisions and squadrons specified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.* (a) Instruction and training conducted by divisions of the Organized Reserve at regular drills will be in accordance with "Training Instructions—U. S. Naval Reserve—Armory Drills," issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) Instructions and training conducted by squadrons of the Organized Reserve at regular drills will be in accordance with "Training Instructions—U. S. Naval Reserve—Aviation Drills," issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Instructions and training conducted by divisions of the Organized Reserve on annual training duty will be in accordance with "Training Instructions—U. S. Naval Reserve—Annual Training Cruises," issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(d) Instructions and training conducted by squadrons of the Organized Reserve on annual training duty will be in accordance with "Training Instructions—U. S. Naval Reserve—Annual Training for Aviation Squadron," issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5605 *Schedules of regular drills and annual training to be published in advance.* (a) Division and squadron commanders will publish in advance the days and hours for regular drills, furnishing copies of these schedules to the Commandant of the district, and to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section), at the time of submission of drill pay voucher.

(b) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will issue schedules in advance for the dates and itineraries for annual training cruises for divisions of the Organized Reserve.

(c) The Commandants of the districts will issue schedules in advance for the dates for annual training periods of aviation squadrons. Copies of these schedules will be furnished the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5606 *Officers and men of the Organized Reserve required to perform drills and annual training duty with divisions or squadrons to which they are attached.* (a) Except as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, officers and men of the Organized Reserve are required to perform annual training with the divisions and squadrons to which attached. They are also required to attend the regular drills of the divisions and squadrons to which attached, except when authorized to perform appropriate duty, or other equivalent instruction or duty, in accordance with §§ 6.5304 and 6.5305.

(b) Officers and men of the Organized Reserve may be excused from performing annual training duty with the or-

ganization to which attached, for good and sufficient reasons. Immediately after the training period of the organization to which attached, those failing to perform the required training shall submit written excuses therefor. These excuses shall contain the following information:

- (1) Fiscal year for which submitted.
- (2) Date of enlistment or appointment.
- (3) Date transferred to Organized Reserve.
- (4) Dates of active or training duty performed during preceding 4 years or since enlistment (if serving in first enlistment).
- (5) Previous years excused from training duty.
- (6) Number of drills attended during preceding fiscal year.
- (7) Reasons for failure to perform training duty.

This information should be verified by the organization commander and the excuse forwarded, with appropriate recommendation, to the Commandant. The Commandant is authorized to act on the excuses of those enlisted men who performed the required training duty during the preceding fiscal year. All other excuses will be forwarded by the Commandant, with appropriate recommendation, to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for action. All excuses for the members of any organization shall be forwarded at the same time by the organization commander, with recommendations.

(c) Officers and men of the Organized Reserve are required to perform annual training duty. In order to receive pay for this duty, except in the cases of officers of command rank, staff officers, officers and men attached to the battalion staff and those ordered to perform duty otherwise, it must be performed with the organization to which attached.

(d) Aviation squadrons shall perform their annual training duty as a unit or as nearly a complete unit as possible. Training duty for those officers who, for good reason, are unable to perform their training with their squadrons, may be arranged for groups of not less than three officers whose qualifications and experience are such that they may jointly carry out the parts of the annual syllabus for Naval Reserve aviation training prescribed by the Bureau. Naval aviators on extended active duty at the various Naval Reserve aviation activities may be utilized, when necessary, to complete such groups. In such cases, the Commandants, in forwarding endorsements, will state that one or two regularly assigned officers, as the case may be, will be available to carry out these requirements.

§ 6.5607 Record of regular drills. The commander of each organization for which regular drills are prescribed shall keep a permanent record of each officer and man of his organization, showing the number of drills prescribed during the month, the name of the person, the date of the drill, the period during which he was actually present and under instruction in uniform, and the character of drill and instruction for the entire period. The immediate commanding officer of a reservist authorized to receive equivalent instruction, perform equivalent

duty, or to perform appropriate duties, shall likewise maintain a complete record showing the date, place, amount, and character of the duty or instruction.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

§ 6.5701 Officers and men of Merchant Marine Reserve instructed and trained as individuals. (a) Officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve are instructed and trained as individuals in the specific duties of their particular rank, rating, and classification.

(b) The Bureau of Naval Personnel correspondence courses and the Naval War College correspondence courses are available to the officers for the required instruction.

(c) It is the policy to train members of the Merchant Marine Reserve, as far as practicable, for service in their own vessels.

§ 6.5702 Officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve may be authorized to perform training duty. (a) Officers and men of the Merchant Marine Reserve may be authorized, on their own request, to perform training duty with or without pay in accordance with §§ 6.5306 and 6.5307.

(b) The number of officers and men who may be ordered to training duty with pay will be in accordance with training quotas prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, which quotas will depend on the availability of funds for this specific purpose.

§ 6.5703 Units of the Merchant Marine Reserve authorized to perform regular drills and annual training duty. The Bureau of Naval Personnel may authorize units of the Merchant Marine Reserve to perform regular drills and annual training duty.

§ 6.5704 Training of Merchant Marine Reserve units. Units of the Merchant Marine Reserve shall be trained in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING OF THE VOLUNTEER RESERVE

§ 6.5801 Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve instructed and trained as individuals. (a) Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve are instructed and trained as individuals in the specific duties of their particular rank, rating, and classification, and in accordance with their mobilization assignment.

(b) The Bureau of Naval Personnel correspondence courses, Naval War College correspondence courses, and instructional course for their particular classification are available to the officers for the required instruction. Bureau of Naval Personnel training courses are available to the enlisted men in accordance with allowance lists issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Members of the Volunteer Reserve are encouraged to perform training duties as prescribed by the Commandants or by Bureaus and offices to familiarize themselves with their mobilization duties.

§ 6.5802 Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve may be authorized to per-

form training duty. (a) Officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve may be authorized, on their own request, to perform training duty with or without pay in accordance with §§ 6.5306 and 6.5307, but this training duty must be such as to provide additional training necessary to qualify the individual in his specific mobilization assignment.

(b) The number of officers and men who may be ordered to perform training duty with pay will be in accordance with training quotas prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, which quotas will depend on the availability of funds for this specific purpose.

§ 6.5803 Organizations of Volunteer Reserve officers and men authorized to perform regular drills and annual training duty. (a) The Bureau of Naval Personnel may authorize the formation of organizations of officers and men of the Volunteer Reserve to perform regular drills and annual training duty.

(b) The number of organizations and their composition will be specified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel and will depend on the availability of funds for this specific purpose.

§ 6.5804 Training of Volunteer Reserve organizations. (a) Authorized organizations of the Volunteer Reserve will be trained in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) The needs of a district for officers to carry on the peacetime administration and training of Special Service classes will be given due consideration by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Should such needs exceed the district's own mobilization needs, this fact will be duly considered by the Bureau of Naval Personnel in determining the district's procurement quota.

§ 6.5805 Officers and men and organizations of the Volunteer Reserve authorized to train with divisions and squadrons of the Organized Reserve. (a) The Commandants of the naval districts are authorized to permit officers and men and organizations of the Volunteer Reserve to train with divisions and squadrons of the Organized Reserve.

(b) Unless permission to attend drills in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section is in the form of a written authorization, such performance of drills will not entitle officers to reimbursement for uniforms or to other compensation. Written authorization shall not be issued to officers to perform such drills without the prior submission of each such authorization to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for approval.

(c) The numbers of officers and men, and organizations of the Volunteer Reserve permitted to train with divisions or squadrons of the Organized Reserve will be in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5806 Groups of officers and/or men of the Volunteer Reserve may be organized to conduct instruction and training. (a) The Commandants of naval districts may organize groups of officers and/or men of the Volunteer Reserve for instructional purposes.

(b) The instruction and training of these groups will be based on the instructional courses provided in accordance with § 6.5204 for the various classifications of officers, and § 6.5205 for men.

(c) Commandants of naval districts are authorized to appoint Reserve officers as instructors of such classes, and when so appointed they may be given appropriate duty pay by authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.5807 *Officers of class A-V (G) required to maintain proficiency as naval aviators.* Officers of class A-V (G) who by their records indicate that they are failing to maintain their flight qualifications shall be required to pass such flight tests as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel once every 4 years, or oftener, as they may be desirable, in order to demonstrate their fitness for further retention in class A-V (G). Failure to take or pass such flight test will be sufficient cause for transfer to such other class for which qualified, or discharge.

NAVAL RESERVE INSPECTION BOARD

§ 6.5901 *The purpose of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.* (a) The purpose of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board is to determine the degree of preparedness of the Naval Reserve to meet requirements in the event of a war or a national emergency. It shall make such inspections of the administration, organization, and training of the Naval Reserve, and of the various organizations thereof, in the various naval districts, as may be directed by the Chief of Naval Personnel, and shall make an annual report thereon.

(b) The Chief of Naval Personnel will transmit the annual report of the Inspection Board to the Secretary of the Navy via the Chief of Naval Operations, with appropriate recommendations.

§ 6.5902 *Composition of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.* (a) The Naval Reserve Inspection Board shall be composed of one captain (designated as the president of the Board) and at least two other officers of the line of the Navy.

(b) Subboards may be appointed to inspect the Naval Reserve aviation bases and squadrons basing thereon, other specialized organizations of the Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve organizations beyond the continental limits of the United States. When required, subboards for the inspection of Naval Reserve aviation bases and squadrons basing thereon will be appointed by the Chief of Naval Personnel. They shall report the result of their inspections to the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.

(c) Subboards for the inspection of Naval Reserve organizations beyond the continental limits of the United States will be appointed by the Commandants of the naval districts in which the organizations are maintained. They shall report the results of their inspections to the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.

§ 6.5903 *Duties of the Naval Reserve Inspection Board.* (a) In addition to the annual report prescribed in § 6.5901, as soon as practicable after each inspection, the Naval Reserve Inspection Board shall submit to the Chief of Naval Per-

sonnel a special report on each organization inspected, with a copy to the District Commandant and a copy to the commander of the organization concerned.

(b) In making its reports, the Board shall take into consideration analyses of the reports of cruises, target practices, and active training duty of the various organizations as such and the degree to which they have conformed with the prescribed training syllabi.

(c) The Board and subboards shall, sufficiently in advance, publish schedules of inspections, procedures, and instructions for the conduct of inspections of the various organizations.

§ 6.5904 *Inspection of organizations of Volunteer Reserve.* Commandants of naval districts will arrange for such additional inspections of Naval Reserve activities in their districts as may be practicable and desirable. Normally the district intelligence officer, the district communication officer, the district medical officer, etc., should be required to inspect the Naval Intelligence Reserve, the Naval Communication Reserve, and the medical specialists' and laboratory research units, respectively. When this is not practicable, any qualified officer suitably located should be designated to make the inspections.

SUBPART F—DISCIPLINE, DISCHARGES, RESIGNATIONS, AND RETIREMENTS

DISCIPLINE

§ 6.6101 *Naval reservists subject to naval regulations.* All members of the Naval Reserve, when employed on active duty, authorized training duty, with or without pay, drill, or other equivalent instruction or duty, or when employed in authorized travel to or from such duty, or appropriate duty, drill, or instruction, or during such time as they may by law be required to perform active duty, or while wearing a uniform prescribed for the Naval Reserve, shall be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy.

§ 6.6102 *Disciplinary action not barred by release from duty status.* Disciplinary action for an offense committed while subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy shall not be barred by reason of release from duty status of any person charged with the commission thereof.

§ 6.6103 *Retention on or return to duty status for disciplinary action.* For the purpose of carrying the provisions of §§ 6.6101-6.6104 into effect, members of the Naval Reserve may be retained on or returned to a duty status without their consent, but not for a longer period of time than may be required for disciplinary action.

§ 6.6104 *Reduction in rating.* (a) Enlisted men of the Naval Reserve may be reduced in rating under the same conditions prescribed for those of the Regular Navy in Part D, Chapter 5, Section 1, of the Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (available in the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department), except that reduction in rating in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph

shall be accomplished by the District Commandant.

(b) Enlisted men of classes 0-1, 0-2, V-1, and V-2 may be reduced in rating at their own request. Such reductions in rating shall be accomplished by the commanding officer, reports being made as required by § 6.1807 (f).

DISCHARGES

§ 6.6201 *Discharge of officers and men.* (a) In time of peace no officer or man of the Naval Reserve shall be discharged except upon the expiration of his term of service or upon his own request or for full and sufficient cause in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy or in the cases of enlisted men in the discretion of the Chief of Naval Personnel.

(b) Officers and men of the Naval Reserve on active duty shall be subject to separation from the Naval Reserve in the same manner as may be provided by or in pursuance of law for the separation of officers and men of the Regular Navy.

(c) Officers and enlisted men whose services are determined to be of greater value to the Government in the event of war, in present civilian occupation than they would be if mobilized as naval reservists, will be discharged upon recommendation by the District Commandants, but without prejudice to their later reappointment or reenlistment in the grade or rate held at the time of discharge, provided they are qualified in accordance with current instructions and are needed to fill vacancies in quotas.

§ 6.6202 *Discharge of officers for cause.* (a) Officers of the Naval Reserve, on inactive duty, may be discharged by the Secretary of the Navy for full and sufficient cause, including the following:

- (1) Failure to keep the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the District Commandant informed of official residence.
- (2) Failure to reply to official communications.
- (3) Failure to submit such reports as may be required by the Secretary of the Navy.
- (4) Obvious lack of interest.

(b) Within a reasonable time, prior to discharge for cause, under the provisions of this section, officers shall be given an opportunity to be heard by the Secretary of the Navy, or such administrative authority or other agency as he may designate, which opportunity will be considered as having been given through the mailing of notice to their address on file in the Navy Department.

(c) Pursuant to the discretion vested in the Secretary of the Navy by the foregoing provisions, officers under consideration for discharge for cause may submit such statement as they desire to the Chief of Naval Personnel via official channels. In cases of officers about to be recommended for discharge for cause by the Commandant, the officer concerned shall first be notified by the Commandant that such action is contemplated and that he is thereby offered an opportunity to make such statement as he may desire. Officers receiving notification of their pending discharge are also privileged to state their case in person to the

Chief of Naval Personnel or to the Commandant of the naval district or to such officer attached to the Bureau of Naval Personnel or to the staff of the Commandant of the naval district not below the rank of commander as may be assigned such duty by the Chief of Naval Personnel or the Commandant. The written statement submitted by the officer will be transmitted to the Secretary of the Navy for his consideration with the letter of the Chief of Naval Personnel recommending discharge.

(d) Officers receiving notification of their pending discharge shall promptly acknowledge same and will be given approximately 30 days, exclusive of the usual length of time required for transmittal of a letter through the mails, in which to prepare a statement or otherwise to be heard. Extensions of time in which to prepare a statement may be granted in the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.6203 *Routine administrative discharges of officers.* Officers of the Naval Reserve on inactive duty may be discharged by the Secretary of the Navy for the following administrative reasons:

- (a) Age in grade.
- (b) Failure to appear for or failure to pass prescribed physical or professional examinations.
- (c) Failure to carry out agreement entered into prior to appointment.
- (d) Civilian occupation incompatible with Naval Reserve status.
- (e) Approval of a claim for a pension, permanent disability allowance or compensation, or retired pay as defined in § 6.7304 (a).

§ 6.6204 *Discharge of retired officers and men.* Officers and enlisted men who have heretofore been transferred to the retired list of the Naval Reserve Force of the Naval Reserve or to the Honorary Retired List with pay or who may hereafter be so transferred, shall at all times be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy, and shall not be discharged therefrom without their consent, except by sentence of a court-martial, or, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, when sentenced by civil authorities to confinement in a State or Federal penitentiary as a result of a conviction for a felony.

§ 6.6205 *Resignations of Naval Reserve officers.* (a) The President, or the Secretary of the Navy acting for him, may accept the resignation of a commissioned officer of the Naval Reserve. The Secretary of the Navy may accept the resignation of a warrant officer, cadet, or midshipman of the Naval Reserve.

(b) A Naval Reserve officer submitting his resignation will include therein the precise reason therefor.

§ 6.6206 *Discharge of enlisted men.* (a) An enlisted man shall be discharged by the commanding officer of his organization or, if not attached to an organization, by the Commandant of his naval district for the following reasons:

- (1) Expiration of enlistment (honorable, good, or indifferent).
- (2) At his own request or to enlist in some other military or naval service other than the Naval Militia (special order of commanding officer).

(3) Civilian occupation incompatible with Naval Reserve status, after approval by the District Commandant (character of discharge warranted by service record).

(4) For cause after notification of approval by the Chief of Naval Personnel (undesirable, or special order of the Bureau of Naval Personnel).

(5) For inaptitude, after approval by the District Commandant, under the conditions set forth in paragraph (g) of this section.

(6) By approved sentence of court-martial (dishonorable or bad conduct).

(7) Physical or mental disability (after approval by the Bureau of Naval Personnel).

(b) Except in time of war or national emergency when members of the Naval Reserve are retained on active duty for the duration thereof, upon expiration of his enlistment or extension thereof a reservist shall be issued a discharge, the character of which is determined from his service records, in accordance with the provisions of Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual (available in the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department). In case the entries in the service record are incomplete, the character of the discharge will in general be "good," unless further information regarding the man is known, entitling him to an honorable or indifferent discharge. In order to merit an honorable discharge, he must have served his full term of enlistment or extension thereof and received the marks and other credits prescribed in Part D, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, and in addition have displayed zealous interest in those Naval Reserve activities open to him. Nonattendance at drills or nonperformance of training duty should in no case be made the basis for an indifferent discharge. However, an indifferent discharge may be based on unsatisfactory or slovenly performance of drills, even though the marks for proficiency in rating and conduct, during a few short periods of active or training duty, may be in excess of 2.75 for proficiency and 3.0 for conduct. Conversely, a good discharge may be issued even though the marks are below 2.75 and 3.0 respectively, provided the man's exemplary performance of drills, etc., is such as to outweigh the low marks received during a few short periods of training duty. In all cases where the character of discharge is not in agreement with the marks, etc., assigned (or absence thereof), explanatory entry should be made in the man's record.

(c) The enlistment contract of an enlisted man of the Naval Reserve is deemed to be automatically terminated upon his acceptance of an appointment as a commissioned or warrant officer, Merchant Marine cadet, or Naval Reserve midshipman. Issuance of a discharge certificate in such cases is not required, but appropriate entries showing acceptance of appointment as an officer, cadet or midshipman should be made in the service record.

(d) In special order discharges where the character of the discharge is "indifferent," or "under age," unless special instructions are issued by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to the contrary, the following notation shall be made on the discharge certificate: "Awarded under honorable conditions."

(e) Men discharged as undesirable or for inaptitude, by sentence of a court-martial, or for physical or mental disability shall in no case be recommended for reenlistment. A statement from the man concerned, if obtainable, shall be included with recommendation for discharge as undesirable.

(f) Sentences of courts-martial involving dishonorable or bad conduct discharge of naval reservists shall be referred to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for approval, before being carried into execution.

(g) Inaptitude discharges shall be given to those men in their first enlistment whose general qualifications are such as not to warrant further retention in the Naval Reserve and only when they have already demonstrated inaptitude therefor. In this classification are those who give insufficient evidence of being able to adapt themselves to the requirements of the Naval Reserve. Inaptitude discharges shall normally bear the notation "Awarded under satisfactory conditions."

§ 6.6207 *Honorable discharge.* In time of peace an honorable discharge shall be issued only on the expiration of enlistment. In general, an honorable discharge will carry with it recommendation for reenlistment.

§ 6.6208 *Character of discharge to be entered on discharge certificate.* The character of discharge shall be entered on the discharge certificate, in the service record, and in the continuous-service certificate.

§ 6.6209 *Discharge of enlisted men for enlistment or appointment in other naval or military organizations.* Prior to the mobilization of the Naval Reserve, Commandants of naval districts and commanding officers of Naval Reserve organizations are authorized to issue special order discharges to enlisted reservists desiring to enlist or to accept appointment in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard. Such discharge should be mailed to the recruiting officer or appointing officer requesting it, for delivery to the prospective recruit or candidate for appointment, prior to his enlistment or appointment in the other naval or military organization, or return to the issuing officer in case of rejection. Subsequent to the mobilization of the Naval Reserve, no such discharges shall be issued without the prior authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

HONORARY RETIRED LIST

§ 6.6301 *Honorary Retired List defined.* The Honorary Retired List of the Naval Reserve shall be composed of officers of the Honorary Retired List existing on June 30, 1938, transferred to the Honorary Retired List, and of officers and men of the Naval Reserve thereafter transferred thereto in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.6303, 6.6304 or 6.6305 on account of age, age-in-grade, physical disability, or completion of 20 years' service in the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.6302 *Discretionary transfer of officers to the Honorary Retired List.* Officers of the Naval Reserve found not

physically qualified for active service as the result of any physical examination conducted or reviewed by a board of medical officers, shall, within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be honorably discharged or placed on the Honorary Retired List, except where transfer to the Retired List with retirement pay in accordance with § 6.7501 is indicated.

§ 6.6303 *Service eligibility for transfer to Honorary Retired List.* In determining whether an officer shall be discharged or transferred to the Honorary Retired List on account of physical disabilities, or on account of age-in-grade for ages below 64 years, the following will be eligible for transfer to the Honorary Retired List:

(a) Those who have had honorable service on active duty as commissioned or warrant officers, cadets, midshipmen, or in enlisted status, in any of the services enumerated in § 6.6305, at any time between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, inclusive, or during any other war or national emergency declared by the President of the United States.

(b) Those whose physical disqualifications are due to injuries or diseases incurred in line of duty while performing active military or naval service as defined in § 6.7301 (a), except officers transferred to the Retired List with retirement pay in accordance with § 6.7501.

(c) Those who have had a total of 15 years' meritorious service, commissioned or otherwise, in any of the services enumerated in § 6.6305.

An officer may be discharged instead of being placed on the Honorary Retired List even though he meets one or more of the above requirements, should his separation from the Naval Reserve be determined to be desirable and warranted as a result of consideration of his record of service. Each case will be decided on its merits by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.6304 *Retirement for age-in-grade.* Officers of the Organized Reserve (who have not been transferred to the Volunteer Reserve in accordance with § 6.4103 (a)), Volunteer Reserve and Merchant Marine Reserve shall be transferred to the Honorary Retired List or discharged when they arrive at the years of age in grade indicated in the following table, unless the retention of the officer in question is deemed essential through inability to find a suitable replacement, or there are other compelling reasons to the contrary:

Grade	Class of Reserve and age-in-grade			
	Organized	Volunteer general	Volunteer special	Merchant Marine
Commander.....	58	58	58	62
Lieutenant commander.....	52	52	54	60
Lieutenant.....	46	46	48	58
Lieutenant (jr. gr.).....	40	40	42	54
Ensign.....	40	40	42	52

§ 6.6305 *Compulsory transfer of officers and enlisted men to Honorary Retired List.* Officers and enlisted men of

the Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve, and Merchant Marine Reserve, shall be placed on the Honorary Retired List without pay or allowances, except as provided in § 6.7401, for the following reasons:

(a) Upon reaching the age of 64 years.

(b) Upon their own request, after 20 years' service in the Naval Reserve. Service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Naval Auxiliary Service, Naval Reserve Force, Naval Militia, National Naval Volunteers, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve Force, and Marine Corps Reserve shall be counted as service in the Naval Reserve under the provisions of this section.

§ 6.6306 *Advancement on retired list of naval reservists who have been specially commended.* Naval reservists who have been specially commended for their performances of duty in actual combat with the enemy by the head of the executive department under whose jurisdiction such duty was performed, shall, when placed on the Honorary Retired List, be advanced to the next higher grade.

§ 6.6307 *Members of the Honorary Retired List; pay of.* Except as provided in § 6.7401, members of the Honorary Retired List will not be entitled to any pay or allowance while in an inactive duty status.

§ 6.6308 *Transfers to Honorary Retired List; by whom effected.* (a) Transfers of officers to the Honorary Retired List will be effected by the Secretary of the Navy or by the Bureau of Naval Personnel with the prior approval of the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) Transfers of enlisted men to the Honorary Retired List will be effected by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

SUBPART G—PAY, ALLOWANCES, AND COMPENSATION; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE, AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

ACTIVE DUTY PAY AND ALLOWANCES

§ 6.7101 *Active and training duty pay commissioned officers.* Commissioned officers, exclusive of chief warrant officers of the Naval Reserve, including those on the Honorary Retired List or who may have been retired, when employed on active duty or on training duty with pay or when employed in authorized travel to and from such duty, shall be deemed to have been confirmed in grade and qualified for all general service. They shall receive the pay and allowances, including longevity pay, as provided by law for the reserve forces of the United States. For the purpose of computing increases in pay of commissioned officers on account of length of service, active service under an appointment, as distinguished from an enlistment, in the grade of aviation cadet shall be considered as commissioned service.

§ 6.7102 *Active and training duty pay and allowances; midshipmen, chief warrant officers, warrant officers, nurses, and enlisted men.* (a) Midshipmen, chief warrant officers, warrant officers, nurses, and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve,

including those on the Honorary Retired List, or who may have been retired, when employed on active duty or on training duty with pay, or when employed in authorized travel to and from such duty, shall receive the same pay and allowances as received by midshipmen, chief warrant officers, warrant officers, nurses, and enlisted men of the Regular Navy of the same rank, grade, or rating, and of the same length of service, which shall include service in the Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Naval Reserve Force, Naval Militia, National Naval Volunteers, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve Force, or Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) No chief warrant officer promoted to other commissioned grade or warrant officer promoted to chief warrant officer or other commissioned grade shall suffer any reduction of pay by reason of such promotion.

(c) All periods during which chief warrant officers have held commissions in the Naval Reserve shall be included in computing their pay as provided in the Act of February 16, 1929 (45 Stat. 1186; 37 U. S. C. 5)

§ 6.7103 *Pay for 31st day of month.* Members of the Naval Reserve who may become entitled to Federal pay for a continuous period of less than one month at rates fixed for the Regular Service shall receive such pay for each day of such period, and the 31st day of a calendar month shall be included in the computation.

§ 6.7104 *Reservists in travel status entitled to pay.* Members of the Naval Reserve, when traveling under competent orders, to and from active duty or training duty with pay, are considered as on active duty and are entitled to pay for necessary travel time by shortest usually traveled route, including travel to and from designated place of physical examination if the orders place the individual in an active duty status prior to commencement of travel.

§ 6.7105 *Flight pay.* Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve, while employed on active duty or on training duty with pay which involves actual flying in aircraft, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy, shall receive the same increase of pay of their grades, ranks, or ratings as may be received by commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men in similar grades, ranks, or ratings in the Regular Navy for the performance of similar duty.

§ 6.7106 *Mileage, officers.* (a) When traveling under competent orders commissioned and warrant officers of the Naval Reserve are entitled to receive transportation in kind, mileage, or actual expenses, as provided by law for travel performed by officers of the Regular Navy.

(b) An officer of the Naval Reserve, upon release from active duty or training duty, with pay, is not entitled to mileage greater than that from his last duty station to the place from which ordered to active or training duty; i. e., to

the place to which their orders to such duty were addressed.

§ 6.7107 *Transportation, men.* (a) When traveling under competent orders in a pay status, enlisted men of the Naval Reserve are entitled to receive transportation, with subsistence and transfers en route, or cash in lieu thereof, as provided for men of the Regular Navy under provisions of the Navy Travel Instructions.

(b) An enlisted man of the Naval Reserve, upon release from active duty or training duty, with pay, is not entitled to transportation greater than that from his last duty station to the place from which ordered to active or training duty; i. e., the place to which his orders to such duty were addressed, except that enlisted men retained on active duty at the time of reenlistment will be entitled to transportation in kind to their homes as shown in their shipping articles on first release from such active duty.

§ 6.7108 *Transportation of officers and men performing active or training duty without pay.* (a) When authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel officers and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve may be issued transportation in kind, including Pullman accommodations (where specified in the U. S. Navy Travel Instructions) and transfers en route to and from active or training duty without pay in accordance with written orders issued under the provisions of §§ 6.1701 (b), 6.1702 (b) and 6.5307.

(b) Officers and men of the Naval Reserve, upon release from active duty or training duty, without pay, are not entitled to transportation in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section greater than that from their last duty stations to the place from which ordered to active or training duty without pay; i. e., the place to which their orders to such duty were addressed.

§ 6.7109 *Transportation of dependents.* Instructions providing for transportation of dependents of members of the Naval Reserve on being ordered to active duty or release therefrom and upon a permanent change of station, are contained in Article 2505, United States Navy Travel Instructions.

§ 6.7110 *Transportation of household effects.* (a) Enlisted men of the Naval Reserve are not entitled to the transportation of household effects when ordered to training duty. Officers of the Naval Reserve, ordered to training duty, are entitled to the transportation of household effects up to the weight allowance prescribed for officers of the Regular Navy upon temporary change of station.

(b) Naval Reserve personnel, when ordered to active duty or temporary active duty for purposes other than training, are entitled to the transportation of their household effects as for a permanent or temporary change of station, as the case may be, under the same general conditions as personnel of the Regular Navy, from their homes and/or place of storage to place of duty. Upon termination of active duty or temporary active duty, the permanent or temporary change of station allowances, as the case

may be, are authorized between points in the United States but limited in cost to shipment of the same weight within allowance from place of duty to place to which mileage has been or will be obtained; or, if no mileage is involved, then to place selected as home or place of abode upon release. Shipment must be made within 1 year from termination of duty.

§ 6.7111 *Subsistence, men.* (a) While performing active duty or training duty with pay, enlisted men of the Naval Reserve are entitled to subsistence in kind or cash in lieu thereof, in accordance with the provisions of Part D, Chapter 10, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual. When a general mess is available they shall be subsisted in such general mess or commuted rations may be authorized for them. When a general mess is not available, their subsistence allowances shall be the same as for enlisted men of the Regular Navy.

(b) Within the numbers authorized to perform training duty with pay and within their allotments for subsistence of shipkeepers and stationkeepers, the Commandants of the naval districts may authorize commuted rations, subsistence allowances and/or quarters allowances for enlisted reservists performing duty with pay and for shipkeepers or stationkeepers, exclusive however of enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve. The prior authority of the Bureau of Naval Personnel is required for these latter. The Bureau of Naval Personnel shall be furnished with a copy of the letter authorizing the payment of commuted rations, subsistence allowances, and/or quarters allowances for the jacket of each man for whom such authorization is issued. New authorization is required in each case upon reenlistment, extension of enlistment, or change of duty.

(c) When authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, subsistence in kind will be allowed enlisted men of all classes while performing authorized training duty without pay and subsisted in general mess. The commanding officers of vessels and shore station at which such duty is performed will inform the District Commandant of the estimated total cost of subsistence for each man performing training duty without pay. The costs for subsistence furnished in this manner will not be charged to the Commandant's allotment under the Naval Reserve appropriation. The Commandant's monthly reports of training duty, however, will include an estimate as to the total cost of such subsistence.

§ 6.7112 *Subsistence allowances while performing short periods of training duty without pay.* (a) Subject to allotments made to the various naval districts for this specific purpose, officers and men of the Naval Reserve will be allowed cash in lieu of subsistence during short periods of training duty on board motorboats or vessels assigned to training the Naval Reserve in which a general mess is not maintained, at the rate of 30 cents per meal during the time they are actually on board and away from their home port for periods of not less than 24 hours.

(b) Before making such a cruise for which cash subsistence allowance is desired, authority must be obtained from the Commandant. Requests for such allowances should state the number of individuals to be paid and the number of meals per individual.

(c) After the termination of the cruise, the commanding officer will submit a letter to the Commandant forwarding the names and grades of the individuals making the cruise, the number of meals for which each is entitled to commutation, the number of the motorboat or name of vessels on which the cruise was made, and date and time of leaving and returning to home port.

(d) The Commandant will endorse this letter to the district supply officer with the authority to pay to the commanding officer the amount allowed in accordance with this section, and will refer in the endorsement to the annual requisition under which the payment is to be made.

(e) The district supply officer will prepare a public voucher in payment to the commanding officer. The public voucher will show, in addition to other information, the designation of the organization which made the cruise, the number of the motor boat or name of vessel in which the cruise was made, and the date and time of commencement and expiration of cruise. A copy of each public voucher on which subsistence has been paid in accordance with this section must be furnished to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(f) When funds are available for this purpose, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will give the Commandants of naval districts money allotments therefor, which allotments will be charged with the cash paid in lieu of subsistence during such cruises and with the estimated costs of subsistence furnished in kind to enlisted men performing training duty without pay on board Naval Reserve vessels in which a general mess is maintained.

(g) Within the allotment granted him for this specific purpose, the Commandant of each naval district will submit an annual requisition under the Naval Reserve appropriation, which will cover the estimated total amount of cash which will be paid in lieu of subsistence during these cruises. The allotment granted by the Bureau of Naval Personnel shall not be exceeded at any time.

§ 6.7113 *Money allowance for quarters.* Enlisted men of the Naval Reserve on active duty and during periods of training duty with pay are entitled to money allowance for quarters, under the same conditions as prescribed for enlisted men in the Regular Navy.

INACTIVE DUTY PAY AND ALLOWANCES

§ 6.7201 *Drill pay.* (a) Officers and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve shall receive compensation at the rate of one-thirtieth of the monthly base pay of their grades, ranks, or ratings, not to exceed \$10, for attending under competent orders, each regular drill duly prescribed under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy, including drills performed on Sunday, for the organization to which attached, or for the performance of an

equal amount of such other equivalent instruction or duty, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) Officers and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve shall receive compensation at the rate of one-thirtieth of the monthly base pay of their grades, ranks, or ratings, not to exceed \$10, for the performance of each period of appropriate duty, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy.

(c) At the beginning of each fiscal year, subject to approval by the Secretary of the Navy, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will issue instructions designating locations at which organizations of the Naval Reserve will be maintained, the forms of organizations prescribed, the ones for which drill in a pay status is prescribed, and indicating the officers and men ordered to attend such drills.

§ 6.7202 *Compensation limited to 60 drills.* No officer or enlisted man shall receive pay for more than 60 drills or periods of other equivalent instruction or duty or appropriate duties in any one fiscal year.

§ 6.7203 *Flight pay; pilots.* For officers and enlisted men performing aerial flights in the capacity of pilots duly prescribed as a part of their training, other than flying performed while in the status of performing active or training duty with pay, the pay and pay limits prescribed in § 6.7201 shall be increased by 50 percent for any quarter during which not less than 4 hours of such flying has been performed.

§ 6.7204 *Compensation for performance of administrative duties.* (a) In addition to the pay to which they may otherwise become entitled, such officers of the Naval Reserve as may be designated by the Secretary of the Navy regularly assigned to and commanding organizations prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy, shall receive compensation at the rate of \$240 per year for the faithful performance of administrative duties connected therewith. Such pay is not dependent on drills, nor may it be increased 50 percent for flying.

(b) At the beginning of each fiscal year, subject to approval by the Secretary of the Navy, the Chief of Naval Personnel will issue instructions designating the organizations the commanding officer of which will be entitled to compensation for the faithful performance of their duties as such.

§ 6.7205 *Not entitled to drill pay or compensation for performance of administrative duties while on active or training duty.* Pay under the provisions of §§ 6.7201 and 6.7204 shall not accrue to any officer or enlisted man during a period when he shall be lawfully entitled to pay for active duty or training duty.

§ 6.7206 *Compensation paid by Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.* (a) The compensation and pay allowed by §§ 6.7201, 6.7203, and 6.7204 will be paid by the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts in accordance with instructions issued by that Bureau.

(b) Checks for compensation will be delivered through the respective commanding officers of reserve organizations in the naval districts.

(c) Checks received by commanding officers of reserve organizations and not delivered to the payee named therein within 30 days from the date of receipt will be returned to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section), with a statement of the reason for nondelivery in each case.

COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES

§ 6.7301 *Compensation for injury, under United States Employees' Compensation Commission.* (a) If in time of peace any member of the Organized Reserve, the Volunteer Reserve, or the Merchant Marine Reserve is physically injured in the line of duty while performing active military or naval service, or dies as the result of such physical injury, he or his beneficiaries shall be entitled to all the benefits prescribed by law for civil employees of the United States who are physically injured in the line of duty or who die as a result thereof, and the United States Employees' Compensation Commission shall have jurisdiction in such cases and shall perform the same duties with reference thereto as in the cases of civil employees of the United States so disabled. Where a person who is eligible for the benefits prescribed herein under the United States Employees' Compensation Commission is also eligible for pension under the provisions of § 6.7302, he shall elect which benefit he shall receive, and for the purposes of such benefits all members of the Naval Reserve shall be considered as performing active military or naval service while performing active duty with or without pay, training duty with or without pay, drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duty, or other prescribed duty, or while performing authorized travel to or from such duties. For the purposes of determining the benefits to which entitled, naval reservists so physically injured while performing the foregoing duties in a nonpay status will be held and considered as receiving the pay and allowances they would have received if in a pay status. In no case shall sickness or disease be regarded as an injury in connection with the provisions of this section.

(b) A naval reservist physically injured in the line of duty while performing active duty or training duty (with or without pay) will, during the continuance of such duty, be given the same medical care and treatment as is prescribed in Chapter 21 of the Manual of the Medical Department for a member of the Regular Navy.

(c) A naval reservist, physically injured not due to his own misconduct and in the line of duty while performing active duty or training duty, requiring treatment or hospitalization beyond the period covered in his orders for active or training duty, is entitled, under the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, to such treatment and hospitalization upon the expiration of active

or training duty in the following order of precedence:

- (1) In the facilities of a naval hospital.
- (2) In the facilities of a United States Marine Hospital or United States Public Health Service relief station.
- (3) In the facilities of any other Government hospital relief station.
- (4) In the facilities of civilian institutions under the care of physicians designated by the Commission.
- (5) In the facilities of civilian institutions or by nondesignated physicians in localities where there are no designated physicians.

(d) Reasonable charges for hospitalization and treatment to which the reservist is entitled by law after the expiration of his active duty or training duty are payable by the United States Employees' Compensation Commission only when the forms required by the Commission have been submitted and treatment rendered in accordance with the Compensation Act and the Regulations of the Commission.

(e) The Compensation Act requires, where practicable, that Government medical facilities be utilized. A list of medical facilities available to beneficiaries of the Compensation Act, to which injured reservists must be sent as stipulated in the Act, may be obtained on request to the Commission.

(f) In the event the list is not available and the injury occurs in the vicinity of a place where there is a United States Government activity employing civil personnel, the official in charge of that activity will be communicated with for the purpose of ascertaining if there is a United States hospital or designated physician to which the man may be sent for examination and treatment. If such facilities are available, the injured person must report for treatment without further delay. If no such facilities are available in the vicinity and the injury is such as to make medical or hospital treatment necessary, the injured person may be sent to the nearest competent physician or hospital which may be available. In case of hospitalization, ward service only is allowable, unless the condition of the injured person necessitates the use of a private room. It will, however, be permissible for the injured person to select a private room, provided he will, himself, pay the difference between the private room rate and the rate fixed for general ward service. Reasonable charges for such medical or hospital services will be paid by the Commission in accordance with the regulations. If hospital treatment is not necessary but medical treatment for the injury is necessary, it may be secured in the same general manner.

(g) It is the duty of the reservist who incurs an injury, however slight, while on active duty, to give written notice (Form CA-1) to his official superior within 48 hours after the injury. In cases where the reservist's condition is such that he cannot give such notice, the report (Form CA-1) shall be rendered by the official superior of the injured reservist.

(h) It is the duty of the official superior (commanding officer) of a naval

reservist who incurs an injury on active duty, however slight, to secure immediately a record of the cause, nature, and extent of the injury and the name of any witness. He shall see that the injured reservist submits the notice of injury (Form CA-1), as indicated above. When a reservist is injured while on active duty the official superior shall submit a report (Form CA-2), together with Form CA-1, as soon as practicable after the injury, to the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, Washington, D. C. If the injury results in death, Form CA-3 also is required. The reports should not be delayed more than 3 days, if not at sea. Complete instructions on forms and procedure are contained in Commission's Rules and Regulations, which shall be obtained from the Employees' Compensation Commission.

(i) The commanding officer or other person in authority having immediate knowledge thereof, shall immediately make a written report in duplicate to the Commandant of the naval district in which the injured reservist resides, setting forth the circumstances under which injured, the nature and extent of the injury, so far as known, and what action, if any, has been taken to provide treatment, as well as any other information that may be of value in establishing the injured person's right or the right of his beneficiaries to compensation or hospital or medical service. The Commandant of the injured reservist's naval district should promptly transmit a copy of the report to the United States Employees' Compensation Commission.

(j) Under the terms of the Compensation Act, all original claims for compensation for disability shall be made within 60 days after the injury. For any reasonable cause shown, the Commission may allow original claims for compensation for disability to be made at any time within 1 year. In order to facilitate payment, claim for compensation on Form CA-4 should be submitted 18 days after the pay stops, if the injury seems likely to result in prolonged disability. If the disability lasts for less than 18 days, Form CA-4 should be submitted upon termination of such disability. All original claims for compensation for death must be made within 1 year after the death.

CROSS REFERENCE: For regulations of the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, see 20 CFR Chapter I.

§ 6.7302 *Pensions for disability, under Veterans' Administration.* (a) For disability resulting from personal injury or disease contracted in line of duty or for aggravation of a pre-existing injury or disease contracted or suffered in line of duty when such disability was incurred in or aggravated by active military or naval service other than a period of war service as provided in Part I of the Veterans Regulations, the United States shall pay to any person thus disabled and who was honorably discharged from such period of service in which said injury or disease was incurred, or pre-existing injury or disease aggravated, a pension, but no pension

shall be paid if the disability is the result of the person's own misconduct: *Provided*, That active service, including service for training purposes, performed by a reserve officer or member of the enlisted reserves of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, shall be considered as active military or naval service for the purpose of granting benefits under Part II of the Veterans Regulations, and it shall not be required that such reserve officer or enlisted man shall have been discharged from the service. Pension under this paragraph shall not be paid concurrently with active duty pay or employee's compensation. Where a person who is eligible for pension hereunder is also eligible for the benefits of the Employees Compensation Act, he shall elect which benefits he shall receive.

(b) Members of the Naval Reserve are considered to be in active naval service for the purpose of receiving the foregoing benefits while performing active duty or training duty with or without pay, under orders issued in accordance with the provisions of §§ 6.1701-6.1711.

(c) Claims for pension must be filed by the claimant on the prescribed Veterans' Administration form.

CROSS REFERENCE: For Veterans' Regulations, see 38 CFR Part 35.

§ 6.7303 *Medical treatment and hospitalization for sickness and disease.* Any member of the Organized Reserve, Volunteer Reserve, or Merchant Marine Reserve who becomes ill or contracts a disease in line of duty during the performance of active duty or training duty with or without pay shall be entitled, at Government expense, to such medical, hospital, or other treatment as is necessary for the appropriate treatment of such illness or disease until the disability resulting from such illness or disease cannot be materially improved by further hospitalization or treatment, and to the necessary transportation and subsistence incident to such medical and hospital treatment and return to their homes when discharged therefrom. Treatment or hospitalization for such illness or disease shall not be continued for more than 10 weeks following discharge from active or training duty except on the approved recommendation of a Board of Medical Survey, consisting of one or more medical officers of the Navy or on authorization of the Surgeon General of the Navy based on the certificate of a reputable physician that the illness or disease is a continuation of the illness or disease which was sustained or contracted during the period of active or training duty and that further benefit will result from continued treatment.

§ 6.7304 *Naval reservists in receipt of pensions, disability allowances, etc., not permitted to participate in Naval Reserve activities in pay status.* (a) No officer or enlisted man of the Naval Reserve who may be drawing a pension, disability allowance, disability compensation, or retired pay from the Government of the United States (and "retired pay" as here used shall not include pay of members of the Fleet Reserve, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or members of

the Honorary Retired List), or who has a claim pending therefor, shall be placed on or continued on active or training duty with pay or allowances, or permitted to perform drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duties, or administrative functions with pay, except that he may be, in time of war or national emergency, ordered to active duty: *Provided*, That upon entering active service he shall notify the Veterans' Administration in the manner prescribed in § 6.7305. This prohibition shall apply from the date of submission of a claim for pension or other disability allowance until payment thereunder ceases or the claim is disallowed.

(b) The immediate commanding officer of the reservist concerned shall be promptly informed regarding the submission of any such claim, who in turn shall inform the District Commandant, the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Division).

§ 6.7305 *Certificate for disability allowance or waiver thereof.* (a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, no member of the Naval Reserve shall be certified for payment of any compensation or allowance for active or training duty, drills, equivalent instruction or duty, appropriate duties, administrative functions, or uniform allowances unless and until he has submitted to the Commandant of his naval district or his commanding officer an affidavit in the following form:

I, _____, United States
(Rank or rating)
Naval Reserve, being first duly sworn, upon oath depose and say that I am not drawing, nor have I a claim for, a pension, disability allowance, disability compensation, or retired pay¹ from the Government of the United States.
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
(Signature and official title)

The above affidavit may be sworn to before any notary public, any naval officer authorized to administer oaths for purposes of naval administration, or commanding officers of squadrons, battalions, or divisions, such commanding officers being hereby authorized to administer oaths for this purpose.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, a certificate shall be typed or stamped on orders or authorizations for active or training duty involving pay, allowances, or traveling or other expenses to members of the Naval Reserve, to read as follows:

The above-named individual has executed the required affidavit stating that he is not drawing a pension, disability allowance, disability compensation, or retired pay from the Government of the United States and that he does not have a claim pending therefor.

(c) No member of the Naval Reserve who has been awarded a pension, disability compensation, or retired pay from the Government of the United States

¹ "Retired pay" does not include pay of members of the Fleet Reserve or members of the Honorary Retired List.

shall execute any portion of his orders to active duty which would entitle him to pay or allowances until he has executed a notice to the Veterans' Administration of re-entrance into active service in the following form:

NOTICE OF RE-ENTRANCE INTO ACTIVE SERVICE OF PERSON RECEIVING PENSION OR RETIREMENT PAY

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION, Date _____ C-No. _____

1. This is to certify that I, _____, have this date re-entered active military service; and that I agree to repay in cash (or by deduction from pay, which is hereby authorized) any pension, compensation, or retirement pay received by me from the Veterans' Administration for any period subsequent to date of re-entrance into active service and to which I am not entitled by reason of receipt of active service pay.

Signature _____
Address _____

1st Endorsement

(date) _____
From: The Disbursing Officer.
To: The Veterans' Administration.

1. The above named officer (or enlisted man) has been taken up for active duty pay commencing _____

The above certificate shall be executed in triplicate and delivered to the Disbursing Officer who first takes up the pay account of the individual concerned. The Disbursing Officer shall execute the Endorsement, forward the original to the Veterans' Administration and a copy to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. The disbursing officer will file a copy of the certificate with his returns.

PAY FOR MEMBERS OF HONORARY RETIRED LIST

§ 6.7401 Retired pay, Honorary Retired List. (a) Officers and men of the Honorary Retired List who have performed a total of not less than 30 years' active service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Naval Auxiliary Service, Naval Reserve Force, Naval Militia in Federal status, National Naval Volunteers, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve Force, and Marine Corps Reserve, or who have had not less than 20 years' such active service, the last 10 years of which shall have been performed during the 11 years immediately preceding their transfer to the Honorary Retired List shall, except while on active duty, be entitled to pay at the rate of 50 per centum of their active duty rate of pay.

(b) Members of the Honorary Retired List who are entitled to remuneration in accordance with the foregoing provisions of law will be so certified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts. Individual claims for such remuneration are not necessary.

PENSIONS, COMPENSATION, RETIREMENT PAY, AND HOSPITAL BENEFITS

§ 6.7501 Pensions, compensation, retirement pay, and hospital benefits. (a) All officers, nurses, warrant officers, and

enlisted men of the Naval Reserve (including members of the Honorary Retired List of the Naval Reserve) who, if called into active naval or military service for extended periods in excess of 30 days, suffer disability or death in line of duty from disease or injury while so employed shall be deemed to have been in the active naval service during such period, and they or their beneficiaries shall be in all respects entitled to receive the same pensions, compensation, retirement pay, and hospital benefits as are now or may hereafter be provided by law or regulation for officers, warrant officers, nurses, and enlisted men of corresponding grades and length of service of the Regular Navy. Members of the Naval Reserve who suffer disability or death in line of duty while performing active duty under orders of competent authority, which by their terms do not limit the period of duty thereunder to less than 31 days or which are indefinite as to duration, come within the provisions of this section regardless of the date of the disability or death.

(b) If a person who is eligible for the benefits prescribed in this section be also eligible for pension under the provisions of § 6.7302, compensation from the United States Employees' Compensation Commission under § 6.7301, or retired pay as a member of the Honorary Retired List as provided in § 6.7401, he shall elect which benefit he shall receive.

(c) The benefits referred to in this section include payment of the gratuity as referred to in Article 1841, Navy Regulations.

(d) Members of the Naval Reserve should designate beneficiaries in accordance with Article C-1001 (Part C, Chapter I, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual).

SUBPART H—MAINTENANCE; ORGANIZED RESERVE, VOLUNTEER RESERVE, AND MERCHANT MARINE RESERVE

POLICY

§ 6.8101 Policy relative to furnishing equipment. It is the policy to provide organizations of the Naval Reserve with the equipment, literature, and other necessary facilities required in connection with their instruction and training, including armories and floating equipment for battalions and divisions of the Organized Reserve, aviation bases and flight equipment for squadrons of the Organized Reserve, and suitable quarters and equipment for the organizations of the Volunteer Reserve.

ARMORIES

§ 6.8201 Procurement of armories. (a) The Commandants of naval districts will arrange for the procurement of suitable armories at locations where battalions and divisions of the Organized Reserve have been authorized. Where rental is involved, current instructions relative to leases of real estate will be followed.

(b) So far as practicable, all Naval Reserve activities at localities where armories have been provided will be centered therein, including the activities of the Naval Communication Reserve.

§ 6.8202 Armory expenses. All armory expenses, including rent, heat, light, water, telephone, janitor service, and wharfage for Naval Reserve floating equipment, will be met from annual allotments made to the Commandants of the various naval districts for this purpose.

§ 6.8203 Joint occupancy of armories. In those cases where an armory is occupied jointly by a battalion or division with another organization of the Naval Reserve, the battalion or division commander will be in direct charge of the armory and will act as senior officer present insofar as the use of space and armory equipment is concerned, but such officer will not be directly concerned with the procurement and training of such other organization quartered in the armory.

§ 6.8204 Fire prevention. Smoking regulations will be posted in each building occupied by Naval Reserve activities. The regulations will be drawn up by the senior administrative officer of the Naval Reserve units using, or the military custodian of, the building. The degree to which smoking is permitted will depend in each case on the local fire hazard. In any event, smoking will not be permitted during classes nor in places not under surveillance. Trash containers in locations other than offices should have metal covers. All trash containers should be emptied at the end of each drill.

NAVAL RESERVE AVIATION BASES

§ 6.8301 Procurement of Naval Reserve aviation bases. (a) Arrangements for the establishment of new Naval Reserve aviation bases will be made by the Navy Department, when required.

(b) Arrangements for the continuance of occupancy, from year to year, of existing bases will be made by the Commandants of the naval districts.

(c) Where rental is involved, current instructions relative to leases of real estate will be followed.

§ 6.8302 Procurement of aviation equipment. The aircraft and other equipment required at the Naval Reserve aviation bases will be furnished by the Bureau of Aeronautics.

§ 6.8303 Allotments to the Bureau of Aeronautics. The Bureau of Naval Personnel will allot to the Bureau of Aeronautics for administration by that Bureau, the funds appropriated for aviation materials, equipment, fuel, maintenance and rental of hangars and Naval Reserve aviation bases, and other similar charges in connection with Naval Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve aviation activities.

VESSELS AND BOATS FOR TRAINING PURPOSES

§ 6.8401 Assignment of floating equipment. Subject to their availability and the approval of the Chief of Naval Operations, vessels and other floating equipment will be assigned to the various naval districts for the use of the Naval Reserve. Such vessels and equipment shall not be diverted to other uses nor decommissioned without the authority of the Chief of Naval Operations.

§ 6.8402 *Maintenance, operation, and repairs; floating equipment.* Subject to the approval of the material bureaus having cognizance, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will make annual allotments to the various naval districts for the maintenance, operation, and repairs of vessels and boats assigned as district craft for use of the Naval Reserve, and, depending upon the availability of funds, special allotments for emergencies or major projects of overhaul. These allotments will be administered by the Commandants of the naval districts to which made, and monthly reports of expenditures thereunder submitted to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Technical features of repairs and alterations, and authorizations of alterations are under the cognizance of the same material bureaus as for vessels of the Regular Navy.

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

§ 6.8501 *Allotments to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.* The Bureau of Naval Personnel will allot to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, for administration by that Bureau, the funds appropriated for medical outfits, medicine, hospital supplies, etc., for issue to Naval Reserve vessels, armories, and aviation bases.

GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

§ 6.8601 *Records of invoices and issues.* (a) The district accounting officer, or other supply officer designated by the Commandant, shall be the accounting officer for all material and equipment issued for the purpose of training and instructing the Naval Reserve in the district. All such material and equipment will be invoiced to the Commandant of the district.

(b) A record shall be maintained at district headquarters of all medical supplies of value and all medical equipment, by item and value, issued to Naval Reserve units.

(c) A report shall be made to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery at the end of each fiscal year, indicating the average complement, the total value of medical supplies issued during the year, and a list of medical equipment on hand for each Naval Reserve unit on June 30.

(d) Requisitions for and property surveys of medical stores and equipment from Naval Reserve units, containing the recommendation and consent of the Commandant, shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for approval.

(e) Recommendation as to modification in the items of medical equipment and quantities and kind of medical supplies furnished the various types of Naval Reserve units shall be made to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery by the Commandant as indicated.

§ 6.8602 *Accountability and responsibility for Government property.* (a) In order that Government property issued to Naval Reserve organizations may be properly safeguarded and accounted for, a custodian for such property should be designated for each armory or drill hall where such property is kept, and the custodian shall give custody receipts to

the district accounting officer or other officer responsible for the rendition of equipment returns.

(b) The commanding officer of each organization will be the custodian of its property.

(c) The commanding officer shall designate the supply officer to keep account of the Government property in his custody. If no supply officer is attached to the organization, the commanding officer will designate an officer to act as material officer.

(d) The supply officer or, if none is attached, the material officer, under the orders of the commanding officer, shall render quarterly equipment returns through the Commandant, in the manner prescribed for supply officers afloat; and in addition shall render annual inventory as of March 31 each year covering all Government property in his custody, in the manner prescribed for supply officers afloat. These property returns shall be rendered on the regular prescribed forms. One copy of the inventory of navigational equipment shall be rendered to the Bureau of Ships on Form N. B. S. 1108.

(e) Loans of pistols, rifles, or other armory equipment shall not be made to members of the Naval Reserve, on custody receipt or otherwise. All items of arms and armory equipment shall be kept in the armory at all times, except when issued to the organization for the use for which intended, or to separate details thereof.

(f) Paragraph (e) of this section shall not be interpreted as applying to books, pamphlets, and other instructional literature. Reservists should be encouraged to draw these on custody receipt for home study and reading. Indefinite retention of books so drawn is not authorized, and their return shall be required within a reasonable length of time.

(g) Reservists will be held responsible for the loss of Government equipment in their possession.

(h) Medical supplies and equipment shall be placed under the control of the medical officer who shall be accountable to the commanding officer for their proper preservation and use.

(i) Reports of medical supplies and equipment required from Naval Reserve organizations shall be prescribed by the Commandant.

(j) Requisitions and receipted priced invoices for medical supplies and equipment, and property survey reports shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery via the Commandant.

(k) Items of lost or damaged equipment shall be surveyed and reports thereon made on the prescribed forms.

§ 6.8603 *Procurement of material and equipment.* Required articles of equipment necessary for the instruction and training of the organization are procurable, subject to the availability of funds or the availability of the required articles without exchange of funds between appropriations, from the Commandant of the naval district or through the Commandant from the Bureau of Naval Personnel, or through the Bureau of Naval Personnel from other Bureaus. Requests for such items should be initiated by the commanding officer of the organization requiring them.

§ 6.8604 *Standard allowance list for Naval Reserve armories.* (a) The following list of items, procurable against the appropriation indicated in each case, is prescribed for each armory of the Organized Reserve:

(1) The following items are chargeable, within the Commandant's allotment of funds, against the appropriate subhead of the Naval Reserve appropriation:

Item	Battalion				Detached division	
	Staff		Each division		Fleet	Local defense
	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense		
OFFICE EQUIPMENT						
Addressograph.....	1	1				
Bulletin board.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chairs, arm.....	6	10	6	10	8	18
Chairs, revolving.....	4	4	2	2	2	2
Chairs, typewriter.....	3	3	4	4	4	4
Desk, flat-top, double.....	2	2	3	6	3	6
Desk, flat-top, single.....	3	3	1	1	1	1
Desk, typewriter, double.....	3	3	4	4	4	4
Filing cabinet.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fingerprint outfit.....	1	1			1	1
Graphotype.....	1	1				
Multigraph or mimeograph.....	1	1			1	1
Safes.....	1	1			1	1
Scales, weights and measures.....	1	1			1	1
Stencil-cutting machine.....	1	1			1	1
Table, flat-top.....	2	2	1	2	1	2
Typewriter.....	3	3	4	4	4	4
OFFICE SUPPLIES						
Stationery.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT						
Deck clocks.....	1	1			1	1
Dividers.....	8	8			4	4
Protractor, celluloid.....	8	8			4	4
Rulers, parallel.....	8	8			4	4
Sextants.....	3	6			1	2
Stop watches.....	6	12			4	8
Universal drafting machine.....	1	1			1	1

¹ As required.

Item	Battalion				Detached division			
	Staff		Each division		Staff		Each division	
	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense
FLAGS								
Battalion colors (sets).....	1							
First repeater No. 4.....	2							
Flags, alphabet No. 4 (sets).....	2							
Flag, hoist, blocks, and lines (sets).....	2							
Flags, semaphore.....	24							
Guidons.....								
National colors, Infantry (sets).....	1							
Pennant, auxiliary No. 4.....	2							
Pennant, International No. 4.....	2							
Third repeater No. 4.....	2							
Fourth repeater No. 4.....	2							
MISCELLANEOUS								
Boatswain's calls.....	2							
Bugle.....								
Chairs folding.....	2							
Life jackets.....	3							
Lockers, men.....	3							
Lockers, officer.....	6							
Material for buzzer and blinker sets.....	(1)							
Material for lockers, jackstays, tables, splash diagrams, etc.....	(1)							
Material for radio.....	(1)							
Opaque projectors with slide film attachment.....	1							
Vise, rigger's splicing, 10½ inch.....								
BOOKS—NAVIGATION								
H. O. 9—The American Practical Navigator (Bowditch).....								
H. O. 71—Azimuths of the Sun (red tables).....								
H. O. 120—Azimuths of Celestial Bodies (blue tables).....								
H. O. 208—Navigation Tables for Mariners and Aviators (Dresden).....								
H. O. 211—Dead Reckoning, Altitude and Azimuth Table (Agate).....								
Nautical Almanac.....								
Navigation and Nautical Astronomy (Dutton).....								
Practical Manual of the Compass (Laming and McGuire).....								
Modern Seamanship (Knight).....								
BOOKS—SEAMANSHIP								
BOOKS—ORDNANCE								
Naval Ordnance.....								
BOOKS—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING								
Electrical Engineering, vol. I (D. C.) (Dawes).....								
Electrical Engineering, vol. II (A. C.) (Dawes).....								
Lessons in Practical Electricity (Swope).....								
BOOKS—MARINE ENGINEERING								
Internal Combustion Engines.....								
Marine Mechanical Engineer's Handbook.....								
Naval Machinery.....								
BOOKS—RADIO								
Radio Fundamentals.....								
Radio's Manual of Radio Telegraphy and Telephony (Hooper).....								
¹ As required.								

(2) The following items are procurable from the Bureau of Ordnance, chargeable against Appropriation "Ordnance and Ordnance Stores":

Item	Battalion				Detached division			
	Staff		Each division		Staff		Each division	
	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense
Ammunition, .22 caliber, rounds ¹			10,000	15,000			10,000	15,000
Ammunition, .30 caliber, rounds ¹			7,200	10,800			7,200	10,800
Ammunition, .30 caliber, blank rounds ¹			1,000	1,000			1,000	1,000
Ammunition, .45 caliber, rounds ¹			4,000	8,000			4,000	8,000
CN capsules ¹			100	200			100	200
CN training spray gun.....			1	1			1	1
Depth charge, dummy.....			1	1			1	1
Dotter, Hollowfield.....			1	1			1	1
Gas identification set, detonation, M1.....			1	1			1	1
Gas identification set, instructional, M1 (sniff set).....			1	1			1	1
Gas identification set, M1 (sniff set).....			1	1			1	1
HC training smoke candles ¹			1	1			1	1
Loading machine.....			1	1			1	1
Machine gun, .30 caliber, Browning.....			1	1			1	1
Machine gun, .30 caliber, Browning or Lewis.....			1	1			1	1
Pistols, .22 caliber, with service frame "Ace" ¹			1	1			1	1
Pistols, belts and holsters.....			1	1			1	1
Rangekeepers.....			1	1			1	1
Rifles, belts, and bayonets.....			1	1			1	1
Rifles, .22 caliber, Springfield.....			1	1			1	1

¹ Annual allowances. Requests for ammunition should be in letter form, and should indicate the make and mark of arm in which to be fired.

(3) The following items are procurable from A. P. A. material without exchange of funds. Costs for overhaul, repairs, and salvage are chargeable against the appropriate subhead of the Naval Reserve Appropriation.

Item	Battalion				Detached division	
	Staff		Each division		Fleet	Local defense
	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense		
Bells, ships.....	1	1			1	1
Boats, power (motor launch or Y P).....	1	1			1	1
Boats, pulling (whaleboat or cutter).....			1/2	1/2	1	1
Buzzers.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Compass and binnacle.....	1	1			1	1
Gas masks.....			25	35	25	35
Howlers.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Pelorus.....	1	1			1	1
Running lights, sets.....	1	1			1	1
Steering wheel and stand.....	1	1			1	1
Telegraph, bridge engineer room.....	1	1			1	1
Telegraph, engineer room-fire room.....	1	1			1	1
Telephones, battle (Utah type).....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Used machinery for instruction purposes.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Voice tubes.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

¹ As available and requested.

(4) The following publications are procurable from the various Bureaus of the Navy Department without charge:

Item	Battalion				Detached division	
	Staff		Each division		Fleet	Local defense
	Fleet	Local defense	Fleet	Local defense		
Bureau of Aeronautics Manual.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bureau of Ordnance Manual.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bureau of Ordnance pamphlets.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Charts.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Communication Instructions.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Construction and Repair Manual.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deck log (rough).....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Educational courses for various ratings.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
General Orders.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gunnery Instructions, U. S. N. R.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Handbook of the Hospital Corps.....	1	1	1	1	2	2
Instructions for Painting and Cementing Vessels.....	1	1	2	4	2	4
Manual of Engineering Instructions.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manual of the Medical Department.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mooring and Maneuvering board sheets.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Naval Courts and Boards.....	2	2	2	2	1	1
Navy Regulations.....	2	3	4	8	4	8
Plotting sheets.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Sailor's Manual of Paints and Painting.....	1	1	2	4	2	4
Small Arms Firing Regulations.....	1	1	2	4	2	4
Uniform Regulations.....	2	2			1	1
BLANK FORMS						
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery forms:						
D (inventory of material).....	10	15			10	15
F (card)..... packages of 50.....	1	2			1	2
G (hospital ticket)..... pads of 25.....	1	2			1	2
H (health record).....	150	200			150	200
N (report of death)..... pads.....	1	1			1	1
S (binacle list)..... do.....	1	1			1	1
X (recruiting statistics)..... do.....	1	1			1	1
X (rough cards)..... pads.....	4	6	1	2	1	2
Y (report of physical examination)..... pads.....	4	6	1	2	4	6
Form 4 (requisition and invoice, medical supplies and equipment)..... pads.....	1	1			1	1
Bureau of Naval Personnel forms as listed in § 6.1822.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

¹ As available for issue by District Commandants.

² As required.

(5) The following hospital supplies are procurable from the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery without charge to the District's allotment of funds:

Item	Number allowed	
	Fleet division	Local defense division or squadron
DRUGS		
1-025. Alcohol, 1 pint bottle.....	1	2
1-069. Collodion flexible, 1 ounce bottle.....	1	2

Item	Number allowed	
	Fleet division	Local defense division or squadron
DRUGS—continued		
1-117. Liniment, soap, 1 pint in bottle.....	1	2
1-121. Magnesium sulphate, 5 lbs. in tin.....	1	2
1-177. Ointment, zinc oxide, lb. in jar.....	1	2
1-279. Spirits of ammonia, aromatic, 1 ounce bottle.....	1	2
1-319. Tincture of iodine (1/2 U. S. P.)..... tube.....	48	60

Item	Number allowed	
	Fleet division	Local defense division or squadron
TABLETS		
2-005. Acetylsalicylic acid, 0.324 gm., 100 in bottle.....bottles.....	1	3
2-021. Mercuric chloride corrosive, 200 in bottle.....bottles.....	2	2
2-031. Mixture of clycyrhiza, compound 3.7 cc., 1,000 in bottle.....bottles.....	1	3
2-051. Soda mint, 100 in bottle.....bottles.....	2	2
HYPODERMIC TABLETS		
3-001. Apomorphine hydrochloride, gm., 0.003 (1/20 grain).....tubes.....	1	1
3-007. Cocaine hydrochloride, 0.01 gm. (1/6 grains).....tubes.....	1	1
3-011. Glyceryl trinitrate, 0.0006 gm. (1/100 grain).....tubes.....	1	1
3-015. Morphine sulphate, 0.008 gm. (1/8 grain).....tubes.....	1	1
3-019. Morphine and atropine, (morph. sulphate, 0.016 gm. (1/4 grain), atropine sulphate, 0.0004 gm. (1/50 grain).....tubes.....	1	1
3-031. Strychnine sulphate, 6.002 gm. (1/20 grain).....tubes.....	1	1
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES—SUPPLIES		
6-147. Syringe, intramuscular, glass 2cc.....	2	3
6-169. Tourniquet, instant.....	2	3
6-185. Vision test set, complete.....	1	1
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES—EQUIPMENT		
7-027. Case, diagnostic, electric.....	1	1
7-151. Forceps, hemostatic, straight.....	2	2
7-305. Needle, iridio-platinum, 1-inch, 22-gauge.....	2	2
7-481. Sphygmomanometer, aneroid.....	1	1
7-491. Stethoscope.....	1	1
SURGICAL DRESSINGS—SUPPLIES		
8-011. Bandage, gauze, 2-inch, doz.....	3	4
8-029. Bandage, suspensory.....	2	3
8-039. Cotton, absorbent, 1-lb. roll.....	2	3
8-055. Gauze, plain, 25-yd. roll.....	1	2
8-109. Ligature, silk, with No. 0 threaded in needle.....tubes.....	1	2
8-111. Ligature, silk, with No. 2 threaded in needle.....tubes.....	1	2
8-133. Muslin.....yards.....	5	10
8-137. Packet, first-aid.....	6	10
8-151. Plaster, adhesive, 12 inches by 5 yards.....rolls.....	1	1
SURGICAL DRESSINGS—EQUIPMENT		
9-003. Ponch, hospital corps, small.....	1	1
DISPENSARY AND LABORATORY SUPPLIES, MISCELLANEOUS		
11-083. Dish, evaporating, 200 cc.....	2	2
11-149. Medicine dropper.....	4	12
DISPENSARY AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT		
12-059. Case, urinalysis, complete.....	1	1
12-091. Hot plate, electric.....	1	1
12-131. Spatula, 7 1/2 cm.....	1	1
HOSPITAL AND NURSING SUPPLIES		
13-001. Applicator, wood, 500 in bundle.....	1	1
13-007. Badge, arm, red cross.....	6	6
13-025. Brush, nail.....	2	2
13-071. Medicine glass.....	2	3
13-089. Tapeline.....	2	2
13-091. Thermometer, clinical.....	2	3
13-095. Tongue depressor, wood, 500 in box.....	1	1
HOSPITAL AND NURSING APPLIANCES		
14-007. Basin, dressing, agate.....	1	1
14-009. Basin, pus, agate.....	1	1
14-029. Irrigator, agate, with fittings.....	1	1
BEDDING AND LINEN		
15-029. Towel, hand.....	6	6

(b) Commanding officers of organizations will initiate the necessary action toward procurement of items required to fill allowance, where armory conditions are such that use can be made thereof. This action should be in the form of a letter to the District Commandant indicating the item desired, number on hand and number allowed. In the event the items desired are not chargeable against the Naval Reserve Appropriation, the letter should be forwarded with the Commandant's recommendation to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Items chargeable against the Naval Reserve Appropriation should be covered on stub requisition, where thus procurable, or open purchase requisition, chargeable against the district's allotment of funds under the subhead concerned. Requests for ammunition should indicate the make and type of arm in which it is to be fired.

(c) The standard allowance list herein prescribed may be amended from time to time by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.8605 *Navy training courses allowed for use by Naval Reserve.* (a) From time to time the Bureau of Naval Personnel will prescribe allowances of Navy training courses for use in instructing the Naval Reserve. These allowances will prescribe the number of each course apportioned each naval district as a whole. Distribution within any district will be a function of the Commandant.

(b) On March 31 each year an inventory shall be taken in each naval district of the number of usable copies of each course on hand, including those in use. As soon thereafter as practicable each District Commandant shall submit a report to the Bureau of Naval Personnel showing for each course, the District allowance, number on hand, and number required to fill allowance.

(c) The Bureau of Naval Personnel will then take the necessary action to fill allowances, insofar as courses for this purpose are available, or at such time as they may become available. Requests from the naval districts to the Bureau of Naval Personnel for courses will not be necessary. Requests from organizations for courses should be addressed to the District Commandant.

(d) Additional copies of any course will not become available for filling allowances oftener than once every six years, when the course is reprinted.

§ 6.8606 *Equipment loaned to States for use of Naval Militia.* Such vessels, material, armament, equipment, and other facilities of the Navy as are or may be made available for the Naval Reserve shall be available in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy for issue or loan to the several States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, for the use of the Naval Militia, but no such facilities of the Navy shall be furnished for use by any portion or unit of the Naval Militia unless at least 95 per centum of its personnel belongs to the Naval Reserve and is attached to or associated with an organization of the Organized Reserve and unless its organization, administration, and

training conform to the standards prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy for units.

UNIFORMS

§ 6.8701 *Uniforms prescribed.* Officers and men of the Naval Reserve shall wear the uniforms prescribed for officers and men of corresponding ranks or ratings in the Regular Navy.

§ 6.8702 *Uniforms required, officers.* (a) Except as noted in paragraph (b) of this section, and in § 6.8703 (c), commissioned and warrant officers of the Naval Reserve are required to possess the following: Service dress blue, service dress white, overcoat (or raincoat), leggings, undress belt; aviation working dress (if an aviator). All other items of uniform prescribed for officers of the United States Navy are optional for officers of the Naval Reserve, but such uniforms must be of regulation pattern.

(b) Chaplains shall not wear the cocked hat, epaulets, swords, sword belts, nor full dress trousers. They may wear the vestments of the church to which they belong on occasions requiring it.

(c) Aviation cadets shall wear the uniform prescribed for them by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.8703 *When uniforms are to be worn.* (a) Except as noted in paragraphs (b) and (c), of this section, members of the Naval Reserve shall wear the uniforms of their ranks or ratings when at drills and when performing authorized training duty with or without pay. They may wear such uniforms at ceremonies and memorial services. They shall not wear them at unauthorized times.

(b) Civilian clothes may be worn when in an active duty status in conformity with the customs of the Regular Service.

(c) Officers of the Merchant Marine Reserve employed on vessels requiring its officers to wear uniforms, may be permitted to wear such uniforms while performing active or training duty. Merchant Marine Reserve officers so equipped are not required to possess the Naval Reserve uniforms listed in § 6.8702 (a) except when ordered to active duty in time of war or a national emergency.

§ 6.8704 *Uniform gratuities; Naval Reserve officers.*—(a) *In time of peace.*

(1) In time of peace, upon first reporting for active or training duty with pay, at a location where uniforms are required to be worn, or after the authorized performance of 14 drills, an officer of the Naval Reserve shall be paid a sum not to exceed \$100 as reimbursement for the purchase of the required uniforms, and thereafter he shall be paid an additional sum of \$50 for the same purpose upon the completion of each period of not less than 4 years in the Naval Reserve. This latter amount of \$50 shall not become due any officer until he has completed at least 150 drills or periods of other equivalent instruction or duty or appropriate duties, and 56 days' active or training duty, or 75 drills and 84 days' active or training duty, or 112 days' active or training duty. No officer shall be entitled to either of the above men-

tioned sums until the expiration of four years from the date of the receipt of the last previous gratuity.

(2) Active duty performed under his commission as an officer of class A-V (N), in time of peace, may be counted in computing the required 112 days' active or training duty to entitle such officer to the additional payment of \$50 four years after receipt of the \$150 uniform gratuity as an officer of class A-V (N).

(3) The word "drills" as used herein is to be interpreted as the regular drills of the various units authorized and performed in accordance with § 6.5302.

(4) Reimbursement in the above amounts for uniforms purchased and in the possession of the officer will be made by the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Master Accounts Division) upon certification by the Reserve Officer and the Bureau of Naval Personnel that the prescribed conditions have been met. Form S&A 445 will be used for \$50 payments and S&A Form 445A for \$100 payments. In the cases of officers of the Volunteer Reserve and the Merchant Marine Reserve, three certified copies of the orders to active or training duty entitling them to the uniform gratuity, with all endorsements, shall accompany this form.

(b) *In time of war or national emergency.* (1) Upon first reporting for active duty with pay in time of war or national emergency, at a location where uniforms are required to be worn (regularly or occasionally), officers of the Naval Reserve who have in their possession the required uniforms, and who have not theretofore received any uniform gratuity, are entitled to the peacetime allowance of \$100; and in addition, the further sum of \$150 for the purchase of the required uniforms, without regard to whether uniforms are required to be worn at the place of reporting for duty or whether they have the required uniforms in their possession.

(2) Claims for the \$100 gratuity will be submitted to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Master Accounts Division) direct, using form S&A 445A, which must be accompanied only by three certified copies of the officer's orders to active duty, bearing the endorsement required by paragraph (b) (4) of this section. Certified copies of the oath of office are not required for this purpose.

(3) Claims for payment of the additional \$50 gratuity will be submitted to the Bureau of Naval Personnel on Form S&A 445.

(4) Upon first reporting for active duty (other than duty for physical examination) in time of war or national emergency, Naval Reserve officers will be paid a uniform gratuity of \$150 by the disbursing officers first opening their pay accounts. The disbursing officers will endorse the original and all copies of each reserve officer's orders to show the activity, date and amount of credit, the statement "Oath executed at (place) on (date) copies filed (pay number)", name and symbol number of the disbursing officer. An officer who received the \$150 gratuity under a prior commission is not entitled to another \$150 gratuity under new orders to active duty.

(5) Retired officers of the Naval Reserve ordered to active duty are not entitled to a uniform gratuity.

(6) Officers of class A-V (N) are not entitled to an initial \$150 uniform gratuity in addition to the \$150 gratuity as provided in § 6.10404.

§ 6.8705 *Issues of uniforms to enlisted men of the Naval Reserve.* The issues of clothing to enlisted men of the Naval Reserve or the granting of cash allowance in lieu of clothing issues, will be governed by the provisions of the Executive Orders issued by the President for the fiscal year concerned.

§ 6.8706 *Men required to replace lost or damaged articles of uniform.* Members of the Naval Reserve receiving a gratuitous issue of uniforms are required to replace at their own expense any lost or damaged article thereof. For this purpose, cash requisitions should be submitted in the manner prescribed in the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual.

§ 6.8707 *Stowage of uniforms in armories.* In order to maintain proper supervision of uniforms and to give instruction in the marking, care, and stowage of them, as well as to insure that they shall not be worn at unauthorized times, men of the Naval Reserve shall be required to keep their uniforms at armories, or drill halls, if suitable locker facilities are available.

§ 6.8708 *Issue of bedding, clothes bags, and buckets.* Clothes bags, mattresses, pillows, mattress covers, pillow covers, blankets, buckets, and hammocks with clews and lashings, when required in connection with the training on shipboard of enlisted members of the Naval Reserve, are obtainable on requisition chargeable against the naval district's allotment of funds under the Construction and Repair subhead of the Naval Reserve Appropriation, in the manner prescribed in the Bureau of Construction and Repair Manual (now Bureau of Ships Manual). They will be issued, cleaned, and accounted for in the manner prescribed in the Bureau of Ships Manual. These items, except bags and hammocks, when issued to organizations of the Naval Reserve will be marked as follows: "U. S. Naval Reserve"; this will be in stencil black letters, in the center and lengthwise of the blanket, mattress, etc.; 2-inch letters will be used for blankets, mattresses, and mattress covers, and 1-inch letters for the other items.

SUBPART I—FLEET RESERVE

PURPOSE

§ 6.9101 *Purpose.* The purpose of the Fleet Reserve is to provide an available reserve of ex-officers and ex-enlisted men of the Regular Navy who may be utilized without further training to fill those billets requiring experienced personnel in the initial stages of mobilization.

COMPOSITION OF FLEET RESERVE

§ 6.9201 *Officers.* The officer personnel of the Fleet Reserve shall be composed of ex-officers of the Regular Navy

who have been appointed in accordance with § 6.9401, and designated as follows:

DE-F. Line officers.
CC-F. Engineer officers, for construction duties.
SC-F. Supply Corps officers.
MC-F. Medical Corps officers.
DC-F. Dental Corps officers.
CEC-F. Civil Engineer Corps officers.
ChC-F. Chaplain Corps.

§ 6.9202 *Enlisted men.* Enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve shall be comprised in the following classifications and designations:

F-2. Those who are transferred direct from the Navy thereto after 4 or more years' naval service, and those who, after an equal amount of such naval service, have been honorably discharged and are enlisted in the Naval Reserve and assigned to this class.

F-4-c. Those men who served in the Regular Navy prior to July 1, 1925, who were either in the Navy or Naval Reserve Force on that date and thereafter transfer to the Naval Reserve after 16 years' naval service.

F-4-d. Those men who served in the Regular Navy prior to July 1, 1925, who were either in the Navy or Naval Reserve Force on that date and thereafter transfer to the Naval Reserve after 20 years' naval service.

F-5. Those men who first enlist in the Navy after July 1, 1925, or who reenlist with broken service after that date and transfer to the Naval Reserve after 20 years' naval service.

ADMINISTRATION

§ 6.9301 *Maintenance of records for classes F-2, F-4, and F-5, and physical examinations of Fleet Reserves.* (a) Commandants will maintain records showing the physical and professional qualifications of men of classes F-2, F-4, and F-5, and retired men attached to their districts.

(b) Men will be classified professionally in accordance with the type or types of vessels on which they are best qualified to serve.

(c) Enlisted men transferred to the Fleet Reserve after 16 years' or more service in the Regular Navy shall be examined physically at least once during each 4-year period. The Bureau desires to complete these examinations without cost to the Government, with the minimum inconvenience to the men concerned, and insofar as is practicable, employing the following plan:

(1) Fleet reservists will be authorized by Commandants to undergo physical examination at any time during the fourth fiscal year following the fiscal year of transfer to the Fleet Reserve and during each fourth year thereafter. No certain time within these fourth years will be specified.

(2) When physical examinations are due, the men should be ordered by the Commandant of the naval district in which they reside to report for such examination to the nearest Regular Navy activity where the services of a medical officer are available, to the nearest Naval Reserve aviation base, or to the nearest Naval Reserve armory. When ordered to an armory the men should report only on drill nights. Unless Naval Reserve medical officers of classes MC-V (G) and MC-V (S) volunteer for this service, it is not desired that members of the Fleet Reserve be ordered to report to such offi-

cers at their private offices for physical examination.

(3) To avoid inconvenience in cases where the reservist's civil pursuits require that he be out of the district where his records are kept, permission may be granted to use the facilities of any other district for this examination.

(4) Report of physical examination will be made in duplicate on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y, which may be obtained from the naval medical supply depot, Brooklyn, N. Y.

(d) In the case of the failure of a fleet reservist of classes F-4 and F-5 to present himself for physical examination during the time mentioned above, or up until such time during the fourth year as the Commandant may decide upon with a view to completing the examination within the 4-year period, specific orders involving transportation and active duty pay will need to be issued by the Commandant concerned.

(e) Enlisted men who are or have been transferred to the Fleet Reserve after 16 years or more of service in the Regular Navy, and who are found unfit for any duty in accordance with § 6.9604 (a), shall be transferred to the retired list of the Regular Navy.

(f) The cooperation of the service is enjoined to accomplish the majority of the necessary physical examinations without the necessity of issuing orders except in extreme cases. When orders are necessary, it is desired that men be kept on active duty for this purpose as short a time as possible. If practicable no man should be retained more than 1 day at the naval activity where the inspection and examination is held nor shall any man be ordered to report, without prior reference to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, whose probable period of active duty, including travel time, will exceed three days.

(g) Members of the Fleet Reserve, reporting for inspection in accordance with orders issued as directed in paragraph (e) of this section, will be paid active-duty pay by the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts direct for such time as they are actually at a naval activity for this purpose and for the necessary time to perform the travel to and from their homes. They shall also be furnished transportation in kind with the necessary cash allowances for travel involved by the naval districts.

(h) In order that the accounts of those men who report for inspection may be so adjusted as to allow active-duty pay in lieu of retainer pay for the period of active duty, it will be necessary that the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts be furnished some authentic voucher in duplicate. To the end that the procedure may be uniform in all the districts, the order issued to reservists will contain paragraphs reading:

You will enter on the back of this order the place from which you started to travel and the date and hour of departure and the place, date, and hour of your arrival home. You will sign your name after these entries.

The officer to whom you report for this inspection will indorse on the back of this order and over his signature the place, date,

and hour of reporting and the date and hour of release.

Upon your arrival home you will forward this order to the Commandant of the

(Naval district) (Address)
who will cause two copies of it to be prepared, certified, and forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section), which bureau will make the necessary adjustment in your pay accounts.

(i) A minimum of clerical effort will be required and chance of error reduced if forms are printed on the back of the order and the carbon copies (prepared when the original orders are issued) as follows:

I started travel in compliance with the within order from _____ on _____ (Place)

(Date) (Hour)
On the return trip I arrived at _____ (Place) on _____ (Date) (Hour)
There was no avoidable delay en route in performing the travel.

(Sign your full name)
The man named in the within order reported in compliance therewith at _____ (Place of inspection) on _____ (Date) (Hour)

(Signature and rank of officer to whom he reported)
The man named in the within order completed the duty prescribed and was directed to return to the place from which he was called to duty, at _____ on _____ (Place of inspection)

(Date) (Hour)
(Signature and rank of officer)
On carbons but not on the original: The reverse side of this sheet and the foregoing endorsements are true copies of the originals.

(Signature and rank of officer)

(j) Failure of any member to report for physical examination and inspection as required by paragraph (e) of this section, in obedience to lawful order, will result in forfeiture of any pay which may be due him. Pay so forfeited shall be the pay due and unpaid him on the date notice of forfeiture is received by the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section), and shall include pay thereafter becoming due him until such time as he reports for examination and inspection or until he is relieved of the necessity for reporting. However, there shall be no forfeiture if satisfactory excuse for failure to report is furnished the Commandant. When resumption of retainer pay is authorized, the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Section) will be notified of the inclusive date from which resumption is effective.

§ 6.9302 *Permission to leave the United States for short periods.* Members of the Fleet Reserve who desire to leave the United States or its possessions for short periods may obtain permission in the manner outlined in § 6.1804.

§ 6.9303 *Permission to leave the United States for extended periods, members of Fleet Reserve and men of the Retired List of the Regular Navy.* (a)

Enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve and retired men who desire to reside outside the United States or its possessions for periods in excess of 6 months, should forward their requests to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the Commandant of the naval district or naval station at which their records are carried, and when such residence is to be in Asiatic countries, the requests should, in addition, be forwarded via the Commander in Chief, Asiatic Fleet. Permissions thus granted shall be for periods of 1 year only, but may be renewed at the discretion of the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(b) Records of Fleet Reserve men and retired men granted permission to reside abroad, shall, except as provided in § 6.1404 (d), (e), and (f), be retained in the naval districts in which they formerly resided. Where residence outside the United States is to be for periods in excess of 6 months in Asiatic countries, their records shall be forwarded to and maintained by the Commandant of the Sixteenth Naval District.

(c) The records of officers of the Fleet Reserve shall be carried and maintained as provided in § 6.1809.

(d) Changes of official residence of officers and men of the Fleet Reserve and Retired List shall be reported to the Chief of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts via the Commandant of the naval district or naval station at which their records are carried, in accordance with § 6.1803.

(e) Transfers to the Fleet Reserve in the Fifteenth Naval District and Republic of Panama will not be made until approval for residence therein has first been obtained from the Commandant of the district or his designated representative.

APPOINTMENT AND TRANSFER TO THE FLEET RESERVE

§ 6.9401 *Assignment of officers to Fleet Reserve.* (a) Ex-commissioned and ex-warrant officers of the Regular Navy who have been honorably discharged therefrom after not less than 4 years' service therein, may, within 10 years of such separation, subject to their own consent and in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be appointed in the Naval Reserve in the permanent rank last held by them in the Regular Navy, and assigned to the Fleet Reserve. Their dates of rank shall be governed by the provisions of § 6.1508.

(b) Officers appointed under the foregoing provision shall not, in time of peace, be ordered to active duty, except with their own consent, and shall be under no obligation to perform training or drill duty during that period, but shall be paid in advance \$20 per annum. No commissioned or warrant officer of the Fleet Reserve shall be certified for payment of annual advance pay unless and until he has submitted to the Commandant of his naval district an affidavit in the form prescribed by § 6.7305 (a).

(c) The physical examination given at time of separation from the Regular Navy is acceptable if it is recorded on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y, for appointments on applications made within 4 months of such separation.

Otherwise a physical examination reported on this form will be required. A flight physical examination is also required in the case of a candidate for aviation duties reported on Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form NMS Aviation No. 1.

(d) Applications for appointment in the Fleet Reserve will be addressed in letter form to the Bureau of Naval Personnel via the District Commandant, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and other Bureaus or offices concerned and shall show and be signed with the full legal name of the applicant. They must be accompanied by, or include, the following:

(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section, report of physical examination, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Form Y, or NMS Aviation No. 1.

(2) Fingerprint record, B. N. P. 680.

(3) Two recent photographs of the applicant's head and shoulders, one profile and one full face, each about 2½" x 2½".

(4) Statement of receipt or nonreceipt of pension, compensation or retired pay from the Government of the United States, or application therefor.

(5) If separated from the service for more than 1 year, a report of investigation on Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 944.

(e) Officers of the Fleet Reserve will be appointed without reference to procurement or mobilization quotas.

(f) A candidate for appointment for aviation duties, will be required to pass successfully a flight test in a service-type plane, as prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.9402 *Assignment to class F-2 upon termination of service in the Regular Navy.* (a) The Secretary of the Navy may require any person, when enlisting in the Regular Navy, and may authorize any enlisted man in such service to obligate himself, to serve 4 years in the Fleet Reserve upon termination of his enlistment.

(b) Men who have so obligated themselves and are recommended for reenlistment shall be transferred to the Fleet Reserve, F-2, upon termination of their enlistment in the Regular Navy, unless they apply for reenlistment or extension of their enlistment in the Regular Navy, in which event they may be reenlisted or may extend their enlistment in the Regular Navy.

(c) Ex-officers of the Regular Navy and ex-enlisted men of the Regular Navy who have been honorably discharged therefrom and recommended for reenlistment, after not less than 4 years' service therein, may, subject to their own consent and in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be appointed or enlisted in the Naval Reserve in the ranks or ratings last held by them in the Regular Navy, and assigned to the Fleet Reserve.

(d) For all purposes of the Naval Reserve Act of 1938 a complete enlistment during minority shall be counted as 4 years' service and any enlistment terminated within 3 months prior to the expiration of the term of such enlistment shall be counted as the full term of service for which enlisted.

(e) Except as otherwise provided, men transferred or assigned to the Fleet Reserve under the provisions of this section shall not, in time of peace, be ordered to active duty, except with their own consent, and shall be under no obligation to perform training duty or drill during that period, but shall be paid in advance \$20 per annum. No enlisted man of the Fleet Reserve shall be certified for payment of annual advance pay unless and until he has submitted to the Commandant of his naval district an affidavit in the form prescribed by § 6.7305 (a).

(f) Upon assignment to the Fleet Reserve F-2 entry shall be made on back of discharge certificate in upper left-hand corner and on C. S. C. in space following entry of discharge. These entries must show ship or station on which assignment is made, date of assignment and rate in which assigned. This entry will be signed by the Commanding officer.

§ 6.9403 *Restrictions on transfers and assignment to class F-2.* (a) Transfers to, or enlistments in the Naval Reserve for assignment to class F-2 of the Fleet Reserve will be made only when procurement for this class is authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel and when the applicant is in a rating specified by the bureau as desirable for the Reserve. Such instructions will be issued from time to time, depending upon the number of ratings required in the Reserve and the funds available.

(b) Men of class F-2 will not be allowed to perform drills, equivalent instruction or duty, or appropriate duty.

(c) As the assignment of enlisted men to class F-2 is for 4-year periods only, such men may neither reenlist in class F-2 nor extend their enlistment therein.

§ 6.9404 *Applications for Fleet Reserve.* (a) Applications for transfer to the Fleet Reserve should not be submitted to the Bureau of Naval Personnel over 1 year in advance of date of transfer.

(b) Applications once submitted in proper form may not be cancelled or withdrawn solely for personal reasons.

(c) Men awaiting disciplinary action or serving sentence of a court-martial, including time on probation, will not be authorized to transfer to the Fleet Reserve until completion of such disciplinary action. Where transfer has already been authorized, the date will be deferred or the authorization cancelled as appropriate.

§ 6.9405 *Transfer to class F-4 of men who enlisted in Regular Navy prior to July 1, 1925.* (a) Any enlisted man of the Regular Navy who meets any one of the following requirements is eligible for transfer to the Fleet Reserve, class F-4, on the completion of 16 or more years' naval service even though his service has not been continuous since July 1, 1925:

(1) Serving in the Regular Navy on July 1, 1925.

(2) Discharged prior to July 1, 1925, and reenlisted in the Regular Navy subsequent to that date and within 3 months of date of discharge.

(3) Serving in the Naval Reserve Force on July 1, 1925, in an enrollment entered into within 4 months from the date of discharge from the Regular Navy and thereafter reenlisted in the Regular Navy within 3 months from the date of discharge from the Naval Reserve created by the act of February 28, 1925.

(b) Enlisted men when so transferred shall, except when on active duty, be entitled to receive, if they have had 16 but less than 20 years' naval service, pay at the rate of one-third the base pay they were receiving at the time of transfer, plus all permanent additions thereto, and if they have had 20 or more years' naval service, pay at the rate of one-half of the base pay they were receiving at the time of transfer, plus all permanent additions thereto.

(c) The pay authorized in this section shall be increased 10 percent for all men who may be credited with extraordinary heroism in the line of duty or whose average marks in conduct for twenty or more years shall not be less than 95 percent of the maximum. The determination of the Secretary of the Navy as to the definition of extraordinary heroism shall be final and conclusive for all purposes.

(d) All requests for transfer to the Fleet Reserve must be submitted in duplicate on Form B. N. P. 630.

§ 6.9406 *Transfer of citizens of insular possessions from the Navy to the Fleet Reserve.* Enlisted men of the Regular Navy who are citizens of the insular possessions of the United States are eligible for transfer to the Fleet Reserve under the same conditions in all respects as are by law and regulation applicable to the transfer to the Fleet Reserve of enlisted men of the Regular Navy who are citizens of the United States.

§ 6.9407 *Computation of service for transfer to the Fleet Reserve.* (a) Naval service for purposes of transfer to the Fleet Reserve includes all service either as an officer or enlisted man in the Regular Navy, Marine Corps, active service other than training in the Naval Reserve Force, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, or National Naval Volunteers, and in the Naval Militia when in actual service of the United States pursuant to a call of the President, and service in the Coast Guard when serving as a part of the Navy in time of war.

(b) In computing the service of enlisted men of the Navy for transfer to the Fleet Reserve deductions will be made for the following reasons. In indicating these classes of deductions the abbreviations shown below will be used.

Abbreviation

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| (1) Time while on furlough without pay | FWOP |
| (2) Inactive service or training service as a member of the Naval Reserve Force or Naval Reserve | INRF
TRF |
| (3) Absence without leave (including overleave and desertion) | AWOL |
| (4) Absence while in civil arrest resulting in conviction and while serving sentence | NPDI |

(c) In computing the service of enlisted men for pay purposes, deductions will be made on account of nonperformance of duty for the following reasons. In indicating these classes of deductions, the abbreviations shown below will be used.

Abbreviation

- | | |
|---|------|
| (1) Time while on furlough without pay | FWOP |
| (2) Time lost on account of injury, sickness, or disease resulting from the man's own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct | SKMC |
| (3) Absence without leave (including overleave and desertion) | AWOL |
| (4) Absence while in civil arrest resulting in conviction and while serving sentence | NPDI |
| (5) Nonperformance of duty because imprisoned both while in arrest resulting in court-martial sentence and while serving such sentence | NDPI |

(d) Nonperformance of duty because imprisoned includes time under court-martial sentence in a naval prison (or at a receiving ship or station designated as a naval prison) and time under arrest awaiting trial which results in conviction and sentence to confinement in a naval prison (or at a receiving ship or station designated as a naval prison). It does not include time in arrest awaiting trial by court-martial in case of acquittal.

(e) Nonperformance of duty because imprisoned does not include time spent in confinement after trial under sentence of court-martial or deck courts, where the punishment inflicted does not involve confinement at a naval prison (or at a receiving ship or station designated as a naval prison), but involves confinement only to the limits of the ship or station to which attached or confinement in the brig of such ship or station.

(f) In computing service for transfer to the Fleet Reserve, complete enlistments during minority count as 4 years, and any enlistment terminated within 3 months prior to expiration of the term of such enlistment counts as the full term for which enlisted. Only actual time served shall be counted for pay purposes.

§ 6.9408 *Transfer to the Fleet Reserve, class F-5.* Men who enlist in the Regular Navy after July 1, 1925, except those specified in § 6.9405, may, upon their own applications, be transferred to the Fleet Reserve only upon completion of at least 20 years' naval service and provided they then are found physically and otherwise qualified to perform duty in time of war. After such transfer, except when on active duty, they shall be paid at the rate of one-half of the base pay they are receiving at the time of transfer.

§ 6.9409 *Travel allowance for men transferred to the Fleet Reserve.* Enlisted men transferred from the Regular Navy to class F-4 and class F-5 are entitled to travel allowance or to transportation in kind as provided in Article

2503-11, Navy Travel Instructions (available in the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department).

RECORDS AND REPORTS

§ 6.9501 *Service records.* (a) Records of officers of the Fleet Reserve will be maintained by the Commandant of the naval district in which the officer resides.

(b) Commandants will maintain service records, B. N. P. 952 for all men of the Fleet Reserve and Retired List attached to their districts. Records will be prepared and maintained, so far as is practicable, in accordance with the requirements of § 6.1807.

§ 6.9502 *Record of quadrennial physical examinations and professional qualifications.* Commandants will maintain records showing the physical and professional qualifications of men in classes F-2, F-4, and F-5 attached to their districts, in accordance with § 6.9301. Professional qualifications should be considered after each physical examination and a short statement entered in the man's service record indicating the type of duty for which he is best fitted.

DUTIES OF FLEET RESERVISTS

§ 6.9601 *Duties, classes F and F-2.* In time of peace officers and men of these classes shall not perform active duty except with their own consent, in accordance with § 6.9402.

§ 6.9602 *Duties, classes F-4 F-5.* (a) In time of peace all enlisted men transferred in the Fleet Reserve after 16 years' or more service in the Regular Navy, in accordance with §§ 6.9405 and 6.9408, may be required to perform not more than 2 months' active duty in each 4-year period. If practicable, one period of 15 days' active duty should be performed each year.

(b) In accordance with § 6.1901, no member of the Fleet Reserve shall be barred from accepting civilian employment under the Federal Government, with pay in addition to his retainer or retired pay, nor from practicing his civil profession or occupation before or in connection with any department of the Federal Government.

(c) In accordance with § 6.1902 all officers and employees of the United States or of the District of Columbia who are members of the Fleet Reserve are entitled to leave of absence from their respective duties without loss of pay, time, or efficiency rating on all days during which they may be employed with or without pay under orders or authorization of competent authority on training duty for periods not to exceed fifteen days in any one calendar year.

§ 6.9603 *Release of men of classes F-2, F-4, and F-5 to inactive duty.* In order that Commandants of districts may make suitable arrangements for the men of classes F-2, F-4, and F-5 at mobilization, it is essential that the following measures be taken by commanding officers who release such men to inactive duty immediately following

their assignment or transfer to the Reserve:

(a) The reservist will be instructed in writing by his commanding officer of his obligation to respond to orders to active duty in time of war or national emergency, and of the necessity of keeping himself in readiness and physically fit for service therefor; that he must at all times keep the Commandant of the naval district in which he resides informed of his home address; that he must answer promptly all letters addressed to him by proper authority; and that he must inform the Commandant of any change in his health which might prevent service at sea in time of war.

(b) The commanding officer will also instruct in writing all enlisted men transferred to the Fleet Reserve after 16 years' or more service in the Regular Navy that, in time of peace, they may be required to perform not more than 2 months' active duty in each 4-year period and shall be examined physically at least once during each 4-year period.

(c) The commanding officer will inform the reservist as to the recruiting and other naval stations nearest his home and encourage him to maintain touch with these stations.

(d) The Regular Navy record, B. N. P. 601, will be closed out and forwarded to the Bureau.

(e) The Naval Reserve record, B. N. P. 952, will be made out and forwarded to the Commandant of the district in which the reservist intends to reside. The commanding officer will fill out and attach to the Naval Reserve record the form showing the character of his service and the duty for which he is best fitted.

(f) Health records will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Manual for the Medical Department.

(g) If accounts are complete, the continuous-service certificate should be closed out and returned to the man. If accounts are incomplete upon transfer and it is necessary for the Commandant to make adjustments, the continuous-service certificate will be forwarded to the Commandant of the naval district with his Naval Reserve record; when all adjustments have been made the continuous-service certificate will be returned to the man.

§ 6.9604 *Physical examinations.* (a) All enlisted men in the Fleet Reserve who have been transferred from the Regular Navy after 16 or more years of service therein, shall be examined physically at least once during each 4-year period. As a result of this examination men will be classified physically as follows:¹

Class A. Those fit for the duties of their ratings at sea, with due allowance for age and length of service.

Class B. Those fit for shore duty only.

Class C. Those unfit for any duty.

¹ Modified for the duration of the war. Hereafter, members of the Fleet Reserve found not physically qualified for duty at sea and/or on foreign station are to be

An appropriate entry shall be made in all service records and those men placed in Class C shall be transferred to the Retired List of the Regular Navy.

(b) Commandants of naval districts will direct the necessary examinations and forward the medical examiners' reports, M. & S. Form Y, to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in duplicate. The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery will forward a copy of the report bearing the Commandant's recommendation to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Boards of Medical Survey are not required in order to effect retirement.

(c) Members of the Fleet Reserve will not, unless urgently required by particular circumstances, be ordered to active duty until examined by a medical officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve and approval of the report of examination by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

DISCIPLINE

§ 6.9701 *Members of Fleet Reserve subject to naval discipline.* Enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve, including enlisted men who may have heretofore been transferred to the Retired List of the Naval Reserve Force or the Naval Reserve or the Honorary Retired List with pay or may hereafter be so transferred, shall at all times be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy, and shall not be discharged therefrom prior to the expiration of their term of service, without their consent, except by sentence of a court-martial, or, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, when sentenced by civil authorities to confinement in a State or Federal penitentiary as a result of a conviction for a felony.

§ 6.9702 *Discharge for disciplinary reasons.* (a) Discharges for disciplinary reasons of officers of the Fleet Reserve who are not on active duty must be for full and sufficient cause in the discretion of such administrative authority as the Secretary of the Navy may designate.

(b) The discharge of officers for cause shall be accomplished in accordance with § 6.6202.

SEPARATION FROM FLEET RESERVE

§ 6.9801 *Discharge.* (a) An officer of the Fleet Reserve may be discharged under the following conditions:

- (1) For cause as provided for in §§ 6.6202 and 6.9702.
- (2) For routine administrative reasons as provided in § 6.6203.
- (3) Upon his own request.
- (4) Upon reaching the ages in grade specified in § 6.6304 for officers of the Volunteer Reserve (Special Service).

(b) Enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve shall be discharged only upon the expiration

placed on the retired list when an approved report of physical examination (Form Y or Medical Survey) classifies him as:

(a) Physically qualified for shore duty only.

(b) Physically disqualified for any duty. Fleet reservists who have already been classified are not to be re-examined for the sole purpose of reclassification. However, such cases as come to the Bureau's attention will be acted upon in the manner stated above.

tion of their terms of service or at their own request, except as provided in §§ 6.9701 and 6.9702.

§ 6.9802 *Retirement of enlisted men transferred to Naval Reserve Force prior to July 1, 1925.* Men of class F-3 who are not retired in accordance with § 6.9604 shall, upon completion of 30 years' service, be transferred to the Retired List of the Regular Navy with the pay they are then receiving, plus the allowances to which enlisted men of the Regular Navy are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service.

§ 6.9803 *Retirement of enlisted men transferred to Naval Reserve after July 1, 1925.* (a) Enlisted men of class F-4 who were transferred to the Fleet Reserve in accordance with § 6.9405, and who are not retired in accordance with § 6.9604, shall upon completion of 30 years' service be transferred to the Retired List of the Regular Navy with the pay they are then receiving and the allowances to which enlisted men of the Regular Navy are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service.

(b) Enlisted men of class F-4 transferred to the Retired List of the Regular Navy in accordance with § 6.9604 shall continue to receive the same pay. Upon completion of 30 years' service they shall receive in addition the allowances to which enlisted men of the Regular Navy are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service.

(c) Enlisted men of class F-5 transferred to the Fleet Reserve in accordance with § 6.9408 shall, upon completion of 30 years' service, including naval service and time in the Fleet Reserve, be transferred to the retired list of the Regular Navy with the pay they are then legally entitled to receive, plus all permanent additions thereto, and the allowances to which enlisted men of the Regular Navy are entitled on retirement after 30 years' naval service.

(d) Enlisted men of class F-5 transferred to the retired list in accordance with § 6.9604 shall continue to receive the same pay. Upon the completion of 30 years' service they shall receive all permanent additions to their base pay, and the allowances to which enlisted men of the Regular Navy are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service.

(e) In the computation of service requisite for transfer of enlisted men of the Fleet Reserve to the retired list of the Regular Navy and for payment of allowances to which enlisted men on the retired list of the Regular Navy are entitled, service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Naval Reserve Force, Fleet Naval Reserve, Fleet Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve Force, and the Marine Corps Reserve and on the retired list of the Regular Navy shall be included, and such service as may, prior to August 24, 1912, have been authorized by law to be counted as double time shall be credited as double time in this computation.

§ 6.9804 *Retirement due to medical survey.* Men eligible for transfer to class F-4 shall be examined on transfer to the Fleet Reserve and classified or re-

tired in accordance with § 6.9604. Transferred fleet reservists found not physically qualified for any duty shall be retired.¹

SUBPART J—NAVAL RESERVE AVIATORS

PURPOSE

§ 6.10101 *Purpose.* To procure and train officer and enlisted pilots of the Naval Reserve to augment the personnel of the regular naval establishment in peacetime and upon mobilization, to meet requirements.

COMPOSITION

§ 6.10201 *Aviation cadets, V-5 and officers, A-V (N).* (a) The grade of aviation cadet is a special enlisted grade in class V-5 of the Naval Reserve, established to provide a suitable classification for officer candidates undergoing flight training leading to naval aviator designations and commissions as ensigns, A-V (N), U. S. Naval Reserve, or second lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) Upon successful completion of flight training, aviation cadets may be designated naval aviators and commissioned as ensigns in the Naval Reserve, or as second lieutenants, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve. While on continuous active duty in the Naval Reserve next following successful completion of flight training and acceptance of commissions as ensigns, such officers will be carried in class A-V (N). Upon release from active duty at any time they will be assigned to class A-O or class A-V (G), if qualified. No retransfers to class A-V (N) will be made.

(c) A-V (N) status may be attained only by aviation cadets who fulfill the requirements of law for commissions and designations as naval aviators following successful completion of flight training as aviation cadets. Upon being commissioned aviation cadet enlistment shall be terminated by appropriate entry in the service record without necessity for discharge. If an aviation cadet fails to qualify for appointment in class A-V (N) and is commissioned in a class of the Naval Reserve other than A-V (N), he shall not be deemed to have been commissioned pursuant to the Naval Aviation Cadet Act of 1942. (Pub. Law 698, 77th Cong.)

§ 6.10202 *Aviation pilots; class V-8.*

(a) Class V-8 shall be composed of enlisted men in the Naval Reserve undergoing the regularly prescribed course leading to designation as aviation pilot, or who are serving on continuous active duty next following successful completion of such course and designation as aviation pilot. Aviation pilots of class V-8 may, upon recommendation

¹ Enlisted men on the retired list will be classified by the Bureau of Naval Personnel upon recommendation of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, under the following categories:

- (a) Physically qualified for the duties of their rating at sea with due allowances for age and length of service.
- (b) Physically qualified for shore duty only.
- (c) Physically disqualified for any duty.

by their commanding officer to the Bureau of Naval Personnel, be considered for appointments as ensigns in class A-V (T).

§ 6.10203 *Other pilots.* The provisions of §§ 6.10201 and 6.10202, do not apply to officers or enlisted men of the Naval Reserve who qualify for designations as naval aviators or as aviation pilots, respectively, as the result of brief refresher courses. Officers in this category will be assigned to class A-V (T). Enlisted aviation pilots in this category will be assigned to class V-6.

AVIATION CADETS, V-5

§ 6.10301 *Aviation cadet procurement—(a) Civilian candidates.* The procurement from civilian sources of qualified applicants for enlistment as aviation cadets is the direct responsibility of Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards. Aviation cadets may not be enlisted by any other recruiting activity.

(b) *Apprentice seamen, V-5.* Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards may enlist as apprentice seamen, V-5, in such numbers as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, civilian applicants who meet all requirements specified in § 6.10302, except as to minimum education or minimum age or both, provided that each such applicant has graduated from or is currently enrolled in an accredited high school or secondary school with reasonable expectation of graduation by June 30 of the fiscal year in which enlisted, and has reached his seventeenth birthday at the time of enlistment. When such apprentice seamen V-5 become fully qualified for transfer to aviation cadet, V-5, transfer shall be effected by the Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Board carrying the service records. Apprentice seamen, V-5, enrolled in accredited high schools or secondary schools who drop out of school for any reason or fail to graduate by the end of the academic year current at the time of enlistment will be immediately transferred to class V-6 and ordered to active duty in the Naval Service.

(c) *Candidates from personnel already in the Naval Service.* Officers and enlisted men of the Navy, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps, or the Marine Corps Reserve may be selected for flight training as aviation cadets in such numbers and under such instructions as may be prescribed from time to time by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.10302 *Aviation cadets, V-5; requirements.* (a) An applicant for flight training as aviation cadet must meet the following requirements:

- (1) Be a male citizen of the United States.
- (2) Be between his 18th and 27th birthdays.
- (3) Agree to remain on active duty for four years, including period undergoing training as aviation cadet, unless released sooner by the Navy Department.
- (4) Be unmarried, and must agree to remain unmarried until appointed a commissioned officer, unless released sooner by the Navy Department.

(5) Be educationally, morally, physically, and psychologically qualified for training as an aviation cadet and commission in the Naval Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve.

(6) Have a minimum education of graduation from an accredited high school or secondary school.

(b) Applicants who have previously failed in the Army flight training course are not eligible.

(c) In addition to the requirements prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section, civilian applicants must pass such mental tests as may be prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

(d) Violations of agreements entered into at time of enlistment or selection, or falsifying material facts in applications for enlistment will be grounds for discharge.

§ 6.10303 *Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards.* (a) Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards will come directly under the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and each board will be headed by an aviation line officer of the Navy or Naval Reserve who will be designated as Officer-in-Charge. The boards will be composed of aviation line officers, assisted by medical officers (qualified as flight examiners), and other personnel, in such numbers as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Insofar as practicable the Bureau will assign naval aviators or ex-naval aviators to Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards.

(b) The Officer-in-Charge shall exercise the functions of a commanding officer with respect to the officers and enlisted men attached to his board and aviation cadets whose records are carried by his board.

(c) Upon receipt of appropriate recommendations from the Officer-in-Charge, the Bureau will issue repeated travel orders to officer personnel attached to the boards. Necessary travel orders to enlisted men in connection with procurement will be issued by the Officer-in-Charge.

(d) The Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards will be charged with:

(1) Procurement of aviation cadets and administration of aviation cadets on active duty or inactive duty whose records are carried by the boards.

(2) Supervision of aviation cadets under their cognizance who are undergoing Civilian Pilot Training or other training prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(3) Procurement of A-V (T) officers.

(4) Procurement of A-V (P) officers who are candidates for naval aviator designations and further transfer to A-V (T).

(5) Supervision of A-V (P) officers under their cognizance who are undergoing Civilian Pilot Training or other training prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(6) Liaison with Civil Aeronautics Administration and other agencies conducting flight or other training prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(e) The Naval Recruiting Service will cooperate in the procurement of civilian candidate for flight training.

§ 6.10304 *Aviation cadets; applicants and enlistments.* (a) Applicants qualified in all respects may be enlisted by Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards without prior reference to the Bureau. Doubtful cases shall be referred to the Bureau for approval before enlistment is accomplished.

(b) Applications from civilians shall be submitted on Form B. N. P. 973, together with required documentary data, and shall be forwarded to the Bureau immediately after the enlistment of an applicant in class V-5, U. S. Naval Reserve, except as noted in paragraph (a) of this section. The applications of rejected applicants will not be submitted to the Bureau.

(c) Application forms must be properly completed and accompanied by all required data in acceptable form, as prescribed by current instructions.

§ 6.10305 *Aviation cadet training; applications from personnel in the naval service.* (a) Applications of personnel on inactive duty will be processed in the same manner as applications from civilians, that is, by Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards.

(b) Applications of personnel on active duty will be processed in accordance with instructions issued by the Bureau from time to time.

§ 6.10306 *Aviation cadets; general.* (a) Aviation cadets on active duty are subject to all laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy and are subject to the same disciplinary measures as members of the Regular Navy.

(b) Disposition of aviation cadets who fail in flight training shall be in accordance with instructions issued from time to time by the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(c) Aviation cadets are student naval aviators. Designations or orders to duty involving flying are not required. Their pay includes extra pay for flying.

(d) Aviation cadets are student officers. Insofar as practicable they will be segregated from other enlisted men for housing, messing, and hospitalization, and other general purposes.

(e) Aviation cadets are entitled to issue in kind of uniforms, clothing, and equipment as may be prescribed for members of the Naval Reserve undergoing flight training leading to a commission.

(f) Commanding officers of U. S. Navy Preflight Schools and primary and intermediate flight training activities are authorized to issue Special Order Discharges (B. N. P. 661) to aviation cadets, V-5, for failure to make satisfactory progress in training, without reference to the Bureau under the following conditions:

(1) *Character good.* Recommended for reenlistment. (May reenlist in Regular Navy or in any class of the Naval Reserve. Not denied further officer training.)

(2) *Character good.* Not recommended for commission; recommended for reenlistment in the Navy or in a class of the Naval Reserve not specially designated for officer training. (Not consid-

ered officer material, but otherwise desirable.)

(3) *Character indifferent.* Not recommended for commission; acceptable for reenlistment in the Navy or in a class of the Naval Reserve not specially designated for officer training. (Not considered officer material; offenses not serious enough to warrant undesirable or inaptitude discharge or trial by court-martial.)

(4) *Medical discharge.* Upon approval by the Bureau of Naval Personnel or recommendation of Board of Medical Survey. Reason for discharge shall be stated on Certificate of Discharge (B. N. P. 661).

(5) *Other discharges.* When warranted, and only upon approval by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Commanding officers should make appropriate recommendations to the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.10307 *Pay and allowances; aviation cadets.* (a) The pay of aviation cadets while on active duty is at the rate of \$75 per month. When not subsisted at government expense, aviation cadets are entitled to a money allowance for subsistence of \$1 per day except when in a travel status when they shall receive the same allowance for subsistence as other enlisted men. Aviation cadets shall not be entitled to receive additional pay for longevity.

(b) When traveling under orders, aviation cadets shall receive transportation and other necessary expenses incident to such travel, or cash in lieu thereof, as prescribed for enlisted men of the Navy. Unless prescribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, orders to aviation cadets will not be so worded as to authorize travel by privately owned automobiles.

(c) The Act of June 23, 1942, which provides for family allowances, applies to aviation cadets in the same manner as to enlisted men of the 4th pay grade.

§ 6.10308 *Insurance, aviation cadets and A-V (N) officers.* (a) Upon reporting for active duty, aviation cadets will be issued National Service Life Insurance in the amount of \$10,000, the premiums on which shall be paid during the period of their active duty as aviation cadets from the current Naval Reserve appropriation.

(b) Veterans Administration Insurance Form 350 (Application for National Service Life Insurance) will be executed in duplicate on the date the aviation cadet reports as such for active duty for training, and both the original and duplicate will be transmitted to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Division). The form of insurance to be applied for by aviation cadets shall be the 5-year level premium term policy, and, as required by law, the amount shall be \$10,000. The effective date of the policy will be the date of entry upon active duty as an aviation cadet.

(c) Upon termination of aviation cadet status the cognizant commanding officer will notify the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (Retainer Pay Division) by letter, stating the date of such termination and requesting that no further premiums be paid by the Government.

Such aviation cadets not commissioned as ensigns, A-V (N) or second lieutenants, (NAVC), will be informed that they have the option of continuing to pay the premiums from their personal funds or of converting to some higher form of insurance, after the insurance has been in effect for one year, or of permitting the insurance to lapse.

(d) When the aviation cadet so insured has been commissioned an ensign in class A-V (N), the insurance shall be continued in force as required by law. The allotment method with corresponding deduction from pay in the handling of payment of premiums upon National Service Life Insurance shall be employed for all class A-V (N) officers. Immediately following commissioning as ensigns, class A-V (N), this compulsory allotment shall be registered commencing first payment the month in which the officer executed the oath and acceptance of office, to extend for an indefinite period. If the officer desires to carry a higher form of insurance, he may do so upon making proper application therefor in the manner prescribed by the Veterans' Administration, at any time after being commissioned in class A-V (N) and prior to the date of expiration of the policy. The 5-year level term policy automatically expires five years after its effective date of issuance, which period commenced upon the date of entry upon active duty undergoing training as an aviation cadet, prior to the commencement of service as a commissioned officer. Prior to expiration of such 5-year periods, officers class A-V (N) shall be required to make application for conversion to some other form of insurance in the amount of \$10,000, in the manner prescribed by the Veterans' Administration.

(e) Upon first reporting for active duty aviation cadets who may be holding National Service Life Insurance and/or United States Government Life Insurance policies, shall be required to surrender such policies when applying for the new policy. Such individuals will receive whatever cash surrender value may have accumulated upon their old policies.

(f) Aviation cadets and officers of class A-V (N) will not be permitted to borrow against their insurance policies. Officers of class A-V (N) are not permitted to stop their allotments to the Veterans' Administration for the payment of the premiums on their policies, although they may register new allotments upon renewal or conversion.

OFFICERS, CLASS A-V (N)

§ 6.10401 *Appointments and designations.* (a) Aviation cadets who fulfill the requirements of law for designation or appointment as naval aviators may be commissioned ensigns, A-V (N), U. S. Naval Reserve, or second lieutenants, (NAVC), Marine Corps Reserve. Only those aviation cadets so commissioned and so designated or appointed shall be deemed to have been commissioned pursuant to the Naval Aviation Cadet Act of 1942.

(b) Aviation cadets completing training at approximately the same time shall be deemed to have commenced their commissioned service from the same date. The decision of the Secretary of the Navy in this regard shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(c) Ensigns or second lieutenants commissioned pursuant to the Naval Aviation Cadet Act of 1942 or to the Naval Aviation Reserve Act of 1939 may, after three years of active duty, as such, and if found qualified after such examinations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe, be commissioned lieutenants (junior grade) in the Naval Reserve or first lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve, respectively.

(d) The designation A-V (N) is intended to identify officers commissioned and serving on continuous active duty pursuant to the Naval Aviation Cadet Act of 1942 and the Naval Aviation Reserve Act of 1939. Officers may not be transferred from class A-V (N) to any other class of the Naval Reserve except upon release from active duty. Officers released from active duty may not be continued in class A-V (N).

§ 6.10402 *Active duty.* (a) Officers of class A-V (N) will be ordered to active duty in the Aeronautic Organization of the Navy by the Bureau of Naval Personnel, and may be required to serve on active duty for the remainder of the four-year or such lesser periods as they have agreed to serve, the period in any case to be computed from the date of commencement of active duty as an aviation cadet.

(b) In time of peace officers commissioned in accordance with § 6.10401 (a) may be employed on active duty only during the 7-year period next following the date of such commissioning, except that such officers may be ordered to active duty thereafter for the purpose of instructing and training members of the Naval Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve.

(c) Retention on active duty of A-V (N) officers is subject at all times to the exigencies of the Service, satisfactory performance of duty, and availability of funds for this purpose.

§ 6.10403 *Resignations.* The resignations of officers of class A-V (N) prior to the expiration of the period during which they have agreed to serve on active duty, will not be accepted.

§ 6.10404 *Pay and allowances.* (a) The pay and allowances of officers of class A-V (N) are those provided for Naval Reserve officers on active duty. For purposes of computing longevity increases, service as aviation cadets in an appointive status is counted as commissioned service, but service as aviation cadet in an enlisted status will not be counted.

(b) When first commissioned next following completion of training as aviation cadet, officers of class A-V (N) shall be paid a uniform allowance of \$150. Any officer who has heretofore received the cash uniform gratuity of \$150 provided in section 302 of the Naval Reserve

Act of 1938 shall not be entitled to this uniform allowance.

(c) When officers commissioned in accordance with the provisions of § 6.10401 (a), are released from active duty that has been continuous for one or more years, they, or in the event of their death after continuous active duty for one or more years, their beneficiaries as designated on Form B. N. P. 903 shall be paid a lump sum of \$500 for each complete year of continuous commissioned active service. In the event of their death not the result of their own misconduct, or if released from active duty otherwise than upon their own request or as a result of disciplinary action, this lump-sum payment shall be pro-rated for the fractional part of each year of such service. The lump-sum payment authorized herein shall accrue for not more than seven years and shall be in addition to any pay, allowances, compensation, or benefit which they may otherwise be entitled to receive. (During war or national emergency the President may suspend lump-sum payments in the case of officers who were formerly enlisted in the grade of aviation cadet or transferred to that enlisted grade on and after September 3, 1942.)

§ 6.10405 *Orders for release from active duty; officers, class A-V (N).* (a) The Secretary of the Navy may release an officer of class A-V (N) from active duty at any time. Officers of class A-V (N) who do not request or are not selected for continuation on active duty beyond the four-year period, will be issued orders for detachment and release, effective as soon as practicable after the expiration of the four-year period, or the period for which they agreed to serve. The existing orders of those officers who are selected to continue on active duty will remain in effect until such time as they receive orders for change of station or release from active duty.

(b) Immediately upon detachment of an officer of class A-V (N), with orders to proceed to his home for release from active duty, his commanding officer shall advise the Bureau of Naval Personnel and the Commandant of the naval district in which such officer resides, of the date of detachment and release from active duty, allowing time for travel to his home by the shortest usually traveled route, plus such leave, if any, as may be granted by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. The officer so detached shall be instructed that after arrival at his home, and upon termination of leave, he must submit promptly to the Bureau of Naval Personnel Form B. N. P. 323 showing date of detachment, date of arrival at home, and date of termination of leave and release from active duty.

(c) Provided the availability of funds and other conditions permit, the Bureau of Naval Personnel will grant accrued leave, not to exceed forty-five days, to officers of class A-V (N) upon release from active duty after four or more years of continuous active duty.

§ 6.10406 *Records.* (a) When officers of class A-V (N) are released from active

duty their health and other records will be forwarded by the command having cognizance, to the Commandant of the naval district in which they reside.

(b) Fitness reports on officers of class A-V (N) shall be submitted semiannually in accordance with the provisions of Article 137, U. S. Navy Regulations.

(c) When an officer of class A-V (N) is detached with orders to proceed to his home for release from active duty, his commanding officer shall notify by letter the Commandant of the naval district in which the official residence of the individual is located, with copy to the Bureau of Naval Personnel. This letter shall state the date of detachment, number of days of leave granted, date of release from active duty, and official residence; and is for the purpose of providing the Commandant with information on the basis of which the individual may be taken up on the district rolls as a reserve officer on inactive duty.

AVIATION PILOTS

§ 6.10501 *Aviation pilots; class V-8.* Class V-8 shall be composed of student aviation pilots of the Naval Reserve undergoing regular prescribed courses leading to designation as aviation pilot, and aviation pilots so serving continuously on active duty next following completion of the regularly prescribed flight-training course in class V-8. Aviation pilots so designated after brief refresher courses shall not be carried in class V-8.

§ 6.10502 *General requirements; class V-8.* (a) All applicants for enlisted pilot training and assignment to class V-8, Naval Reserve, must meet the following requirements:

(1) Must be between 18th and 27th birthdays. Maximum age not over 27 years on July 1 of the fiscal year during which application is submitted.

(2) Must have at least one year's service on active duty.

(3) Must be recommended by commanding officer.

(4) Must sign an agreement to serve for a continuous period of two years on active duty following successful completion of flight training, unless sooner released. Agreement to extend enlistment must be executed if obligated service under current enlistment is less than three years.

(5) Must be physically and psychologically qualified for flight training.

(b) Enlisted men of the Naval Reserve who qualify and are selected for aviation pilot training will be transferred to class V-8 of the Naval Reserve upon reporting for such training. Those who fail in flight training will be retransferred to the rating and class previously held, if otherwise qualified.

(c) Applications for aviation pilot training will not be submitted directly to the Bureau of Naval Personnel but to such Commandants and Force Commanders as may be designated.

§ 6.10503 *Aviation pilot ratings; class V-8.* (a) Upon successful completion of flight training and designation as aviation pilot, student aviation pilots who hold ratings up to and including the third pay grade, will be rated as aviation

pilot, second class, U. S. N. R. Those in the first and second pay grades will be rated in the corresponding aviation pilot rating. No enlisted man shall suffer a reduction in rating under these provisions. Thereafter, they will be eligible for advancement in rating under the regulations prescribed for other enlisted men of the Naval Reserve.

(b) Aviation pilots of the Naval Reserve, may, if qualified, be considered for commissions in the Naval Reserve, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe. When so commissioned, they will be carried in class A-V (T) of the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.10504 *Insurance; class V-8.* (a) Upon reporting for active duty undergoing training, enlisted men of class V-8 will be issued National Service Life Insurance in the amount of \$10,000, the premiums on which shall be paid during the period of their active duty from the current Naval Reserve appropriation. If discharged, released from active duty, or if transferred from class V-8 for any reason, such enlisted men will have the option of continuing these policies at their own expense. Enlisted men of class V-8 will be required to surrender such Government Life Insurance or National Service Life Insurance as they may be holding when issued the \$10,000 policy provided in this paragraph.

(b) Veterans Administration Insurance Form 350 (Application for National Service Life Insurance) will be executed in duplicate on the date the enlisted man of class V-8 reports for active duty for training, and both the original and duplicate will be transmitted to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts. The form of insurance to be applied for shall be the 5-year level premium term policy, and, as required by law, the amount shall be \$10,000. The effective date of the policy will be the date of commencement of training duty in class V-8.

(c) Upon discharge, release from active duty, or transfer from class V-8, the cognizant commanding officer will notify the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts by letter requesting that no further premiums be paid. The individuals will be informed that they have the option of continuing to pay the premiums from their personal funds or of converting to some higher form of insurance after the insurance has been in effect for one year, or of permitting the insurance to lapse.

(d) Insurance policies issued to enlisted men of class V-8 will continue in force, and the premiums will be paid by the Government, during the period of training, the two-year obligated period of active duty thereafter, and during an additional period the enlisted man may agree to serve, provided such service is continuous.

§ 6.10505 *General; class V-8.* (a) Each enlisted man of class V-8 must, before commencement of training, sign an agreement to serve for a continuous period of two years on active duty in the Naval Reserve following successful completion of flight training, unless sooner released. In time of peace such aviation pilot may, with his own consent, in the

discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, serve on active duty for an additional period of not more than two years.

(b) Any student aviation pilot or aviation pilot in the Naval Reserve may be discharged or released from active duty at any time under such instructions as the Bureau of Naval Personnel may prescribe.

§ 6.10506 *Aviation pilots; class V-6.* (a) Qualified civilian pilots may be enlisted in pilot ratings in class V-6 when authorized by the Bureau of Naval Personnel. Similarly, enlisted personnel of the Naval Reserve with required pilot and other qualifications may be ordered to refresher flight training. Upon successful completion of such training, they will be transferred to appropriate pilot ratings in class V-6 of the Naval Reserve.

(b) General requirements for aviation pilots, class V-6.

(1) Pilot qualifications: Must hold an effective commercial certificate. In lieu thereof must hold a private pilot's certificate and must have at least three hundred hours flying time in aircraft of one hundred horsepower or higher classification.

(2) Must be between eighteen and thirty-nine years of age (inclusive).

(3) Must be physically and psychologically qualified for flight training.

(c) Selected individuals will be ordered to refresher flight training leading to designation as aviation pilots. The duration of this training will depend largely upon the previous pilot experience of the individual. Sufficient ground school and flight training will be given to qualify the individual as an aviation pilot.

(d) Documentary data. Each application for enlistment for or transfer to refresher flight training must be accompanied by a certified statement of flight time showing:

- (1) Total pilot time with types of aircraft;
- (2) Total pilot time during preceding twelve months with types of aircraft;
- (3) Type of certificate of competency held, including number and date of expiration.

A résumé of aviation experience must also be attached to the application. Where the applicant's pilot qualifications are extensive (has a total flying time of one thousand hours or more) the Bureau of Naval Personnel will give consideration to recommendations for waivers of a minor nature.

(e) Applications from civilian pilots for enlistment in pilot ratings in class V-6 will be processed by Naval Aviation Cadet Selection Boards, in the same manner as prescribed for applicants for appointment in class A-V (T). If authorized, enlistments will be made only by the Naval Recruiting Service, and then only upon receipt of specific authority from the Bureau of Naval Personnel.

(f) Student aviation pilots and aviation pilots in class V-6 are not eligible for transfer to class V-8. The service requirements, insurance benefits, etc., provided for enlisted pilots in class V-8 do not apply to enlisted pilots of class V-6.

SUBPART K—NAVAL RESERVE NURSE CORPS

PURPOSE

§ 6.11101 *Purpose.* The purpose of the Naval Reserve Nurse Corps is to provide additional qualified nurses to be readily available for service in time of war or national emergency.

COMPOSITION

§ 6.11201 *Composition of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.* The Naval Reserve Nurse Corps shall be composed of graduate registered unmarried female nurses, who are citizens of the United States or of the insular possessions thereof, and who by accepting appointment in the Naval Reserve obligate themselves to serve in the Navy in time of war or when in the opinion of the President a national emergency exists, and, if required to do so, throughout the war or until the national emergency ceases to exist.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

§ 6.11301 *Organization of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.* Nurses shall be appointed in the Naval Reserve Nurse Corps for service in time of war or national emergency, in accordance with Article 1646, United States Navy Regulations.

§ 6.11302 *Administration of Naval Reserve Nurse Corps.* Naval Reserve nurses are under the immediate cognizance of and administered directly by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, subject to the approval of the Bureau of Naval Personnel insofar as pertains to any expenditures or obligations in connection with their recruiting, administration, training, or mobilization.

§ 6.11303 *Addresses of nurses and changes in marital status.* A Naval Reserve nurse, when first appointed, is required to inform the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery of her official residence, § 6.1802, and that of her next of kin, and to keep the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery promptly informed of any change of official residence or next of kin, and of any change in her marital status.

§ 6.11304 *Subject to rules and regulations.* Naval Reserve nurses having reported for active duty, are subject to the same rules and regulations as prescribed for nurses of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.11305 *Annually to report to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.* The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery will forward to each Naval Reserve nurse in January of each year M. & S. Form OG4 "Questionnaire for Naval Reserve Nurses." Upon receipt of this form each nurse shall promptly supply the information called for and return the form to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in accordance with the printed instructions contained thereon.

PROCUREMENT

§ 6.11401 *District quotas.* (a) The Commandants of the several naval districts are charged with the procurement of nurses for appointment in the Naval Reserve, in such numbers as may be pre-

scribed by the Bureau of Naval Personnel from time to time, to meet mobilization needs.

(b) Each application for appointment shall be accompanied by the report of physical examination in duplicate, on N. M. S. Form Y and all other papers pertaining to the professional and other requirements, together with the Commandant's endorsement relating thereto, shall be forwarded direct to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for approval and final recommendation.

§ 6.11402 *Term of appointment.* Naval Reserve nurses shall be appointed by the Surgeon General of the Navy subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Navy. Such nurses shall serve during the pleasure of the Secretary of the Navy, unless sooner discharged as provided in § 6.11601.

§ 6.11403 *Qualifications for appointment.* (a) For appointment as a Naval Reserve nurse, the applicant must be a female citizen of the United States or of the insular possessions of the United States, of good character, and between 22 and 40 years of age. She must be unmarried, widowed, or legally separated if married and not widowed. She must be a graduate of an accredited high school and an accredited school of nursing having a daily average of not less than 50 patients, and shall be a registered nurse. In this connection, the following papers and certificates will be required:

- (1) Satisfactory evidence of citizenship.
- (2) Certificate of graduation from an accredited high school.
- (3) Certificate of graduation from an accredited school of nursing.
- (4) Certificate of registration as a graduate nurse.
- (5) Letters of recommendation from three or more reputable persons testifying from personal knowledge as to the good habits and moral character of the applicant.
- (6) If the applicant has special educational or professional training, such as anesthetist, dietitian, etc., certificates to this effect signed by the proper authorities.
- (7) Recent photographs of candidate, profile and full face, in uniform.
- (8) Fingerprint records, B. N. P. 680.

(b) The physical requirements for appointment of Naval Reserve nurses shall be the same as prescribed in the Manual of the Medical Department for nurses of the Regular Navy. But the opening of the health record will be deferred until such time as the nurse is ordered to report for active duty.

§ 6.11404 *Physical examinations.* (a) Upon reporting for active duty, Naval Reserve nurses are examined to determine their physical qualifications for performance of such duty. The report of such examination is submitted to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery on N. M. S. Form Y in duplicate. A health record is prepared at this time for each nurse who may be found physically qualified for the performance of active duty and is kept in the same manner as prescribed by the Manual of the Medical Department for nurses of the Regular Navy.

(b) Naval Reserve nurses are examined physically upon release to inactive

duty as similarly provided for other members of the Naval Reserve. Entry of this examination is made in the health record, following which the health record is forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(c) (1) Each Naval Reserve nurse shall be examined physically at least once every 4 years or oftener as may be deemed necessary: *Provided*, That a Naval Reserve nurse who is found not physically qualified for active duty upon examination for any purpose, and upon approval of such examination by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, may be honorably discharged from the service, with a "Good Discharge."

(2) For the purpose of the quadrennial physical examination, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery notifies the nurse concerning such physical examination. Where practicable, the examination shall be conducted by a medical officer of the Regular Navy or of the Naval Reserve. However, since travel for the purpose of such examination may not be made at Government expense, and in order to avoid undue inconvenience to the nurse concerned, when the services of a medical officer of the Regular Navy or of the Naval Reserve are not reasonably obtainable, the examination may be conducted by a medical officer of the Regular Army or of the Army Reserve, a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service or of the Veterans' Administration, or, in special cases, by a reputable physician. The report of such examination shall be made on N. M. S. Form Y and forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in duplicate.

§ 6.11405 *Assignment to active duty.*

(a) In time of peace, Naval Reserve nurses may not be assigned to active duty or training duty except with their own consent.

(b) In time of war or national emergency, Naval Reserve nurses may be assigned active duty as provided for other members of the Volunteer Reserve.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

§ 6.11501 *Active duty pay and allowances.* While serving on active duty with pay, Naval Reserve nurses are entitled to the same pay and allowances, including quarters and subsistence, to which nurses of the same length of service of the Regular Navy are entitled.

§ 6.11502 *Travel under orders.* Naval Reserve nurses while traveling under orders, shall be entitled to the same privileges and travel allowance as are provided for nurses of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.11503 *Uniform allowance.* Naval Reserve nurses assigned to active duty upon reporting for such duty, are provided with the same articles of uniform as are similarly prescribed for issue to nurses of the Regular Navy.

§ 6.11504 *Medical treatment and benefits for injury.* Naval Reserve nurses who have been physically injured in the line of duty while performing active military or naval service or die as the result of such injury, shall be entitled to the benefits provided in such

case for other members of the Naval Reserve.

§ 6.11505 *Medical treatment and hospitalization for sickness and disease.* Naval Reserve nurses shall be entitled to the same privilege of medical and hospital treatment for sickness and disease contracted in the line of duty while performing active duty or training duty as are prescribed for other members of the Naval Reserve.

DISCHARGES

§ 6.11601 *Discharge in time of peace.* In time of peace, Naval Reserve nurses may be discharged with the approval of the Secretary of the Navy for the following reasons:

- (a) At own request (for sufficient cause or reason).
- (b) For change of marital status (marriage).
- (c) For failure to keep the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery informed of their official residences.
- (d) Failure to reply to communications.
- (e) Failure to pass prescribed physical examination.
- (f) Upon reaching 50 years of age.
- (g) For other full and sufficient cause in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy.

§ 6.11602 *Discharge for inaptitude.* Having reported for active duty, Naval Reserve nurses are observed as to character, professional ability, and general aptitude for the service. When in the opinion of the commanding officer, a Naval Reserve nurse does not meet these requirements of the service, he is required to report the facts to the Surgeon General of the Navy, who may recommend the discharge of the nurse by reason of inaptitude, or take such other action as he may deem necessary.

SUBPART L—WOMEN'S RESERVE

PURPOSE

§ 6.12101 *Purpose.* The purpose of the Women's Reserve, which has been established by law as a branch of the Naval Reserve, is to expedite the war effort by releasing officers and men for duty at sea and their replacement by women in the shore establishment of the Navy within the continental United States.

COMPOSITION, ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

§ 6.12201 *Composition.* (a) The Women's Reserve shall be composed of women accepted for Volunteer Emergency Service and shall be referred to by the brief title "WAVES."

(b) Female citizens of the United States who accept appointment or who enlist in the Naval Reserve shall obligate themselves to serve in the shore establishment of the Navy within the continental United States for the duration of the present war and for six months thereafter unless sooner discharged.

(c) The Women's Reserve shall be composed of women trained and qualified for duty in the shore establishment of the Navy to release male officers and men of the Naval Service for duty at sea. They may be commissioned in ranks not above lieutenant commander, and enlisted in such appropriate ratings, cor-

responding to those of the Regular Navy, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy.

§ 6.12202 *Administration.* The Women's Reserve shall be administered by the Chief of Naval Personnel, who may order to duty in the Bureau of Naval Personnel an officer of the Women's Reserve as Director and such other officers as may be required as Assistants to the Director. Assistant Directors may be ordered as required in the shore establishment of the Navy within the continental United States in each naval district and in the District of Columbia.

§ 6.12203 *Subject to laws, regulations, and orders governing the Naval Reserve.* Except as provided in §§ 6.12204-6.12401 the Women's Reserve shall be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Volunteer Reserve insofar as applicable.

§ 6.12204 *Military authority of officers.* Military authority of officers of the Women's Reserve may be exercised over women in the Women's Reserve only and is limited to the administration of the Women's Reserve.

§ 6.12205 *Compensation for disability or death in line of duty.* If any member of the Women's Reserve suffers disability or death from disease or injury incurred in line of duty while employed on active duty, she or her beneficiaries shall be entitled to all the benefits prescribed by law for civil employees of the United States who are physically injured or who die as a result thereof. They or their beneficiaries are not entitled to receive the six months' death gratuity, retirement, or pensions provided for officers and men of the Naval Service.

§ 6.12206 *Uniforms and equipment.* (a) Uniform allowances shall be paid to officers of the Women's Reserve in the same manner and in the same amounts as authorized for officers of the Volunteer Reserve upon their first reporting for active duty in time of war or national emergency.

(b) The Secretary of the Navy will fix the money value of the articles of uniform and equipment which enlisted members of the Women's Reserve are required to have upon their first reporting for active duty and will authorize such articles of uniform and equipment, or parts thereof, to be issued in kind, or, in lieu thereof, payment in cash of the money value fixed in accordance with the foregoing, not to exceed \$200, will be made to enlisted members so ordered to active duty, for the purchase of such articles of uniform and equipment.

PROCUREMENT

§ 6.12301 *Ranks, grades, ratings and classes.* (a) Commissioned officers shall be appointed to service during the pleasure of President, but not to exceed six months after the termination of the war. There shall be allowed not more than one officer in the grade of lieutenant commander; and not more than 35 officers in the grade of lieutenant. The number of officers in the grade of lieutenant (junior grade) shall not exceed 35 per centum of the total number of

commissioned officers in the Women's Reserve. The class designation for officers and midshipmen shall be "W-V (S), USNR".

(b) The enlisted personnel shall be assigned such appropriate ratings corresponding to those of the Regular Navy as may be prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel. Minors may be enlisted only with the consent of the parent or guardian.

(c) The class designations for enlisted personnel shall be as follows:

(1) Class V-9: Women enlisted as apprentice seamen for training preliminary to appointment as midshipmen, W-V (S), U. S. Naval Reserve, and further training for commission as ensign, W-V (S), U. S. Naval Reserve.

(2) Class V-10: Women enlisted for service in the naval establishment ashore.

(d) The quotas of officers and enlisted personnel to be procured shall be prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

§ 6.12302 *Duties.* (a) Members of the Women's Reserve shall be restricted to the performance of shore duty only within the continental limits of the United States and shall not be assigned to duty on board vessels of the Navy or in combat aircraft.

(b) Officers and enlisted personnel will be trained for the following duties and such other duties as may be prescribed from time to time:

(1) Communications: Various communication duties including coding, cryptanalysis, and operation of communication service.

(2) Administration: Various administrative duties including those of a confidential nature.

(3) Technical Duties: Various technical duties, including those performed by laboratory and other technicians, and research and analytical duties.

(c) The members of the Women's Reserve shall not be used to replace Civil Service personnel employed in the naval establishment.

§ 6.12303 *Qualifications for appointment.* (a) For appointment as an officer, the applicant must be a citizen of the United States or its insular possessions, between the ages of 20 and 50 years.

(b) Candidates must possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or college, or in lieu thereof, must have completed successfully two years' work in an accredited university or college normally leading to a degree, and in addition, have not had less than two years' professional or business experience.

(c) Applicants must be of good moral character and be able to pass such physical examination as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

§ 6.12304 *Appointments in Staff Corps.* In addition to the foregoing women who meet the qualifications set forth in §§ 6.2311, 6.2312, 6.2313, and 6.2316 may be appointed to commissioned grades in the Medical Corps, Dental Corps, Supply Corps, and Civil Engineer Corps respectively. Officers of each of the several grades shall have rank therein corresponding to the rank of officers of

the same grade of the Regular Navy insofar as provided for the Women's Reserve.

§ 6.12305 *Qualifications for enlistment.* (a) For enlistment an applicant must be a citizen of the United States or its insular possessions, not less than 20 years of age. The upper age limit shall be as prescribed by the Chief of Naval Personnel from time to time.

(b) Applicant must be a graduate of high school or business school, or have technical training or experience appropriate to rating.

(c) Applicants must be of good moral character and be able to pass such physical examination as may be prescribed by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

§ 6.12306 *Additional requirements to be prescribed by Chief of Naval Personnel.* The Chief of Naval Personnel may prescribe such additional requirements from time to time as he may deem appropriate for the procurement, training, and administration of the Women's Reserve.

DISCHARGES

§ 6.12401 *Discharges.* Enlisted members of the Women's Reserve discharged under unsatisfactory conditions or for inaptitude or unsuitability, as provided in Article D-9103, (Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual) shall not be provided with an outfit of civilian clothes in accordance with Article D-9115 (4) (Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual). Such members shall be allowed to retain articles of uniforms in their possession, except hats, after removal of distinctive Navy buttons, insignia or marks from the suits and overcoats. Such items of clothing may be worn by them in place of the civilian outfit furnished to an enlisted man discharged under similar conditions. The civilian clothing purchased under the authority of Article D-9115 (4) (Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual) and Article 1431-6 (Bureau of Supplies and Accounts Manual), in such cases will be limited to the plain buttons necessary for replacement of distinctive Navy uniform buttons.

JAMES FORRESTAL,
Acting Secretary of the Navy.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11169; Filed, July 12, 1943; 9:39 a. m.]

TITLE 32—NATIONAL DEFENSE

Chapter IX—War Production Board

Subchapter B—Executive Vice Chairman

AUTHORITY: Regulations in this subchapter issued under P.D. Reg. 1, as amended, 6 F.R. 6680; W.P.B. Reg. 1, 7 F.R. 561; E.O. 9024, 7 F.R. 329; E.O. 9040, 7 F.R. 527; E.O. 9125, 7 F.R. 2719; sec. 2 (a), Pub. Law 671, 76th Cong., as amended by Pub. Laws 89 and 507, 77th Cong.

PART 1010—SUSPENSION ORDERS

[Suspension Order S-364]

NATIONAL BOTTLING COMPANY

National Bottling Company, a corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, is engaged in the production and selling of non-alcoholic beverages. During each of the months from June through September, 1942, inclusive, the company used clo-

sures in bottling such beverages in excess of its proper quota under Conservation Order M-104, the total excess usage for the four months being 9,533 gross. During this time the company was familiar with the terms of Conservation Order M-104 and its violations thereof were wilful.

These violations of Conservation Order M-104 have hampered and impeded the war effort of the United States by diverting scarce materials to uses unauthorized by the War Production Board. In view of the foregoing: *It is hereby ordered, That:*

§ 1010.364 *Suspension Order No. S-364.* (a) The quota of closures, made of tinsplate, terneplate or blackplate, as defined in Conservation Order M-104, to which National Bottling Company, its successors and assigns, would otherwise be entitled for use in the bottling of non-alcoholic beverages for the year beginning July 1, 1943, is hereby reduced by the following amounts, per calendar quarter:

Calendar quarter:	Amount of reduction (gross)
Third Quarter, 1943.....	4,399
Fourth Quarter, 1943.....	1,027
First Quarter, 1944.....	700
Second Quarter, 1944.....	3,299

(b) Nothing contained in this order shall be deemed to relieve National Bottling Company, its successors or assigns, from any restriction, prohibition or provision contained in any other order or regulation of the War Production Board except in so far as the same may be inconsistent with the provisions hereof.

(c) This order shall take effect on July 13, 1943, and shall expire on June 30, 1944.

Issued this 10th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11279; Filed, July 13, 1943; 4:59 p. m.]

PART 1029—FARM MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND ATTACHMENTS AND REPAIR PARTS THEREFOR

[Limitation Order L-257 as Amended July 14, 1943]

The fulfillment of requirements for the defense of the United States has created a shortage in the supply of critical materials entering into the manufacture of farm machinery and equipment and repair parts therefor, for defense, for private account and for export; and the following order is deemed necessary and appropriate in the public interest and to promote the national defense:

§ 1029.15 *Limitation Order L-257—*

(a) *Applicability of regulations.* This order and all transactions affected hereby, except as herein otherwise specified, are subject to all applicable regulations of the War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

(b) *Definitions.* For the purpose of this order (and any orders supplementary hereto, unless otherwise indicated):

(1) "Producer" means any person, other than a supplier, to the extent that

he is actively engaged in the current manufacture (in the United States) of farm machinery and equipment or of repair parts for farm machinery and equipment, but does not include any person who did not manufacture any farm machinery and equipment or repair parts in 1940 or 1941.

(2) "Small producer" means any producer whose total net sales (including exports and sales by affiliates) of all products did not exceed \$100,000 during the calendar year 1941; and includes any other producer who has been classified by the Smaller War Plants Corporation as a "smaller, distressed producer" and is specifically designated as such for the purpose of this order by the War Production Board.

(3) "Manufacture" means to put into process, machine, fabricate, or otherwise alter materials by physical or chemical means.

(4) "Supplier" means any person engaged in the manufacture (for sale to a producer in the United States) of materials, parts, assemblies or subassemblies to be physically incorporated into farm machinery and equipment or repair parts manufactured by such producer, or to be resold by such producer as repair parts.

(5) "Machinery and equipment" means agricultural machinery, mechanical equipment and implements (including all attachments used in conjunction therewith) of the types ordinarily manufactured for farm use, and listed on Schedule A attached hereto.

(6) "Farm use" means use for the production or care of crops, livestock, livestock products, or other produce on a farm (or elsewhere in the case of poultry), or use for any civilian purpose with respect to horseshoes, muleshoes, oxen-shoes, and harness hardware.

NOTE: The words "nails for such shoes" deleted from paragraph (b) (6).

(7) "Farm machinery and equipment" means machinery and equipment which is manufactured specifically for farm use, including irrigation and drainage equipment (excluding tile), horseshoes, muleshoes, oxen-shoes, harness hardware, and water well casing (fabricated by other than pipe mills); but excluding repair parts, and also excluding all of the following: tracklaying type tractors, fencing, poultry netting and wire, wire fencing, bale ties or straps, oil well casing and water pipe, grain bins and corn cribs, water storage tanks, nails (all kinds), and sundry hardware (including hand tools, chains, barn door track, pulleys, scales, and similar items not specified on Schedule A).

(8) "Non-farm machinery and equipment" means machinery and equipment, as defined in paragraph (b) (5) above, which is manufactured pursuant to rated orders for any purpose other than farm use.

(9) "Attachment" for machinery and equipment means a supplementary appliance which may be added to an otherwise complete machine to extend the utility of such machine.

(10) "Repair parts" means all types of replacement parts considered separately or as assemblies which are manufactured for use and used in the repair and maintenance of "farm machinery and equipment" and shall include plow shares and shapes, and water pump cylinders. No item listed on Schedule A shall be deemed a repair part.

(11) "Base production" means the weight of a producer's total manufacture in the United States of any item of farm machinery and equipment for sale in the United States during either the calendar year 1940 or 1941, in whichever year such weight was the greater.

(12) "United States" means the forty-eight states, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and all other territories and possessions of the United States.

(c) *Restrictions on production for domestic farm use.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (d), during the period July 1, 1943, to September 30, 1944, inclusive, no producer shall manufacture, for sale in the United States:

(i) A total quantity by weight of any item of farm machinery and equipment listed in Schedule A in excess of that quantity obtained by multiplying the applicable quota percentage for such item by his base production of such item;

(ii) Any item of farm machinery and equipment or repair parts except to the extent listed on production schedules which have been approved pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (e) hereof; or

(iii) Any item of farm machinery and equipment requiring rubber tires, except upon specific authorization in writing of the War Production Board.

(2) During the period July 1, 1943 to September 30, 1944, inclusive:

(i) No person who is not a producer shall manufacture any farm machinery and equipment or repair parts of an aggregate value exceeding \$2,500, and

(ii) No item of farm machinery and equipment not listed on Schedule A or on an approved production schedule shall be manufactured for sale in the United States.

(3) The War Production Board may, by specific written directions issued to any producer or class of producers, increase or decrease any quota or authorized use of materials as established pursuant to this order, or any order supplementary hereto; and may transfer any portions of such quota between producers, taking into consideration the amount and weight of materials to be used, the need for particular items at the time required in particular areas, the labor and transportation situation in the manufacturing areas involved, and such other factors as may be appropriate.

(d) *Exceptions.* (1) *Repair parts.* Nothing in this order shall be deemed to restrict or control producers in the manufacture of repair parts for sale in the United States, subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) with respect to production and delivery schedules.

(2) *Bracketed items on Schedule A.* Wherever, in Schedule A, two or more items are bracketed together, the producer shall apply the respective percentages to his base production of each item in the bracket, and the total permissible weight thus determined may be distributed among all or any one or more of such bracketed items (regardless of the individual quota percentages) at his election.

(3) *Attachments may be lumped together.* Any producer, instead of conforming to the respective quota percentages for items of attachments as indicated in Schedule A, may at his election manufacture not more than an aggregate of 75% of his total base production of all attachments, and the total permissible weight thus determined may be distributed among all or any one or more of such items of attachments as he may see fit: *Provided*, That once such election is made, it shall apply to all attachments to be manufactured.

(4) *Small producers.* Any small producer may substitute for the quota percentage listed on Schedule A for any item or items which he manufactures, the quota percentage 100%, but only to the extent that the weight of his total manufacture of all items for sale in the United States during the period July 1, 1943, to September 30, 1944, does not exceed, in the aggregate, 100% of his total base production thereof.

(5) *Uncompleted L-170 production.* During the period July 1, 1943 to September 30, 1944, inclusive, producers may manufacture for sale in the United States, in addition to the manufacture otherwise permitted by this order, all uncompleted domestic quotas under Order L-170 (including all amendments, appeals and specific authorizations), and also all uncompleted quotas for the American possessions under Schedule B-6 of Order L-170.

NOTE: The date "June 30, 1944," changed to "September 30, 1944," in paragraphs (c) (1), (c) (2), (d) (4) and (d) (5).

(6) *Substitute materials.* The restrictions of this order shall not apply to the manufacture for sale in the United States by any person of any of the following items of farm machinery and equipment (other than those made from iron and steel):

Bee hives
Farm gates
Feed trucks
Grit boxes
Hog troughs
Laying nests
Livestock feeders
Milk stools
Poultry feeders
Poultry waterers;

Provided, however, That such items are made entirely (except for nails and essential strappings and fastenings, and except for doors in the case of livestock feeders) from any one or more of the following materials:

Glass or other ceramic products
Plain concrete
Fibre board

Wood fibre products.

Plywood (produced with binder or adhesive not restricted by Conservation Order M-25 or any other applicable M or L order)

Gum and other hardwood lumber

Softwood lumber (subject to the restrictions of Conservation Order M-208 and all other applicable M and L orders).

(7) *Substitution for critical materials encouraged.* To the extent that the weight of any item or items of a producer's quota as established by paragraph (c) has been or will be increased by his substituting for more critical materials entering into such item or items any one or more of the materials listed in subparagraph (6) of this paragraph (d), such increased weight shall not operate to reduce the number of units which he would otherwise be authorized to manufacture pursuant to said paragraph (c). In addition, if any such producer has made, or shows that he can make, in any item or items of his quota as established by paragraph (c), a substitution of any of the materials so listed for more critical materials entering into such item or items, he may apply by letter to the War Production Board for reconsideration of his quota based on such substitution.

(8) *Assignments of quota.* All assignments of quota specifically authorized by appeal under Limitation Order L-170 for the period starting November 1, 1942, are hereby re-authorized for the period covered by this Order L-257. The assignee, in computing his additional quota, shall apply the applicable percentage on Schedule A to the assignor's base production of each item transferred, and the assignor's quota is, to that extent, revoked.

(e) *Production schedules.* (1) Subject to the provisions of this order, on and after July 1, 1943, each producer shall schedule his production and make deliveries of each item of farm machinery and equipment (and also non-farm machinery and equipment) and repair parts in accordance with such production and delivery schedules as may be authorized or prescribed for him in writing by the War Production Board.

(2) The War Production Board may, at any time, authorize or direct in writing any change in any such production or delivery schedule; and no producer shall alter any such schedule as approved, prescribed or modified pursuant to this paragraph (e), unless authorized or directed to do so in writing by the War Production Board.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of Priorities Regulation No. 1, producers may schedule their production of items of farm machinery and equipment and repair parts as if the orders therefor bore a rating of AA-2.

(4) On and after July 1, 1943, the delivery schedules for all items for farm use, and for export, as approved or modified pursuant to this paragraph (e), shall be maintained without regard to any preference ratings already or hereafter assigned to particular contracts, commit-

¹ Production quotas for export are set forth in Order L-257-a.

ments or purchase orders, unless otherwise specifically directed in writing by the War Production Board.

(f) *Further restrictions*—(1) *Items containing iron and steel.* No person shall manufacture, from iron or steel (excluding screws, nails, rivets, bolts, wire, strapping or small hardware for joining or other similar essential purposes), any of the following items:

Bee hives
Milk stools
Tongues
Silos (except for ladders, chutes and platforms)
Cattle stalls
Stanchions
Stock pens
Marking poles
Thills
Farm gates
Boxes for farm wagons and trucks (not motor trucks)
Farm wagon gears
Farm trucks (not motor trucks);

Provided however, That nothing in this paragraph (f) (1) shall be deemed to prevent the manufacture of:

(i) Cattle stalls, stanchions, stock pens, marking poles, or farm gates from re-rolled rail steel, plus strappings and essential hardware (and plus necessary wire in the case of farm gates), or

(ii) Farm wagon gears or farm trucks from re-rolled rail and axle steel, "top cuts," or Bessemer process steel, plus iron castings and wheels, and plus not more than 100 pounds of open-hearth process steel per item.

(2) *Restrictions on sale for domestic use.* Subject to such directions as may be issued from time to time as to rationing control by the War Food Administrator, no person shall sell any item of new farm machinery and equipment (except poultry equipment, horseshoes, muleshoes, oxenshoes, and harness hardware) which was manufactured for sale in the United States, and which he knows or has reason to believe will not be used in the hands of the ultimate consumer for farm use, except to fill a contract or purchase order bearing a preference rating of AA-4 or higher.

NOTE: The words "nails for such shoes" deleted from paragraph (f) (2).

(g) *Excess inventory.* Any producer may sell to any other producer any material in his inventory which is in excess of his requirements for the items of farm machinery and equipment and repair parts authorized to be manufactured under the provisions of this order. Such sales shall be expressly permitted within the terms of paragraph (c) (3) of Priorities Regulation No. 13.

(h) *Standardization, simplification, substitution and conservation of critical materials.* (1) In the manufacture of any item of farm machinery and equipment or repair parts, no producer shall use any materials which are prohibited by M-orders or other restrictions on use of critical materials as now or hereafter ordered by the War Production Board.

(2) The War Production Board may from time to time issue supplementary orders or schedules establishing required specifications with respect to the manufacture of any item or items of farm machinery and equipment (or non-farm machinery and equipment) and repair parts. "Required specifications" may include requirements to standardize or simplify the types, sizes or models of, or the specifications for, any such item or items; to eliminate, reduce or conserve the use of critical materials in the production thereof; and to substitute less critical for more critical materials in the production thereof. On and after the effective date of any such supplementary order or schedule no farm machinery and equipment and repair parts affected thereby shall be manufactured except in accordance therewith.

(i) *Violations.* Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order, wilfully conceals a material fact, or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

(j) *Appeals.* Any appeal from the provisions of this order shall be made by filing a letter in triplicate, referring to the particular provision appealed from and stating fully the grounds of the appeal.

(k) *Order L-170.* Except as herein otherwise provided, this order shall become effective as of July 1, 1943, and shall supersede Limitation Order L-170 as of that date. Supplementary Limitation Order L-170-a shall remain in full force and effect until revoked or modified.

(l) *Communications.* All communications concerning this order shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: War Production Board, Farm Machinery and Equipment Division, Washington, D. C. Ref: L-257.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

SCHEDULE A ATTACHED TO ORDER L-257

NOTE: Items 257, 268, 269, 272, 272b, 272c, 272d, 272e, 272g, 292e, 292f, and note to item 297 deleted; items 218, 248e, 248f, 248g, 271, 272a, 272f, 272j, 272k, 272l, 290, 290a, 292e, 292i, 292j, 292k, 294, 295, 297, 298, 301; 248c and 291 amended.

QUOTAS COVERING MANUFACTURE FOR DOMESTIC FARM USE OF FARM MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 1943, TO JUNE 30, 1944

Producers are not restricted by any quota percentage in the manufacture of repair parts.

Quotas for new machinery and equipment for farm use are expressed as a percentage

of the net shipping weight of each item produced during 1940 or 1941, whichever was higher. In accordance with paragraph (d) (2), production of "bracketed items" may be distributed among all or any one or more items included in the particular bracket, so long as the total weight does not exceed that determined by applying the various quota percentages to the items in the particular bracket.

"Small producers" may use the quota percentage of 100% for any item or items they manufacture, so long as their aggregate production of all items does not exceed 100% of their total 1940 or 1941 production, whichever was higher, as provided in paragraph (d) (4).

Quotas for each item of attachments, unless election is made to lump together all attachments pursuant to paragraph (d) (3), are expressed as the same percentage as that listed for the machine with which the particular attachment is used (except engines).

Any item of farm machinery and equipment not provided for in this Schedule A is not to be manufactured for sale in the United States, unless specifically exempted under the order. Moreover, any manufacture of an item in excess of the percentages established in this Schedule A, even though it may be scheduled for production under paragraph (e), is permitted only if specifically authorized pursuant to paragraph (e) (3) or on appeal.

GROUP 1: PLANTING, SEEDING, AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY

Division 1: Planters (Horse and Tractor Drawn)

Item No.	Quota Percent
1 One row, one horse, corn.....	81
2 One row, one horse, corn and cotton, peanut and bean.....	64
2a One-horse legume planters for middles (Southern).....	64
3 One row, two horse, corn and cotton.....	75
3a Vetch.....	75
4 Two row, corn.....	77
5 Two row, corn and cotton.....	100
6 Three row and over, corn.....	65
7 Three row and over, corn and cotton.....	100

Division 2: Planters (Tractor Mounted)

8 One row, corn.....	0
9 One row, corn and cotton.....	58
10 Two row, corn.....	94
11 Two row, corn and cotton.....	61
12 Three row and over, corn.....	100
13 Three row and over, corn and cotton.....	100

Division 3: Potato Planters (Horse and Tractor Drawn)

14 One row.....	100
14a Two row and larger.....	100

Division 4: Transplanters

15 One row, horse or tractor drawn.....	126
15a Two row, horse or tractor drawn.....	126
15b Two row, tractor mounted.....	126
15c Celery, self propelled.....	126
15d Onion set, horse or tractor drawn.....	126
16 Hand, wheel type.....	112

Division 5: Listers with Planting Attachments (Horse or Tractor Drawn)

17 One row.....	0
18 Two row.....	82
19 Three row and over.....	64

Division 6: Listers with Planting Attachments (Tractor Mounted)

20 One row.....	78
21 Two row.....	62
22 Three row and over.....	100

GROUP 1—Continued

Division 7: Beet and Bean Drills or Planters		
Item No.		Quota Percent
23	Four row, horse or tractor drawn.....	90
23a	Six row, horse or tractor drawn.....	90
23b	Four row, tractor mounted.....	90
23c	Six row, tractor mounted.....	90

Division 8: Grain Drills

24	One horse, plain or fertilizer, three to seven disc or run.....	100
25	Fertilizer, 14 run and under, horse or tractor drawn.....	93
25a	Fertilizer, over 14 run, horse or tractor drawn.....	93
26	Plain, 14 run and under, horse or tractor drawn.....	73
26a	Plain, over 14 run, horse or tractor drawn.....	73
26b	Press drill, horse or tractor drawn.....	73
26c	Plain drill, lister type, horse or tractor drawn.....	73

Division 9: Broadcast Seeders

27	Wheeled, horse or tractor drawn.....	52
28	End-gate.....	68
29	Hand (wheelbarrow and other).....	49

Division 10: Garden Planters

30	Hand, wheel type.....	65
31	Horse or tractor drawn, one row or multiple row (one row is a unit).....	73

Division 11: Fertilizer Distributors

32	One row, horse drawn.....	73
32a	Two row, horse drawn.....	73
32b	Two row, tractor mounted.....	73
32c	Broadcast, horse or tractor drawn.....	73
32d	Hand propelled.....	72

Division 12: Lime Spreaders (Sowers)

33	Wheeled hopper type sower, horse or tractor drawn.....	61
34	End-gate type.....	61
34a	Trailer type.....	61
35	Truck body type.....	100

Division 13: Manure Spreaders and Loaders

36	Four wheel, horse or tractor drawn.....	56
37	Two wheel, tractor drawn.....	51
37a	Manure loaders.....	100

Division 14: Other Planting, Seeding and Fertilizing Machinery

38	Limestone pulverizers (farm size, under 14").....	49
39	Uni-carrier, chassis or rear tool bar (short and long) for mounting tools, pull type.....	80
39a	Tool frame, attached or rear tool bar (short and long) for mounting tools on tractor.....	80
40	Potato cutter.....	100
40a	.....	80
40b	.....	80
41	Attachments for all items in Group 1 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

GROUP 2: PLOWS AND LISTERS

Division 1: Moldboard Plows (Horse Drawn)

42	Walking, one horse, steel bottom.....	76
43	Walking, one horse, chilled bottom.....	57
44	Walking, two horse and larger.....	62
45	Sulky.....	90
46	Gang, two bottom and larger.....	90

Division 2: Moldboard Plows (Tractor Drawn or Mounted)

47	One bottom, tractor drawn.....	35
47a	One bottom, two-way (one furrow) tractor drawn.....	35
48	Two bottom, tractor drawn.....	56
48a	Two bottom, two-way (two furrow) tractor drawn.....	60
49	Three bottom, tractor drawn.....	52
50	Four bottom, tractor drawn.....	34
51	Five bottom and larger, tractor drawn.....	44
52	One bottom, tractor mounted.....	14
52a	One bottom, two-way (one furrow) tractor mounted.....	35
53	Two bottom, tractor mounted.....	52

¹ Percentage quota is the same as that listed for the machine with which the attachment is used, unless option is chosen as provided for in paragraph (d) (3) of the order (L-257).

GROUP 2—Continued

Division 3: Disc Plows (Horse Drawn)		
Item No.		Quota Percent
54	Single disc, and larger.....	0

Division 4: Disc Plows (Tractor Drawn)

55	One disc.....	0
56	Two disc.....	78
57	Three disc.....	71
58	One disc—direct connected (one wheel type).....	73
59	Two disc—direct connected (one wheel type).....	51
59a	Three disc—direct connected (one wheel type).....	61
59b	Three disc, tool bar type.....	61
60	Four disc, tractor drawn.....	65
61	Five disc, tractor drawn.....	54
62	Six disc and larger, tractor drawn.....	54

Division 5: One-way Disc Plows or Tillers

63	Under five feet.....	58
63a	Five foot and under eight foot.....	58
63b	Eight foot and over.....	58

Division 6: Listers (Horse or Tractor Drawn) (Middlebushers Without Planting Attachments)

64	One row, horse or tractor drawn.....	77
65	Two row, horse or tractor drawn.....	100
66	Three row and larger, horse or tractor drawn.....	0

Division 7: Listers (Tractor Mounted) (Middlebushers Without Planting Attachments)

67	One row, tractor mounted.....	12
68	Two row, tractor mounted.....	25
69	Three row and larger, tractor mounted.....	43
69a	Three row ridgers.....	85

Division 8: Sub-Soil Plows

70	Horse drawn.....	60
71	Tractor drawn.....	60
72	Tractor mounted.....	60

Division 9: Plow Stocks

73	Single or double stocks.....	68
----	------------------------------	----

Division 10: Other Plows and Listers

74	Basin Tiller.....	100
75	Cane row plows.....	100
76	.....	60
76a	.....	60

Division 11: Attachments

77	Attachments for all items in Group 2 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
----	---	-----

GROUP 3: HARROWS, ROLLERS, PULVERIZERS AND STALK CUTTERS

Division 1: Harrows

78	Spike tooth harrow sections (steel), horse or tractor drawn.....	69
78a	Spike tooth harrow sections (wood), horse or tractor drawn.....	60
79	Spring tooth harrow sections (steel), horse or tractor drawn.....	68
79a	Spring tooth harrow sections (wood), horse or tractor drawn.....	68
80	Disc harrows, reversible, row disc, horse or tractor drawn.....	60
80a	Disc harrows, single, six foot and under (horse drawn type).....	60
80b	Disc harrows, single over six foot (horse drawn type).....	60
80c	Disc harrows, tandem attachment for horse drawn type.....	60
80d	Disc harrows, single and tandem, six foot and under, tractor drawn.....	60
80e	Disc harrows, single and tandem, over six foot and under eleven foot, tractor drawn.....	60
80f	Disc harrows, tandem "heavy duty" "cover crop", "wide disc spacing" tractor drawn.....	60
80g	Disc harrows, wide disc harrows over ten foot, tractor drawn.....	60
80h	Disc harrow, offset—tractor drawn.....	60
80i	Disc harrows, brush and bog, tractor drawn.....	60
81	Disc harrows, tractor mounted and tool bar type.....	60
81a	Cane disc harrows, tractor mounted and tool bar type.....	100

¹ Percentage quota is the same as that listed for the machine with which the attachment is used, unless option is chosen as provided for in paragraph (d) (3) of the order (L-257).

GROUP 3—Continued

Division 2: Smooth Land Rollers		
Item No.		Quota Percent
82	Smooth land rollers, not including lawn rollers.....	61

Division 3: Soil Pulverizers and Packers

83	Soil pulverizers and packers, single.....	57
83a	Soil pulverizers and packers, double.....	57

Division 4: Stalk Cutters

84	Stalk cutters, horse drawn.....	63
84a	Stalk cutters, tractor drawn.....	63
84b	Weed cutters (rotary blade type).....	63
84c	Cane stubble shavers.....	85

Division 5: Ridge Busters

85	Ridge busters, horse or tractor drawn.....	100
86	Ridge busters, tractor mounted.....	100

Division 6: Other Harrows and Rollers

87	Combination harrow and rollers.....	91
87a	Seed-bed row rollers.....	72
88	Field Markers.....	60
89	.....	60
89a	.....	60

Division 7: Attachments

90	Attachments for all items in Group 3 expressed in terms of net shipping weights in pounds.....	(1)
----	--	-----

GROUP 4: CULTIVATORS AND WEEDERS

Division 1: Cultivators (Horse and Tractor Drawn)

91	One horse (all types), including hillers, disc hoes, shovel plows, little joes, and similar type harrows and rotary harrows.....	45
92	One row, walking, two horse.....	79
93	One row, riding, two horse, shovel type.....	90
93a	One row, riding, two horse, disc type.....	80
93b	Two row, riding, horse drawn, shovel or disc type.....	90
94	One row, riding, two horse, listed corn type.....	79
94a	Two row, tractor drawn, listed corn type.....	100
94b	Two row, tractor drawn, listed corn type.....	100
94c	Three row, tractor drawn, listed corn type.....	100
94d	Four row, tractor drawn, listed corn type.....	100
94e	Five row, tractor drawn, listed corn type.....	100
95	Beet and bean cultivators, two row, horse drawn.....	50
95a	Beet and bean cultivators, four row, horse or tractor drawn.....	50
95b	Two row wing and disc hoes and hillers, potato, horse or tractor drawn.....	144
95c	Two row wing and disc hoes and hillers, potato, tractor mounted.....	144
96	Field cultivators, spring tooth type, seven foot and under.....	70
96a	Field cultivators, spring tooth type, over seven foot.....	70
96b	Field cultivators, stiff tooth type, seven foot and under.....	70
96c	Field cultivators, stiff tooth type, over seven foot.....	70
96d	Chisels and orchard cultivators, tractor drawn.....	45
97	Hand cultivators, wheel type, including hand plows.....	74

Division 2: Cultivators (Tractor Mounted)

98	One row.....	21
99	Two row, shovel type.....	71
99a	Two row, listed corn type.....	71
99b	Two row, potato cultivator.....	100
99c	Two row, disc type.....	71
100	Three and four row, shovel type.....	116
101	Narrow row, four and six row (beet, bean, and vegetable cultivators).....	94
101a	Combination cultivators and planters, two row, corn and cotton.....	60
101b	Two row, cane cultivators.....	100
101c	Three row, cane cultivators.....	100
101d	Field cultivator, mounted and tool bar type.....	70
101e	Chisel and orchard cultivators, mounted and tool bar type.....	45
(See also item 95c)		

Division 3: Rotary Hoes

102	Rotary hoes, horse or tractor drawn.....	55
-----	--	----

Division 4: Weeders

103	Rod weeders, horse or tractor drawn.....	60
103a	Rod weeders, tractor mounted and tool bar.....	60
104	Tooth weeders, one horse, walking.....	150
104a	Tooth weeders, two horse, riding.....	150
104b	Tooth weeders, tractor drawn.....	150
104c	Tooth weeders, tractor mounted.....	150

GROUP 4—Continued

Division 5: Other Cultivators and Weeders

Item No.		Quota Percent
105	Beet thinners.....	120
105a	Vegetable weeder and thinner.....	122
105b	Cyclone weeder.....	95
106	.....	85
106a	.....	85

Division 6: Attachments

107	Attachments for all items in Group 4 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
-----	---	-----

GROUP 5: SPRAYERS, DUSTERS, AND ORCHARD HEATERS

Division 1: Power Sprayers

108	Market garden type, under six g. p. m.	63
108a	Orchard type, six to ten g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108b	Orchard type, six to ten g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108c	Orchard type, eleven to twenty g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108d	Orchard type, eleven to twenty g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108e	Orchard type, over twenty g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108f	Orchard type, over twenty g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108g	Field or row crop type, six to ten g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108h	Field or row crop type, six to ten g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108i	Field or row crop type, eleven to twenty g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108j	Field or row crop type, eleven to twenty g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108k	Field or row crop type, over twenty g. p. m. auxiliary engines.....	63
108l	Field or row crop type, over twenty g. p. m. power take-off.....	63
108m	Field or row crop type, tractor mounted.....	100
108n	Propeller blast type.....	100
109	Traction sprayers, under six g. p. m.	100
109a	Traction sprayers, six g. p. m. and over.....	100

Division 2: Hand Sprayers with Tank, Barrel, Knapsack, etc. with Complete Equipment (Capacity 1 qt. or over but less than six gallons)

110	Compressed air.....	70
111	Knapsack, self-contained.....	68
112	Trombone pump type.....	61
113	Bucket, pump type, single cylinder.....	73
114	Bucket, pump type, double cylinder.....	70
115	Atomizing, single action (1 qt. and larger capacity).....	62
116	Atomizing, continuous (1 qt. and larger capacity).....	64

Division 3: Hand Pump Sprayers (Capacity Six Gallons or More)

117	Barrel pump sprayer.....	87
118	Wheelbarrow sprayer.....	75

Division 4: Spray Pumps, Power

119	Spray pumps, power.....	104
-----	-------------------------	-----

Division 5: Weed and Pear Burners

120	Weed and pear burners.....	50
-----	----------------------------	----

Division 6: Dusters

121	Power duster, auxiliary engines.....	128
121a	Power duster, power take-off.....	128
122	Traction dusters.....	79
123	Hand dusters, rotary type.....	74
123a	Hand dusters, plunger type.....	74

Division 7: Orchard Heaters

124	Orchard heaters.....	75
124a	Wind frost protection machines.....	75

Division 8: Attachments

125	Attachments for all items in Group 5 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
-----	---	-----

GROUP 6: HARVESTING MACHINERY

Division 1: Combines (Harvester-Threshers)

126	Width of cut, 6 ft. and under, auxiliary engines.....	57
126a	Width of cut, 6 ft. and under, power take off.....	57
127	Width of cut, over 6 ft. including 10 ft.	90
128	Width of cut, over 10 feet.....	97
128a	Windrowers or swathers.....	73

GROUP 6—Continued

Division 2: Grain and Rice Binders

Item No.		Quota Percent
129	Grain binders (ground drive).....	42
130	Grain binders (power take-off drive).....	54
131	Rice binders.....	58

Division 3: Corn Binders

132	Corn binders, ground drive.....	70
132a	Corn binders, power take-off.....	75
132b	Corn harvester, sled and wheel type.....	75

Division 4: Corn Pickers

133	One row, mounted type.....	110
134	Two row, mounted type.....	76
135	One row, pull type.....	78
136	Two row, pull type.....	108

Division 5: Field Ensilage Harvesters—Row Type

137	Field Ensilage Harvesters (row type).....	100
-----	---	-----

Division 6: Potato Diggers and Pickers

138	Walking plow type.....	114
139	One row, ground drive.....	135
139a	One row, power take off.....	125
139b	Two row, power take off.....	125
139c	Potato pickers.....	135

Division 7: Bean Cutters or Pullers

140	Two row, horse or tractor drawn.....	85
140a	Four row, horse or tractor drawn.....	85

Division 8: Sugar Beet and Cane Harvesting Equipment

141	Beet lifters, horse or tractor drawn.....	27
141a	Beet lifters, tractor mounted.....	27
141b	Beet harvesters.....	150
141c	Beet loaders.....	150
141d	Cane harvesters.....	85
141e	Cane loaders.....	150

Division 9: Other Harvesting Equipment

142	Cotton harvesters, stripper type.....	150
142a	Cotton pickers.....	150
143	Vegetable pullers and pickers.....	150
143a	Green pea harvesters.....	150
143b	Spinach harvesters.....	150
144	One row soybean harvesters.....	150
144a	Grass seed harvesters or strippers.....	80
144b	Flax pullers.....	100
144c	Hop pickers.....	67
144d	Peanut diggers.....	150
144e	.....	90
144f	.....	90

Division 10: Attachments

145	Attachments for all items in Group 6 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
-----	---	-----

GROUP 7: HAYING MACHINERY

Division 1: Mowers

146	Horse or tractor drawn (ground drive).....	49
147	Tractor mounted or semi-mounted (power take-off drive).....	69

Division 2: Rakes

148	Sulky (dump).....	47
149	Side delivery (incl. comb. side rakes and tedders).....	84
150	Sweep (horse).....	90
150a	Sweep (tractor mounted).....	90

Division 3: Hay Loaders

151	Hay loaders.....	67
-----	------------------	----

Division 4: Stackers

152	Stationary.....	90
152a	Combination stacker-loaders.....	146

Division 5: Pick-up hay balers and bale loaders

153	Pick-up hay balers—power take-off.....	78
153a	Pick-up hay balers—auxiliary engine.....	78
153b	Field bale loader.....	150

Division 6: Other Haying Machinery

154	Field hay choppers and harvesters.....	150
155	.....	90
156	.....	90

¹Percentage quota is the same as that used for the machine with which the attachment is used, unless option is chosen as provided for in Paragraph (d) (3) of the Order (L-297).

GROUP 7—Continued

Division 7: Attachments

Item No.		Quota Percent
157	Attachments for all items in Group 7 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	

GROUP 8: MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE

Division 1: Stationary Threshers—Grain, Rice and Alfalfa

158	Threshers, width of cylinder under 28 inches.....	65
159	Threshers, width of cylinder 28 inches and over.....	47

Division 2: Stationary Pea and Bean Threshers

160	Stationary pea and bean threshers.....	132
-----	--	-----

Division 3: Peanut Pickers

161	Peanut pickers.....	61
-----	---------------------	----

Division 4: Ensilage Cutters—Silo Fillers

162	Ensilage cutters (Silo Fillers).....	69
-----	--------------------------------------	----

Division 5: Feed Cutters—Hand and Power

163	Feed cutters, hand and power.....	80
-----	-----------------------------------	----

Division 6: Corn Shellers

164	Corn shellers (hand).....	43
165	Spring (2, 4, 6 and 8 hole).....	0
166	Cylinder (150 bu. and under).....	43
167	Cylinder (over 150 bushels).....	45

Division 7: Corn Huskers and Shredders

168	Combination corn huskers-shredders.....	74
169	Corn huskers.....	41
170	Corn shredders.....	0

Division 8: Stationary Hay and Straw Balers

171	Horse.....	75
172	Auxiliary engine.....	36
172a	Belt driven.....	36
172b	Power take-off.....	36
172c	Broom corn balers.....	79

Division 9: Feed Grinders and Crushers

173	Hand.....	52
174	Power, burr type.....	58
175	Hammer type.....	58
175a	Roughage mills, combination type with cutter head and grinders.....	58
175b	Feed mixers (not concrete mixers).....	58

Division 10: Grain cleaners and Graders

176	Cleaners and graders—farm type (small grain and seed).....	68
-----	--	----

Division 11: Sorters and Graders

177	Potato sorters and graders.....	111
177a	Vegetable graders, washers, sackers and conveyors.....	90
177b	Vegetable toppers.....	90
177c	Fruit graders, washers, crushers, conveyors.....	90
177d	Nut hullers, graders, sackers, conveyors.....	90

Division 12: Maple Syrup Evaporators

178	Complete sets of pans, not including furnaces.....	69
179	Furnaces.....	68

Division 13: Cane Syrup Evaporators

180	Complete sets of pans, not including furnaces.....	95
181	Furnaces.....	77

Division 14: Cane Mills—Farm Size

182	Cane mills (farm size).....	63
-----	-----------------------------	----

Division 15: Cider Mills and Fruit Presses

183	Cider mills and fruit presses.....	32
-----	------------------------------------	----

Division 16: Other Machines for Preparing Crops for Market or Use

184	Tobacco Curers.....	40
185	Broom corn de-seeders.....	80
186	.....	80
186a	.....	80

GROUP 8—Continued

Item No.	Division 17: Attachments	Quota Percent
187	Attachments for all items in Group 8 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

GROUP 9: FARM ELEVATORS AND BLOWERS

Division 1: Elevators—Portable		
188	Elevators, portable.....	100
Division 2: Elevators—Stationary		
189	Elevators, stationary.....	30
Division 3: Blowers—Grain and Forage		
190	Blowers (grain).....	118
190a	Blowers (forage).....	150
Division 4: Attachments		
191	Attachments for all items in Group 9 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

GROUP 10: TRACTORS

Division 1: Tractors, Wheel Type, by Rated Belt H. P.		
192	Special purpose, under 30 H. P.....	82
193	Special purpose, 30 and over.....	44
194	All purpose under 30 H. P.....	41
195	All purpose 30 and over.....	63
Division 2: Garden Tractors		
196	Garden tractors (incl. motor tillers).....	65
Division 3: Attachments		
197	Attachments for all items in Group 10 expressed in net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
GROUP 11: ENGINES (CANCELLED—SCHEDULED BY AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION)		
Division 1: Engines Under 1 H. P.		
198	Air Cooled.....	(2)
Division 2: Engines, One or More but Under 5 H. P.		
199	Air Cooled.....	(2)
200	Water Cooled.....	(2)
Division 3: Engines, Five or More but Under 10 H. P.		
201	Air Cooled.....	(2)
202	Water Cooled.....	(2)
Division 4: Engines, Tension 4: or More but Under 20 H. P.		
203	Water cooled.....	(2)
Division 5: Attachments		
204	Attachments for all items in Group 11 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	75

GROUP 12: FARM WAGONS, GEARS AND TRUCKS (NOT MOTOR)

Division 1: Wagons and Trucks		
205	Wagon gears (less box). (See par. (f) (1)).....	55
206	Truck gears (less box). (See par. (f) (1)).....	55
206a	One horse wagon (with box). (See par. (f) (1)).....	55
Division 2: Wagon Bodies		
207	Wagon and truck boxes, farm. (See par. (f) (1)).....	77
Division 3: Farm Sleighs		
208	Sleighs and Bob-Sleds, farm.....	150
Division 4: Trailers—Farm		
209	Trailers, farm.....	0
Division 5: Other Transporting Equipment Not Motor Trucks		
210	Tobacco trucks (see par. (f) (1)).....	56
210a	Buggies and spring wagons, farm.....	55
211	Cane wagons and carts.....	47
211a	.....	50
211b	.....	50

¹ Quota percentage not necessary.

GROUP 12—Continued

Item No.	Division 6: Attachments	Quota Percent
212	Attachments for all items in Group 12 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds (see par. (f) (1)).....	(1)

GROUP 13: DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEMS

Division 1: Deep and Shallow Well Systems		
213	Deep well, reciprocal.....	55
214	Deep or shallow well, jet type.....	70
215	Shallow well, 250-499 gals. per hour.....	66
216	Shallow well, 500 gals. per hour and over.....	56
Division 2: Power Pumps		
217	Horizontal type, up to and incl. 75 gal. p. m. 100 pressure.....	55
Division 3: Water Well Casing		
218	Water well casing (fabricated by other than pipe mills).....	100
Division 4: Attachments		
219	Attachments for all items in Group 13 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

GROUP 14: FARM PUMPS AND WINDMILLS

Division 1: Pumps, water		
220	Pitcher pumps.....	69
221	Hand and windmill pumps.....	84
Division 2: Windmills		
222	Windmill heads.....	95
223	Windmill towers.....	89
Division 3: Pump jacks		
224	Pump jacks.....	67
Division 4: Attachments		
226	Attachments for all items in Group 14 expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

GROUP 15: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT

Division 1: Irrigation Pumps		
227	Turbine Pumps, 0 to 1,200 G. P. M.....	64
228	Turbine Pumps, 1,200 G. P. M. and up, belt driven.....	135
229	Centrifugal pumps.....	64
230	Hydraulic rams.....	50
Division 2: Distribution Equipment		
231	Land levelers.....	45
231a	Blade ditchers and terracers.....	45
231b	One disc terracers.....	45
231c	Corrugators.....	45
231d	Scrapers.....	45
(Items 231 to 231d are exclusive of power ditchers, draglines, and other self-powered machines.)		
232	Portable pipe and extensions, sprinklers (excluding lawn sprinklers), valves and gates, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	70
Division 3: Other Farm Irrigation Equipment (List each item separately)		
233	.....	40
234	.....	40
235	.....	40
Division 4: Attachments		
236	Attachments for all items in Group 15, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)

¹ Percentage quota is the same as that listed for the machine with which the attachment is used, unless option is chosen as provided for in paragraph (d) (3) of the order (L-257).

GROUP 16: DAIRY FARM MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT

Item No.	Division 1: Milking Machines	Quota Percent
237	Milking machines..... (Complete Outfits).....	60
Division 2: Farm Cream Separators		
238	Capacity 250 lbs. per hour or less.....	35
239	Capacity 251 lbs. to 800 lbs. per hour.....	37
240	Capacity 801 lbs. to 1500 lbs. per hour.....	23
Division 3: Farm Milk Coolers		
241	Immersion type.....	84
242	Surface or Tubular type.....	84
Division 4: Farm Butter Making Equipment		
243	Butter churns.....	70
244	Butter molds.....	50
Division 5: Other Dairy Farm Equipment		
245	Milk pails.....	98
246	Milk strainers.....	98
247	Stirrers.....	50
248	Cream setter cans.....	70
248a	Sterilizing tanks.....	60
248b	Dairy washing tanks.....	60
248c	Dairy water heaters (excluding boiler-type heaters).....	60
248d	Can racks.....	60
(List additional items separately)		
248e	.....	50
248f	.....	50
248g	.....	50
Division 6: Attachments		
249	Attachments for all items in Group 16, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
GROUP 17: BARN AND BARNYARD EQUIPMENT		
Division 1: Feed Carriers, Litter Carriers, and Feed Trucks		
250	Feed carriers.....	50
251	Litter carriers.....	82
252	Truck for feed and litter carriers.....	75
253	Feed trucks (iron and steel).....	67
Division 2: Hay Unloading Equipment		
254	Hay carriers.....	90
255	Truck for hay carriers.....	73
256	Hay forks, harpoon and grapple.....	90
Division 3: Cattle Stalls, Pen Equipment and Stanchions		
258	Cattle stalls and fittings (See Par. (f) (1)).....	50
259	Livestock pens (See Par. (f) (1)).....	40
260	Cattle stanchions and fittings (See Par. (f) (1)).....	65
Division 4: Livestock Drinking Cups and Watering Bowl		
261	Livestock drinking cups.....	92
262	Outside livestock watering bowls.....	80
Division 5: Barnyard Stock Tanks		
263	Barnyard stock tanks.....	65
264	Hog troughs (iron and steel).....	56
265	Livestock dipping tanks.....	50
Division 6: Feeders, Feed Cookers, & Tank Heaters		
265a	Livestock feeders (iron and steel).....	80
266	Feed cookers.....	77
267	Tank heaters.....	90
Division 7: Barn Door Track & Hangers		

GROUP 17—Continued

Division 8: Other Barn & Barnyard Equipment

Item No.	Quota Percent
270 Hog waterers.....	105
270a Hog olers.....	65
271 Hog rings.....	110
271a Hog rings.....	85
272a Cattle dehorning equipment.....	60
272b Anti-cow-kickers.....	45
272c Hay hoists.....	60
272d Bull stiffs.....	100
272e Bull rings.....	100
(List additional items separately)	
272k.....	50
272j.....	50

Division 9: Attachments

273 Attachments for all items in Group 17, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
---	-----

GROUP 18: FARM POULTRY EQUIPMENT

Division 1: Incubators

274 Incubators, 1,000-egg capacity & smaller.....	51
275 Incubators, over 1,000-egg capacity.....	75

Division 2: Floor Brooders

276 Oil (over 100 chick capacity).....	100
277 Coal (over 100 chick capacity).....	100
278 Gas (over 100 chick capacity).....	100
279 Wood (over 100 chick capacity).....	100
280 Electric (over 100 chick capacity).....	100
280a All types 100 chick capacity and smaller.....	100

Division 3: Battery Brooders (heated)

281 Three deck and smaller (heated).....	30
282 Four deck (heated).....	70
283 Five deck (heated).....	85

Division 4: Growing and Laying Batteries

284 Growing.....	52
285 Laying.....	0

Division 5: Poultry Feeders

286 Poultry feeders (iron and steel).....	70
---	----

Division 6: Poultry Waterers and Water Heaters

287 Poultry waterers (iron and steel).....	70
287a Automatic float valves.....	75
287b Fountain heaters.....	75

Division 7: Laying Nests and Grit Boxes

288 Laying nests (iron and steel).....	40
289 Egg baskets.....	100
289a Grit boxes (iron and steel).....	40

Division 8: Other Farm Poultry Equipment

290 Leg bands.....	110
290a Wing bands.....	110
291 Egg graders.....	100
292 Egg candlers.....	100
292a Poultry punches.....	50
292b Roof saddles.....	100
292c Draft equalizers.....	100
292d Chimney caps.....	100
292e Killing cones.....	50
292f Fowl catchers.....	50

(List additional items separately)

292i.....	50
292j.....	50
292k.....	50

Division 9: Attachments

293 Attachments for all items in Group 18, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
---	-----

GROUP 19: MISCELLANEOUS FARM EQUIPMENT

Division 1: Beekeepers' Supplies

294 Beekeepers' supplies (except bee hives).....	100
295 Bee hives (not limited, except iron and steel—see par. (f) (1)).	

Division 2: Silos

296 Silos (total weight of iron and steel) (see par. (f) (1)).	60
--	----

GROUP 19—Continued

Division 3: Horse Shoes—Including Mule and Oxen Shoes

Item No.	Quota Percent
297 Horse shoes (incl. mule and oxen shoes).....	107
Division 4: Harness Hardware	
298 Harness hardware.....	100
Division 5: Power Sheep Shearing Machines	
299 Power sheep shearing machines.....	100
299a Power cattle and horse clippers.....	50

Division 6: Electric Fence Controllers

300 Electric fence controllers.....	100
301 Electric fence accessories.....	120

Division 8: Farm Wood-Sawing Machines

309 Farm wood-sawing machines including self-powered cross-cut and drag 5 H. P. and less.....	56
---	----

Division 9: Farm Gates

310 Farm gates (see par. (f) (1)).....	25
--	----

Division 10: Farm Electric Plants (wind-driven)

311 Farm electric plants (wind-driven electric generating plants only—does not include batteries or towers).....	55
311a Towers for wind-driven electric generating plants.....	55
(Engine driven farm lighting plants and batteries transferred to Automotive Division.)	

Division 11: Attachments

312 Attachments for all items in Group 19, expressed in terms of net shipping weight in pounds.....	(1)
---	-----

¹ Percentage quota is the same as that listed for the machine with whom the attachment is used, unless option is chosen as provided for in paragraph (d) (3) of the order (L-257).

[F. R. Doc. 43-11293; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:33 a. m.]

PART 1059—MANUFACTURE OF TURBINES, TURBINE-GENERATORS, AND GENERATORS

[General Preference Order M-76, as Amended July 14, 1943]

Section 1059.1 General Preference Order M-76, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 1059.1 General Preference Order M-76—(a) Definitions. For the purpose of this order:

(1) "Turbine" means any steam, hydraulic, or gas propelled turbine unless designed for ship propulsion or aircraft use.

(2) "Turbine-generator set" means any combination of one or more turbines and electric generators built to operate as a set, unless designed for ship propulsion, aircraft use, or locomotive headlight service.

(3) "Generator" means any electric generator designed to be propelled by a turbine, unless designed for ship propulsion, aircraft use, or locomotive headlight service.

(4) "Approved order" means any order bearing a preference rating of AA-5 or higher.

(5) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons whether incorporated or not.

(6) "Producer" means any person who produces, manufactures, fabricates, or assembles turbines, turbine-generator sets, or generators.

(b) Acceptance of orders. No producer may accept any order for a turbine, turbine-generator set, or generator unless such order is an approved order.

(c) Reports of approved orders and production schedules. Every producer shall, on or before the tenth day of each month hereafter, file with the War Production Board a report of such unfilled approved orders for new turbines, turbine-generator sets, and generators, together with his production and delivery schedule with respect thereto, as may be required by the reporting form and accompanying instructions which are hereafter prescribed by the War Production Board, subject to the approval of the Bureau of the Budget pursuant to the Federal Reports Act of 1942.

(d) Production and delivery of turbines, turbine-generator sets, and generators. (1) Each producer shall schedule production and make deliveries of turbines, turbine-generator sets, and generators in accordance with such specific directions as may be issued pursuant to this paragraph from time to time by the War Production Board.

(2) In the absence of such specific directions each producer shall schedule production and make deliveries of turbines, turbine-generator sets, and generators in accordance with applicable preference ratings, allotments, regulations, orders, or other directions issued by the War Production Board.

(e) Effect of other orders and directions. The production and delivery schedules established by any specific direction which may be issued pursuant to paragraph (d) hereof shall be maintained without regard to any preference ratings assigned to particular contracts, commitments, or purchase orders and without regard to any other order or direction except a direction from the War Production Board referring specifically to General Preference Order M-76.

(f) Reporting interruptions. If it becomes impossible for any producer to maintain production and delivery in accordance with specific directions issued pursuant to paragraph (d) hereof such producer shall immediately notify the War Production Board by letter or telegram and unless otherwise directed by the War Production Board such producer shall continue to produce and deliver turbines and turbine-generator sets and generators in the order set forth in such directions, except that the producer may postpone production and delivery of such turbines or turbine-generator sets and generators only to the extent required by the circumstances reported to the War Production Board.

(g) Applicability of regulations. This order and transactions affected thereby are subject to all applicable regulations of the War Production Board as amended from time to time.

(h) Appeals. Any person affected by this order who considers that compliance therewith would work an exceptional

and unreasonable hardship upon him may appeal to the War Production Board setting forth in a letter the pertinent facts and the reasons he considers that he is entitled to relief. The War Production Board may thereupon take such action as it deems appropriate.

(1) *Communications.* All reports required to be filed hereunder and all communications concerning this order, shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: Office of War Utilities, War Production Board, Washington, D. C., Ref.: M-76.

(2) *Violations.* Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order, wilfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11294; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:33 a. m.]

PART 1226—GENERAL INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

[Interpretation 3 of General Limitation Order
L-123 as Amended]

The following interpretation is issued with respect to General Limitation Order L-123 as amended:

It has been the practice of the motor repair industry to take in trade a broken down fractional horsepower motor and repair it for redelivery to another customer, on a similar basis, rather than to engage in repair of a fractional horsepower motor at the point of operation. The sale of the fractional horsepower motor for replacement would be within the exemption provided by paragraph (c) of Order L-123 [§ 1226.1] with respect to delivery of maintenance and repair parts, if it is the practice of the seller to take in trade the broken down motor, to repair it or have it repaired where practicable, and to resell it under similar conditions.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11295; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:33 a. m.]

PART 3096—PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

[General Conservation Order M-241 as
Amended July 14, 1943]

The fulfillment of requirements for the defense of the United States has created a shortage in the supply, for defense, for private account and for export, of various materials and facilities required in the manufacture and distribution of paper and paperboard; and the following order is deemed necessary in the public

interest and to promote the national defense:

§ 3096.1 *General Conservation Order M-241*—(a) *Applicability of priorities regulations.* This order and all transactions affected thereby are subject to all applicable provisions of the priorities regulations of the War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

(b) *Definitions.* For the purpose of this order:

(1) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, business trust, corporation, governmental corporation or agency, or any organized group of persons whether incorporated or not.

(2) "Produce" includes all operations involved in the manufacture of paper or paperboard in primary roll or sheet form and only includes secondary operations when such operations are performed by an integral part of the paper machine (Yankee, Harper, Fourdrinier, or Cylinder).

(3) "Mill" means a congregation of pulp preparation and roll and sheet finishing equipment, paper machines and subsidiary facilities located and operated together as a single producing unit for the production of paper and paperboard.

(4) "Base period" means the six month period from October 1, 1941 through March 31, 1942.

(5) "Paper merchant" means any person regularly engaged in the business of buying and reselling paper and/or paperboard.

(c) *Restrictions on production of paper and paperboard.* (1) Unless specifically authorized by the War Production Board pursuant to subparagraph (5) of this paragraph (c), no person or persons shall produce paper or paperboard in any mill which has not produced paper or paperboard since August 1, 1942.

(2) Each manufacturer of paper and/or paperboard shall for each mill operated by him determine quarterly a production quota, calculated as follows:

(i) Determine, separately for each class of paper and paperboard on List A the quantity thereof produced at such mill during the period from October 1, 1941 through March 31, 1942;

(ii) Subtract from the result for each class on List A the quantity produced at such mill during such period of each of the grades of paper or paperboard on List B falling within such class;

(iii) Multiply the remainder for each class by percentage figure set opposite the particular class on List A;

(iv) Add together the several tonnages obtained by (iii), and divide by two.

The quantities shall be measured to the nearest ton, in tonnages delivered from the paper machine (Yankee, Harper, Fourdrinier or Cylinder). The method and basis for determining such tonnage shall be that method and basis followed at the particular mill in the past, or any other practicable method and basis, provided the same method and basis are used to determine both current production and production during the base period. If any machine unit of any mill was shut down during the base period for as much as 72 consecutive hours, excluding vacations and holidays, there

may be added to (i) for such mill for the class of paper or paperboard principally produced on such machine unit, whatever quantity thereof could have been produced on such machine unit during the down time at the average rate of operation during the preceding month.

The War Production Board may from time to time by amendment change the classification and/or percentages on List A or change List B specifying a particular date for the change to take effect. Quotas for production after any such date shall be calculated according to Lists A and B as amended, until further amended. If the effective date of any such amendment is other than the first day of a calendar quarter, the quota for the quarter within which such date falls shall be recalculated by adding together (i) the proportion of the old quota which equals the proportion of the quarter preceding such date and (ii) the proportion of the new quota which equals the proportion of the quarter following such date, including such date.

(3) No person or persons shall during the second calendar quarter of 1943 or any calendar quarter thereafter produce at any mill any quantity of paper and/or paperboard in excess of the quota for such mill for such quarter determined according to subparagraph (2) of this paragraph (c), except:

(i) To the extent and upon the conditions stated in subparagraph (4) of this paragraph (c); or

(ii) To the extent specifically authorized in writing by the War Production Board pursuant to paragraph (c) (5) of this order subject to any condition imposed by the War Production Board in such authorization: and, *Provided*, That,

(a) Within such quota there may be produced at any mill any quantities of any one or several kinds of paper and/or paperboard, provided that the aggregate during any quarter does not exceed such mill's quota for that quarter; and

(b) Regardless of and over and beyond any such quota, any person may produce at any mill, unless restricted by paragraph (c) (1) or by paragraph (e), any quantity of any kind of paper on List B.

(c) Regardless of and over and beyond any such quota, any person may produce at any mill any quantity of any grade of paper or paperboard manufactured as a side run to fill out additional width on a paper machine, provided such ex-quota side run is held for and limited to delivery to a paper mill for use as a substitute for pulp for remanufacture into paper or paperboard.

(4) If one person owns only one mill and such mill is equipped with only one machine unit for the manufacture of paper and/or paperboard, such person may, unless restricted by paragraph (c) (1) or by paragraph (e), elect in lieu of operating under his base period production quota, to produce at such mill during any calendar week any quantity of paper and/or paperboard required to occupy such machine 120 hours during such week: *Provided*, That such person shall in no other week during the same calendar quarter operate such mill in excess of 120 hours.

(5) If any person owns more than one mill, and can show that by combining or exchanging the several quotas of such mills, or parts thereof, significant quantities of critical materials will be saved, transportation reduced, labor released in areas where needed, or other materials or facilities required in the national defense conserved, he may submit to the War Production Board, in writing, a plan for such combination or exchange, stating the quantity and kinds of paper and/or paperboard produced at each mill involved during each month of the year from October 1, 1941 through September 30, 1942, the quantity and kinds of paper expected to be produced at each such mill during each quarter under such plan, how long he proposes to operate under such plan, his reasons for desiring to adopt such plan, and the respects wherein he conceives that such plan will accomplish the purposes mentioned. The War Production Board may thereupon approve, modify, or disapprove such plan or may impose upon the execution of any such plan whatever conditions it may deem appropriate to this order. Upon receipt from the War Production Board of approval in writing of such a plan the proponent may produce at the mills designated in such plan the quantities and kinds of paper and/or paperboard provided for in such plan, subject to any modifications or conditions imposed by the War Production Board in its approval. No person shall undertake or attempt to carry into effect any such plan unless and until he receives such approval.

(d) *Reserve production.* Each manufacturer of paper and/or paperboard shall reserve in the production schedule of each of his mills for the month of March, 1943, and for each calendar month thereafter, time and supplies sufficient to produce and deliver within such month, at the order of the War Production Board, 2% of such mill's potential production as calculated from Lists A and B appended for the current calendar quarter. In general this should amount to approximately 6% of each month's production. The War Production Board may on or before the 15th day of any month, by telegram or letter, direct any manufacturer to employ such reserve to produce any kind of paper and/or paperboard usually produced at such mill, and any quantity thereof, not to exceed in the aggregate for any one month 2% of such mill's potential production for the current quarter, and sell and deliver the same within the month to any person named by the War Production Board. The manufacturer may refuse so to produce and deliver only for the reasons specified for the refusal of rated orders in § 944.2 (b) of Priorities Regulation No. 1. If the manufacturer does not on or before the 15th of any month receive from the War Production Board directions as to the disposition of such reserve (or has received directions as to the disposition of a part but not of the remainder) he may employ the same (or such remainder) as he may desire, consistent with the other provisions of this order.

(e) *Restrictions on inventory.* Unless specifically authorized by the War Production Board, by telegram or letter, or excepted by paragraph (e) (4):

NOTE: Former paragraph (1) revoked and following paragraphs redesignated (1), (2), (3), (4).

(1) No person shall knowingly deliver to any person except a paper merchant and no person except a paper merchant shall accept delivery of, any quantity of any grade of paper or paperboard other than newsprint, if the inventory of such grade in the hands of the person accepting delivery is, or will by virtue of such acceptance become, either (i) in excess of two carloads or (ii), if in excess of two carloads greater than sixty days' supply, on the basis of either his average rate of consuming such grade of paper or paperboard for the preceding quarter or his average rate of consuming such grade of paper or paperboard as projected for the then current quarter;

(2) No person shall knowingly deliver to a paper merchant, and no paper merchant shall accept delivery of, any quantity of any grade of paper or paperboard other than newsprint, if the inventory of such grade in the hands of such paper merchant is, or will by virtue of such acceptance become, either (i) in excess of two carloads or (ii), if in excess of two carloads, greater than ninety days' supply, on the basis of either his average rate of distributing such grade of paper or paperboard for the preceding quarter or his average rate of distributing such grade of paper or paperboard as projected for the then current quarter;

(3) No person shall produce at any mill any quantity of any grade of paper or paperboard other than newsprint, if his inventory of such grade at such mill is, or will by virtue of such production become, in excess of (i) two carloads or (ii), if in excess of two carloads, greater than sixty days' supply, on the basis of either the average rate of shipment of such grade from such mill for the preceding quarter or the average rate of shipment of such grade from such mill as projected for the then current quarter.

(4) The term "grade of paper or paperboard" refers to the classification on United States Department of Commerce (Census) Form WPB-514, as revised February 24, 1943, each caption (except those which are further broken down by following captions) representing a separate grade. If a person's gross inventory of a grade is in excess of two carloads or sixty days' supply, as above, but his inventory of a particular item within that grade is less than thirty days' supply (or, in the case of a paper merchant, less than sixty days' supply), he may accept delivery of or produce, and others may deliver to him, any quantity of such item as may be required to provide him with thirty days' supply (or in the case of a paper merchant sixty days' supply). The restrictions of this paragraph (e) apply equally to paper and paperboard of foreign and domestic origin, and apply to intra company deliveries as defined in § 944.12 of Priorities Regulation No. 1. They do not, however,

apply to those papers commonly reported on United States Department of Commerce (Census) Form WPB-514 as revised February 24, 1943, under the captions "Blueprint and similar base stock" (07610); "photographic and other sensitizing stock" (07611); and "cigarette" (08512), or to any paper or paperboard after it is printed or converted beyond waxing or coating, or to inventories held by or for any agency or government referred to in § 944.1 (b) (1) and (2) of Priorities Regulation No. 1, or by or for the United States Government Printing Office.

(f) *Miscellaneous provisions.*—(1) *Records.* All persons affected by this order shall keep and preserve for not less than two years accurate and complete records concerning inventories, production and sales.

(2) *Audit and inspection.* All records required to be kept by this order shall, upon request, be submitted to audit and inspection by duly authorized representatives of the War Production Board.

(3) *Reports.* All persons affected by this order shall execute and file with the War Production Board such reports and questionnaires as said Board shall from time to time request.

(4) *Violations.* Any person who wilfully violates any provision of this order or who, in connection with this order, wilfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States, is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition any such person may be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, materials under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

(5) *Appeals.* Any appeal from the provisions of this order shall be made by filing a letter in triplicate, referring to the particular provision appealed from and stating fully the grounds of the appeal.

(6) *Communications.* All communications concerning this order shall unless otherwise directed, be addressed to War Production Board, Pulp and Paper Division, Washington, D. C. Ref.: M-241.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

LIST A

Column I lists general classes of paper and paperboard by names common in the trade. Each class includes all grades of paper or paperboard reported on the United States Department of Commerce (Census) Form WPB-514 February 24, 1943 by the code numbers, respectively as indicated, set out under the name. In the calculation of a mill's quota there should first be determined the whole quantity of each class produced at the mill during the base period, then subtracted from the result for each class the quantity produced at the mill during the base period of any kind of paper or paperboard on List B falling within such class, then the remainder multiplied by the percentage in column 2, and the several results added and the total divided by two (See (c) (2) of Order M-241 as amended.)

Class of paper or paperboard	Percentage	Class of paper or paperboard	Percentage
Newsprint (01100 to 01300 inclusive)---	90	19000) (Except glassine, greaseproof, and vegetable parchmentizing stock)---	85
Groundwood Papers (02100 to 02900 inclusive)-----	80	Glassine, greaseproof and vegetable parchmentizing stock (09600, 09700, 09800)---	100
Book Papers (03110 to 03590 inclusive)---	80	Sanitary and Tissue Papers (11100 to 12900 inclusive)-----	100
Fine Papers (writings) (07111 to 08519 inclusive)-----	90	Absorbent Paper (13100 to 13900 inclusive)-----	80
Wrapping Paper (09101 to 09990 inclusive and 10120 to 10900 inclusive and		Cardboard (54100 to 54900 inclusive)----	80

LIST B

Column 1 lists the grades of paper and paperboard which may in general be manufactured without restriction. (See (c) (3) of Order M-241, as amended). The general class within which each falls, according to the classification on List A, is indicated in Column 2. Prior to the application of the percentages in List A, in the calculation of a mill's quota, the amount produced during the base period of each grade of paper and paperboard listed in column 1 below is to be subtracted from the total quantity produced during the base period of the general class shown on List A within which each such grade falls. If the general class is not shown on List A, the production of such general class is not to be considered in calculating the quota. (See (c) (2) (ii) of Order M-241 as amended). The grades of paper and paperboard listed in Column 1 are further identified by the numbers in parenthesis following each, being the code numbers for each on the United States Department of Commerce (Census) Form WPB-514 of February 24, 1943.

Column 1	Column 2
(Unrestricted)	General class on List A
Absorbent for resin impregnating and plastics (13600)	Absorbent papers
Absorbent for vulcanized fibre (13500)	Absorbent papers
Building boards (class) (58100 to 58900 incl.)	(Not listed in A)
Building papers (class) (14100 to 14900 incl.)	(Not listed in A)
Carbonizing paper (weights under 24 x 36, 480-18#) (08510)	Fine papers
Cigarette (weights under 24 x 36, 480-18#) (08512)	Fine papers
Condenser paper (weights under 24 x 36, 480-18#) (08511)	Fine papers
Container board (class) (51000 to 51900 incl.)	(Not listed in A)
Currency paper (not separately identified on census forms)	Fine papers
Folding boxboard (class) (52100 to 52990 incl.)	(Not listed in A)
Photographic paper (not separately identified on census forms)	Fine papers
(but included in 07611)	
Sanitary napkin and wadding stock (11100)	Sanitary
Tube stock and setup boxboards (class) (53100 to 53990 incl.)	(Not listed in A)
Special industrial boards (class) (55000, 57000, 59100, 59200, 59900, 59300, 59400)	(Not listed in A)
Stencil and lens paper (weights under 24 x 36, 480-18#) (Not separately identified on the Census forms but included in 08519)	Fine papers

[F. R. Doc. 43-11296; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:33 a. m.]

PART 3133—PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

[Limitation Order L-240 as Amended July 14, 1943]

Section 3133.6 *Limitation Order L-240* is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 3133.6 *Limitation Order L-240*—(a) *Definitions.* For the purpose of this order:

(1) "Newspaper" shall include any publication usually recognized as a newspaper in the newspaper industry regardless of the frequency of issuance.

(2) "Printing" means the act or process of impressing or otherwise transferring onto print paper any ink, color, pigment, mark, character or delineation.

(3) "Publisher" shall include, but not by way of limitation, any person issuing a newspaper.

(4) "Print paper" means any grade or quality of paper used in the printing of a newspaper, or used in the printing of material physically incorporated into a newspaper.

(5) "Net paid circulation" means the sales of a publisher's newspapers audited, or otherwise verified, in accordance with the standards of the Audit Bureau of Circulations of January 1, 1942.

(b) *General restrictions.* (1) No publisher, and no person for the account of any publisher, shall purchase, acquire or in any manner accept delivery of print paper except for the printing of the publisher's newspapers.

(2) In each calendar quarter commencing July 1, 1943, no publisher shall use or cause to be used for his account print paper for the publication of his newspapers in excess of his quarterly quota, which shall be determined as follows:

(i) Ascertain the gross weight of print paper which was used in printing the net paid circulation of the publisher's newspapers during the corresponding calendar quarter of 1941.

(ii) Add 3% to compensate for print paper used as wrappers and paper lost through damage in transit or printing spoilage.

(iii) If this figure is 500 tons or more, deduct 5%; if it is less than 500 tons, deduct 5% of the amount in excess of 25 tons.

(c) *Exceptions.* The provisions of paragraph (b) (1) and (2) hereof shall not apply to:

(1) Any newspaper which shall use 25 tons or less of print paper in any calendar quarter. The publisher of any such newspaper is authorized, in addition, to deduct from the tonnage of print paper used by him in any calendar quarter the amount of print paper used in copies of the said newspaper which he shall furnish to the armed services of the United States.

(2) Any newspaper of eight pages or less which is authorized to be admitted to the mails as second class matter under the provisions of section 521 of the Postal Laws and Regulations of 1940 (Title 39 U.S.C. sec. 229), pertaining to the publications of benevolent, fraternal, tradesunion, professional, literary, historical, and scientific organizations or societies.

(d) *Restrictions on deliveries.* (1) On and after August 1, 1943 no publisher, unless specifically authorized by the War Production Board, may accept delivery of print paper in any calendar month in excess of 33 1/3% of his quota for the consumption of print paper (plus 33 1/3% of any additional tonnage allowed on appeal) for the current calendar quarter: *Provided, however,* That deliveries limited by the foregoing to a fraction of one carload may be increased to one full carload in any month.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (d) (1), on and after August 1, 1943 no publisher, unless specifically authorized by the War Production Board, may accept delivery of print paper if his inventory of such paper on hand, available for use, or in transit is, or by virtue of such acceptance will become, either:

(i) In excess of two carloads or
(ii) If in excess of two carloads, more than fifty days' supply in the states named in List A below or seventy-five days' supply in the states named in List B below, computed on the basis of his average daily rate of consumption during the first six months of 1943.

LIST A

Connecticut
District of Columbia
Delaware
Illinois
Indiana
Iowa
Kansas
Kentucky
Maine
Maryland
Massachusetts
Michigan
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New York
North Dakota
Ohio
Pennsylvania
Rhode Island
South Dakota
Vermont
Virginia

West Virginia
Wisconsin

LIST B

Alabama
Arizona
Arkansas
California
Colorado
Florida
Georgia
Idaho
Louisiana
Montana
Mississippi
New Mexico
Nevada
North Carolina
Oklahoma
Oregon
South Carolina
Tennessee
Texas
Utah
Washington
Wyoming

(3) The foregoing restrictions apply not only to deliveries to other persons, including affiliates and subsidiaries, but also to deliveries from one branch, division, or section of a single enterprise to another branch, division, or section of the same or any other enterprise under common ownership or control.

(e) *Loans of print paper.* Any loan of print paper made by a publisher shall be reported by addressing a letter in triplicate to the War Production Board on or before the 30th day following the date of the loan. This reporting requirement has been approved by the Bureau of the Budget in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942.

(f) *Miscellaneous provisions.*—(1) *Applicability of regulations.* This order and all transactions affected by it are subject to all applicable regulations of the War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

(2) *Appeals.* Any appeal from the provisions of this order shall be made by filing a letter in triplicate, referring to the particular provision appealed from, and stating fully the grounds of the appeal.

(3) *Communications to the War Production Board.* All reports required to be filed hereunder and all communications concerning this order shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: War Production Board, Printing and Publishing Division, Washington, D. C. Ref.: L-240.

(4) *Violations.* Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order, willfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may

be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

NOTE: Paragraphs (d) and (e) redesignated (e) and (f), July 14th, 1943.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11299; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:33 a. m.]

PART 3175—REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE CONTROLLED MATERIALS PLAN

[Interpretation 11 to CMP Reg. 1]

USE OF ALLOTMENTS TO REPLENISH INVENTORY

The following interpretation is issued with respect to CMP Reg. 1:

(a) An allotment may be used to replace an inventory controlled materials used to manufacture the product for which the allotment was made. This is specifically covered in paragraph (u) (1) (iii) of CMP Regulation No. 1 [§ 3175.1]. It is not necessary for a manufacturer to delay production until he receives delivery of controlled materials ordered on the basis of the allotment.

(b) A manufacturer of Class A products need not accept an order unless he receives an allotment of enough controlled materials for its manufacture even though he has enough in inventory to fill the order. However, if his inventory is excessive (more than a practicable working minimum or the limit specified in CMP Regulation No. 2) he must fill the order out of the excess. This follows from the fact that he must take inventories into account in applying for an allotment.

(c) It is not necessary that the quarter for which an allotment is made and the quarter in which delivery of the Class A product is to be made be the same. The allotment may be for an earlier or a later quarter depending on when the manufacturer needs the allotment.

In illustration of the above, the X Company receives an order on July 1, 1943, calling for delivery of 100 transmission assemblies on September 1, 1943. Ten tons of carbon steel and two tons of alloy steel are required to fill the order. The X Company has a sufficient quantity of steel on hand to fill the order but it is, nevertheless, entitled to an allotment of ten tons of carbon steel and two tons of alloy steel from its customer, assuming its inventory is not more than a practicable working minimum or the limit specified in CMP Regulation No. 2. The X Company may fill the order from stock on hand and obtain a fourth quarter allotment which it may use to replenish its inventory. If, in the above case, the X Company did not have controlled materials on hand to fill the order it would not be able to accept the order for delivery on September 1, 1943. If the date for delivery of the Class A products were changed to February 1, 1944, the allotment quarter would precede the quarter in which delivery of the product would be made.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11297; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:34 a. m.]

PART 3270—CONTAINERS¹

[Limitation Order L-197, as Amended July 14, 1943]

STEEL SHIPPING DRUMS

Section 3270.15 *Limitation Order L-197* as amended January 29, 1943 is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 3270.15¹ *Limitation Order L-197—*
(a) *Definitions.* For the purposes of this order:

(1) "Drum" means any single walled cylindrical or bilged container with a capacity of 110 gallons or less (including but not limited to buckets, kits and pails) constructed wholly of steel. The term shall not be deemed to refer to cans, or high and low pressure gas steel cylinders, or to any container not susceptible of commercial use in the transportation and storage of commodities.

(2) "Used drum" means a drum which has been partially, or wholly filled with any product or commodity, for storage or shipping purposes, in the course of business.

(3) "New drum" means any drum which is not a used drum.

(b) *Restrictions on use.* (1) No person shall use any drum, new or used, for packing any product which he had not packed in drums prior to September 14, 1942.

(2) No person shall pack in a drum any product listed without an asterisk in Schedule A.

(3) No person shall pack in a new drum any product listed with a single asterisk in Schedule A.

(4) Before October 1, 1943, no person shall pack in a new drum any product listed with a double asterisk in Schedule A. On and after that date, no person shall pack any product listed with a double asterisk in Schedule A in a new drum unless such drum has a capacity of not less than 2 nor more than 6 gallons and is constructed of 28 gauge steel or lighter, and then only provided that he does not, in any quarter, pack in drums of such capacity a greater proportion of his total pack of a product than he packed in drums of such capacity in the corresponding quarter of 1941.

(5) Nothing in this order shall prevent the purchase of ends or other parts or accessories for drums. The affixing of ends or other parts to used drums shall not cause them to be regarded as new drums.

(c) *General exceptions.* (1) Nothing in this order shall apply to the use of drums for storage purposes by any person having less than 5 drums in use for all purposes.

(2) The restrictions on use specified in paragraph (b) of this order shall not apply to:

(i) Drums which are used for the sale and delivery of commodities to (a) the Army or Navy of the United States, (b) the Maritime Commission, (c) the Panama Canal, (d) the War Shipping Administration, (e) any agency of the United States Government, for the ac-

¹ Formerly Part 3061, § 3061.1.

count of any foreign country, under the provisions of the Act of Congress of March 11, 1941, entitled "An Act to Promote the Defense of the U. S. (Lend-Lease Act)," (f) any person receiving a license from the Board of Economic Warfare for the export of any product packed in drums, or such other governmental agencies as the War Production Board may designate;

(ii) Drums which are used for the sale or delivery of commodities which are to be physically incorporated into ships, guns, tanks, military vehicles, aircraft, ammunition, armament, weapons, gun-sighting devices and radio and sound equipment;

(iii) Drums which are used for the sale or delivery of commodities which are to be used for maintenance, repair or operating supplies for ships.

(3) The provisions of this order shall not apply:

(i) to drums constructed wholly of heavier than 14 gauge steel;

(ii) to used drums constructed wholly of lighter than 23 gauge steel having a capacity of 25 gallons or more.

(d) *Miscellaneous provisions*—(1) *Applicability of priorities regulations*. This order and all transactions affected thereby are subject to all applicable provisions of the priorities regulations of the War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

(2) *Violations*. Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order, willfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

(3) *Appeals*. Any appeal from the provisions of this order shall be filed on Form PD-717, in triplicate.

(4) *Communications*. All communications concerning this order shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: War Production Board, Containers Division, Washington, D. C. Ref: L-197.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

SCHEDULE A

1. Acid succinic
2. Alcohol, specially denatured (except anhydrous grades and the following formulas: #13A, #19, #20, #32, and #42)
3. Aluminum sulphate
4. Ammonia alum
5. Ammonium bicarbonate
6. Ammonium chloride
7. Ammonium nitrate, dry
8. *Asphalt, including mineral filled, cut-backs, emulsions and road oils
9. Balsam Copaiba
10. Bath salts
11. Bird seed
12. Boiler compounds, dry

13. *Boiler feed water treatment material, liquid
14. Borax
15. Boric acid
16. Calcimine
17. Calcium carbonate
18. Calcium chloride
19. Calcium hydroxide
20. Calcium oxide
21. Casein paints, dry
22. *Caulking compounds
23. Cement paint, dry
24. Charcoal
25. Citric acid
26. Colors, inorganic, dry
27. *Compounds, solid and semi-solid with a melting point of 65° F. or above, used in cooking, including mixtures of lard and hydrogenated oils, but not limited to these mixtures
28. Copper oxide
29. Copper sulphate, basic
30. Dairy products
31. Di ammonium phosphate
32. Di calcium phosphate
33. *Disinfectants, liquid
34. Di sodium phosphate
35. *Dry lead oxide
36. Fatty acids, (having a melting point of higher than 42° C)
37. *Floor wax
38. *Floor sealers
39. Flour
40. Food products, cold pack and frozen
41. *Formaldehyde
42. Fruit juices
43. Fruits—brine
44. Fruits and peels, glace
45. *Fuse powder, black sporting powder, "A" blasting powder, and all other potassium nitrate black powder
46. Gelatin
47. *Glazing material or putty
48. Glue, dry (animal and vegetable)
49. *Greases, animal and vegetable
50. *Greases, petroleum, solid and semi-solid (with ASTM penetration of 300 and less)
51. Hexamethylenetetramine
52. *Hydrogenated oils with a melting point of 65° F. or above, including but not limited to shortening
53. Indigo paste
54. *Inorganic salts, aqueous solutions
55. *Insecticides, liquid, including fly spray and livestock dip and spray (except nicotine sulphate, arsenical cattle dips and grain fumigants)
56. Jelly, jam and preserves
57. Kraut
58. *Lanolin and wool grease
59. *Lard
60. *Lead oxides in paste
61. Lime
62. *Lime sulphur solution
63. Linseed oil meal
64. Lithopone
65. Magnesium chloride, 6H₂O
66. Magnesium oxide
67. Marmalade
68. Meats
69. Molasses
70. Mono calcium phosphate
71. Mono ammonium phosphate
72. Mono sodium phosphate
73. *Oils, animal, fish, marine animal, vegetable (except for fish livers, vitamin oils derived from fish or fish livers or grain)
74. Oil, crude, petroleum
75. *Oils, steam cylinder, both compounded and un compounded
76. Olives
77. Paints, dry powder, including but not limited to those bound with glue, soya protein casein and cement
78. *Paints, oil, oil or resin emulsion or oleoresinous type including but not limited to white lead in oil, colors in oil and oil stain
79. Paints, paste, water type, except resin or oil emulsion type (the vehicle of this type of product shall contain at least 5% water)
80. Paradi chlorobenzene
81. Paraffin wax (except microcrystalline)
82. *Paste cutting compounds
83. *Paste drawing compounds
84. *Paste grinding compounds
85. Paste, wall paper
86. Patching plaster
87. Pectin
88. *Petrolatum
89. Pickles
90. *Pine tar
91. *Pitch or tar, including mineral filled, cut backs, emulsions and road oils
92. Potash alum
93. Potassium bicarbonate
94. Potassium carbonate
95. *Printing inks (except aniline or spirit inks and rotogravure inks)
96. *Rust preventative
97. Sand
98. Scouring cakes and powder
99. Shellac
100. *Shock absorber fluid
101. Silicate of soda, dry ortho silicate, meta silicate, sesqui, or mixtures thereof
102. *Silicate of soda, liquid
103. Soda alum
104. Soap, dry
105. *Soaps, liquid or paste
106. *Soaps, metallic
107. Soda ash
108. Sodium acid pyro phosphate
109. Sodium aluminate
110. Sodium bisulfate
111. Sodium bicarbonate
112. Sodium chloride
113. Sodium hexameta phosphate
114. *Sodium lactate
115. Sodium metaborate
116. Sodium nitrate
117. Sodium nitrite
118. Sodium perborate
119. Sodium sesquicarbonate
120. Sodium tetra phosphate
121. Sodium tetra pyro phosphate
122. Starches, dry
123. Sweeping compounds
124. Syrup, corn
125. *Syrup, mixed and unmixed (except corn syrup)
126. *Tallow
127. Tri calcium phosphate
128. Tri sodium phosphate
129. Turpentine (see note 1)
130. *Varnish and varnish stains, except liquid water-soluble phenolic resins
131. *Vat dyes, paste
132. Vegetables—brine
133. Vinegar
134. Water
135. Wax, except floor wax
136. *Wood preservatives
137. Zeolite

NOTE 1. Until August 13, 1943, turpentine may be packed in used drums despite the restrictions of this order.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11300; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:33 a. m.]

PART 3270—CONTAINERS

[Limitation Order L-279, as Amended July 14, 1943]

PAPER SHIPPING SACKS

Section 3270.25 *Limitation Order L-279* is amended to read as follows:

§ 3270.25 *Limitation Order L-279.*

Definitions

(a) *Definitions*. For the purposes of this order:

(1) "Paper shipping sack" means any single-wall, duplex, or multi-wall paper sack designed for use as (a) a primary container for packing a particular commodity for storage or shipment, (b) a container shipping sack for combining a number of packages of a particular commodity into a single shipping unit, or (c) an overslip shipping sack for covering a single package of a particular commodity for shipment. This does not include the following: sacks designed as liners for outer containers which are not bags, combination textile-paper bags (bags made of textile laminated with paper), grocers and variety bags (as defined in Order L-261), bags made wholly from cellophane, glassine, parchment, or waxed paper, or flat envelope types of containers made on envelope machines (such as lithographic seed envelopes).

(2) "Single-wall sack", "duplex sack", and "multi-wall sack" mean, respectively paper shipping sacks made with one wall, with two walls, and with more than two walls.

(3) "Sack manufacturer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing paper shipping sacks for sale or for his own use in packing any commodity produced or processed by him.

(4) "Commercial user" means any person who uses paper shipping sacks for packing any commodity produced or processed by him.

Restrictions

(b) *Restrictions on manufacture.* No sack manufacturer shall manufacture any paper shipping sack which does not conform to all applicable restrictions of each schedule of this order.

(c) *Restrictions on users' inventories.* No commercial user shall, at any time, accept delivery of paper shipping sacks which will increase his supply to more than the larger of the following amounts (this restriction applies to all paper shipping sacks, whether or not of the sizes and styles or for the commodities specifically mentioned in any schedule of this order):

(1) A total of 1½ carloads of all sizes and styles for all commodities (exclusive of sacks then in transit to him); or

(2) Reasonably anticipated requirements of any size and style for any particular non-seasonal commodity during the next 90 days after the delivery of the sacks or any particular seasonal commodity during the next 120 days after the delivery of the sacks (with a ½-car leeway in either case, where necessary to round out a full car).

(d) *Inventories of multiple-unit organizations.* Any commercial user who maintains an inventory of paper shipping sacks at more than one location may, at his option, apply the inventory restrictions of paragraph (c) above either to the inventory of each such lo-

cation separately or to the collective inventory of all such locations.

Inventory Exceptions

(e) *Exceptions.* The inventory restrictions of paragraph (c) above shall not prohibit acceptance of the sacks specified below:

(1) *Sacks in transit.* Any sacks placed in transit to a commercial user on or before July 14, 1943.

(2) *Sacks in process.* Any sacks which were actually started in process on or before July 14, 1943 plus any additional amount of sacks necessary to round out a full carload, provided both amounts were included in the same purchase order.

Miscellaneous Provisions

(f) *Appeals.* Any appeal from the provisions of this order shall be made by filing a letter, referring to the particular provision appealed from and stating fully the grounds for the appeal.

(g) *Communications to the War Production Board.* All reports required to be filed hereunder and all communications concerning this order shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: War Production Board, Containers Division, Washington, D. C., Ref: L-279.

(h) *Violations.* Any person who wilfully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order, wilfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States, is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may be prohibited from making or accepting further deliveries of or from processing or using material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

(i) *Applicability of regulations.* This order and all transactions affected thereby are subject to all applicable provisions of the regulations of the War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

SCHEDULE I: *General Restrictions*—(a) *Applicability.* Except as otherwise specifically stated in this schedule, it shall apply, on and after July 19, 1943, to the manufacture of any paper shipping sack designed for packing the following:

(1) Sugar and lime in any quantity of 25 lbs. or more.

(2) Flour in any quantity over 50 lbs.

(3) Any other commodity in any quantity over 25 lbs.

These restrictions are in addition to all other applicable restrictions of this order and all schedules of this order.

(b) *Prohibited paper finishes.* No paper with embossed, super-calendared, or special machine finish shall be used.

(c) *Prohibited paper colors.* No wet-strength paper shall be used unless it is distinctly auramine-colored. No other grade of auramine-colored paper shall be used.

(d) *Permitted paper grades.* No paper of any grade except the following shall be used. The use of grades marked with an asterisk (*) shall be subject to the further restrictions of paragraph (e) below.

Plain natural kraft.

*Plain bleached kraft (uncoated only.)

*Asphalted paper (paper laminated, impregnated, coated or infused with asphalt or asphaltic compounds).

*Kraft-and-hard-fibre combinations.

Mildew-proof paper.

Paraffined paper.

Oil-treated paper.

Water-repellent paper.

Wet-strength paper.

*Paper especially processed for protecting commodities (such as asphalt, chemicals, molten rosin) which, because of their physical or chemical characteristics, require the protection of such paper.

(e) *Restriction on use of certain permitted grades.* No paper of any grade listed in Column 1 below shall be used for paper shipping sacks of the types, and designed for the purposes, specified in Column 2.

Paper grade	Prohibited uses
(1) Plain bleached kraft....	(2) Any sacks for hydrated lime. Multi-wall sacks for any other commodity.
Asphalted paper.....	Any sacks for the following commodities: Cement (standard portland). Cement (masonry). Hydrated lime. Limestone (grades other than mine-dust). Plaster (gypsum). Potatoes.
Kraft-and-hard-fibre combinations. Paper specially processed.	Multi-wall sacks for any commodity. Any sacks subject to other restrictions of this table or any sacks for any commodity which does not have physical or chemical characteristics requiring the protection of such paper.

(f) *Permitted basis weights.* Basis weights shall be computed on the basis of 500 24" x 36" sheets per ream, with a tolerance of 5% (plus or minus).

(1) *For single-wall and duplex sacks.* No plain natural kraft, plain bleached kraft, kraft-and-hard-fibre combination, or wet-strength paper of any basis weight except the following shall be used for single-wall and duplex sacks:

30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 125, 130 lbs., and, for packing carbon black only, 35 lbs. also.

(2) *Multi-wall sacks.* No plain natural kraft or wet-strength paper of any basis weight except the following shall be used for multi-wall sacks:

40, 50, 60 lbs., and, for packing calcium chloride and frit only, 70 lbs. also.

(g) *Paper quality specifications*—(1) *Plain natural kraft.* No plain natural kraft paper of 40, 50, 60 or 70-lb. basis weight shall be used unless it conforms with or exceeds the minimum quality specifications set out in Columns 2-10 below (such specifications to be determined at 50% relative humidity and 73° F. (23° C.) and in accordance with TAPPI or ASTM methods):

Basis weight	Minimum average bursting strength	Minimum average tearing strength		Minimum average tensile strength		Maximum average air resistance	Chemical test	Minimum stretch	
		M. D.	Total M. D. + C. D.	C. D.	Total C. D. + M. D.			M. D.	C. D.
Pounds	Points	Grams		Pounds		Sec/300 cc	pH	Percent	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
40.....	38.0	90	190	16	45	55	6.8 to 7.2..	1.7	3.5
50.....	47.5	110	235	20	56	65	6.8 to 7.2..	1.7	3.5
60.....	57.0	125	275	24	67	80	6.8 to 7.2..	1.7	3.5
70.....	66.5	145	325	28	78	90	6.8 to 7.2..	1.7	3.5

"M. D." means "machine direction." "C. D." means "cross direction."

(2) *Wet-strength paper.* No wet-strength paper of 40, 50, 60, or 70-lb. basis weight shall be used unless it conforms with or exceeds the following minimum quality specifications (column references below are to the columns in the table under subparagraph (g) (1) above):

Dry bursting strength—same as for plain natural kraft of same basis weight (Column 2).

Combined dry tearing strength (M. D.+C. D.)—85% of the grams specified for plain natural kraft of same basis weight (Column 4).

Combined dry tensile strength (C. D.+M. D.)—110% of the pounds specified for plain natural kraft of same basis weight (Column 6).

Wet tensile strengths—30% of the dry tensile strengths (C. D. and C. D.+M. D.) for plain natural kraft of same basis weight (Columns 5 and 6).

Chemical test—pH of 5.2 to 6.2.

(3) *Paraffined and asphalted paper.* No paraffined paper and no asphalted paper shall be used unless it conforms with or exceeds the minimum quality specifications of the Federal Standard Stock Catalog¹ applicable to such paper, as such specifications may be amended from time to time.

SCHEDULE II: Additional restrictions for certain sacks—(a) Applicability. The restrictions of this Schedule are in addition to any other applicable restrictions of this order and all schedules of this order.

(b) *Restrictions on sack sizes.* No sack manufacturer shall manufacture any paper shipping sack designed for packing any commodity listed below, except in any size of more than 100 lbs. or in any of the sizes specified below for that commodity:

¹ Federal Specifications UU-P-270 ("Paper: Kraft, Wrapping, Paraffined") and UU-P-271 ("Paper: Kraft, Wrapping, Waterproofed"). Contained in Section IV, Part 5, of the Federal Stock Catalog, issued by the Director of Procurement, U. S. Treasury Department. Copies may be obtained from Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Price 5¢ per copy of each Specification.

Sack designed for packing commodity specified	Sack size (net weight capacity unless otherwise specified)
(1)	(2)
Beans.....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Cement (standard portland).....	94 lbs.
Flour (milled wheat) ¹	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Meal.....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Plaster (gypsum).....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs. (gross weight)
Potatoes.....	2-5-10-15-25-50-100 lbs.
Processed feed (mixed, mfl).....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Rice.....	2-3-5-10-15-25-50-100 lbs.
Salt.....	2-4-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Seeds.....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.
Starch (corn).....	1, 2 bu.
Sugar (refined cane, beet).....	2-5-10-25-50-100 lbs.

¹ "Flour (milled wheat)" means any flour product produced by milling wheat, including blends of wheat flours and bleached, bromated, enriched, phosphated, and self-rising flours, but excluding durum wheat products (semolina), farina, pancake flour, and cake flour.

(c) *Exceptions.* The size restrictions of paragraph (b) above shall not apply to the manufacture of paper shipping sacks which are:

(1) To be exported, empty, by the sack manufacturer.

(2) Ordered by a user for packaging any listed commodity to be exported by him, provided the sack manufacturer receives from the user a written certification pursuant to paragraph (d) below.

(3) Manufactured to meet the packaging specifications of and for delivery to, or for the account of, the Army, Navy, Maritime Commission, War Shipping Administration, or any agency procuring for delivery pursuant to the Act of Congress of March 11, 1941, entitled, "An Act to Promote the Defense of the United States" (Lend-Lease Act).

(4) Of the container or overslip types of sacks.

(d) *Certification.* The certification provided for in subparagraph (c) (2) above shall be in substantially the following form, signed manually or as provided in Priorities Regulation No. 7:

"The sacks ordered herewith are for packaging commodities for export by the undersigned and therefore need not correspond with the sizes specified in Order L-279 for the commodities concerned.

Company..... By.....
Date..... Title.....

Any such certification shall constitute a representation to the War Production Board and to the sack manufacturer. The sack manufacturer shall be entitled to rely thereon unless he has reason to believe it is not true.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11301; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:33 a. m.]

PART 3279—GLYCOL ETHERS

[Allocation Order M-336 as Amended July 14, 1943]

The fulfillment of requirements for the defense of the United States has created a shortage in the supply of glycol ethers for defense, for private account and for export; and the following order is deemed necessary and appropriate in the public interest and to promote the national defense:

§ 3279.1 *Allocation Order M-336—(a) Definitions.* (1) "Glycol ethers" means the monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or the monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol.

(2) "Producer" means any person engaged in the production of glycol ethers and includes any person who has glycol ethers produced for him pursuant to toll agreement.

(3) "Distributor" means any person who buys glycol ethers for resale without further processing.

(4) "Supplier" means a producer or distributor.

(b) *Restrictions on deliveries.* (1) On and after July 1, 1943, no supplier shall deliver glycol ethers to any person except as specifically authorized or directed in writing by War Production Board. No person shall accept delivery of glycol ethers which he knows or has reason to believe is delivered in violation of this order.

(2) Authorizations or directions as to deliveries to be made by suppliers in each calendar month will generally be issued by War Production Board prior to the beginning of such month, but may be issued at any time. They will normally be issued on Form PD-602 which is to be filed by the supplier with War Production Board as explained in paragraph (f) below.

(3) If a supplier is authorized or directed by War Production Board to de-

liver glycol ethers to any specific customer or group of customers, but is unable to make the delivery either because of receipt of notice of cancellation or otherwise, he must immediately notify War Production Board, Chemicals Division, Washington, D. C., Ref: M-336, and shall not deliver to anyone else, or use, the glycol ethers until he received further instructions.

(c) *Exceptions for small deliveries.*

(1) Specific authorization in writing by War Production Board shall not be required for the delivery by any supplier to any one person in any one calendar month of not more than 400 pounds of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or of not more than 460 pounds of monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol.

(2) Except as otherwise specifically authorized or directed in writing by War Production Board, no producer shall in any calendar month deliver pursuant to paragraph (c) (1) hereof, an aggregate quantity of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or of monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol in excess of 5% of the total quantity of each of such materials which he has been specifically authorized or directed in writing to deliver during such month.

(d) *Restrictions on use.* (1) On and after July 1, 1943, no supplier shall use glycol ethers except as specifically authorized or directed in writing by War Production Board.

(2) War Production Board may from time to time issue directions with respect to the use or uses which may or may not be made of glycol ethers to be delivered to, or then in the inventory of, the prospective user.

(e) *Customer to furnish statement of use.* Each person who wishes to obtain delivery in any calendar month of more than 400 pounds of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or more than 460 pounds of monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol (whether for own consumption or for resale) shall file a statement with respect to the intended use thereof on or before the 20th day of the preceding month, except that the statement with respect to proposed receipts in July, 1943, need not be filed before June 28, 1943. Such statement shall be made on Form PD-600 in the manner set forth in the general instructions appearing on that form, subject to the special instructions contained in Appendix A to this order. If there is any inconsistency between the general and special instructions, the special instructions must be followed. War Production Board may issue to any person further and different instructions with respect to preparing and filing Form PD-600.

(f) *Applications by suppliers.* Each supplier requiring authorization to make delivery of, or to use, glycol ethers during any calendar month, beginning with August, 1943, shall file application on or before the 25th day of the preceding month. Applications respecting deliveries or use in July, 1943, shall be filed not later than June 28, 1943. In any case, the application shall be made on Form PD-602 in the manner set forth in the general instructions appearing on that form, subject to the special instructions

contained in Appendix B to this order. If there is any inconsistency between the general and special instructions, the special instructions must be followed. War Production Board may issue further and different instructions to any supplier with respect to preparing and filing Form PD-602.

(g) *Miscellaneous provisions.*—(1) *Applicability of regulations.* This order and all transactions affected thereby are subject to all applicable regulations of War Production Board, as amended from time to time.

(2) *Violations.* Any person who fully violates any provision of this order, or who, in connection with this order willfully conceals a material fact or furnishes false information to any department or agency of the United States is guilty of a crime, and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. In addition, any such person may be prohibited from making or obtaining further deliveries of, or from processing or using, material under priority control and may be deprived of priorities assistance.

(3) *Communications to War Production Board.* All reports required to be filed hereunder, and all communications concerning this order, shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: "War Production Board, Chemicals Division, Washington, D. C., Ref: M-336".

Issued this 14th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,

By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,

Recording Secretary.

APPENDIX A—SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CUSTOMERS' FORM PD-600

NOTE: The words "ethyl glycol" in paragraph (c) changed to "ethylene glycol".

(1) Copies of Form PD-600 may be obtained at local field offices of the War Production Board.

(2) Prepare an original and two copies. Forward original to War Production Board, Chemicals Division, Washington, D. C., Ref: M-336, forward one copy to the supplier with whom order is placed, and retain the second copy for your files.

(3) A customer who wishes to obtain delivery of both monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol and monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol must file a separate set of PD-600 with respect to each.

(4) In the heading under "Name of chemical", specify "Monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol" or "Monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol" as the case may be; under "WPB Order No.", specify "M-336"; under "Indicate unit of measure", specify "pounds".

(5) In the heading, at top of Table I, specify the month and year for which delivery is requested.

(6) Leave blank Columns 1 and 11.

(7) In Column 3 (Primary Product) applicant must specify in terms of the following, the product or products in the manufacture or preparation of which he will use glycol ethers:

Carburizing fluids.
Chemical manufacture (describe product).
Cosmetics.
Coupling agent (describe product).
General solvent (describe—example: marking ink, dyestuffs, lacquers, woodstain, other).
Hydraulic fluids.
Metal cleaners.
Metal cutting oils.
Textile oils.
Others (describe).

Resale (as monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol).

Inventory (as monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol).

(8) In Column 4 (Product End Use) applicant will specify with respect to each primary product, the ultimate use to which such primary product will be put in terms of the following: civilian, industrial, Lend-Lease, other export, and military, and if such product is to be used for uses falling in two or more such categories, the percentage falling in each. He will also indicate in the case of military use, contract and specification numbers.

(9) Applicant will fill out completely Table II.

(10) Tables III and IV will be left blank in their entirety.

(11) War Production Board may, for no other reason than the failure of a customer to file PD-600 in the manner herein indicated, refuse to authorize a supplier to make shipment to such customers.

APPENDIX B—SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUPPLIERS' FORM PD-602

(1) Copies of Form PD-602 may be obtained at local field offices of the War Production Board.

(2) Prepare an original and three copies. File the original and two copies with War Production Board, Chemicals Division, Washington, D. C., Ref: M-336, retaining the third copy for your files. The original filed with the War Production Board shall be manually signed by a duly authorized official.

(3) Where the supplier's application relates to deliveries of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol and monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol, he will file a separate set of Form PD-602 for each.

(4) In the heading, under "Name of material", specify "Monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol" or "Monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol", as the case may be; leave blank the space following "grade"; under "WPB Order No.", specify "M-336"; indicate month and year during which deliveries covered by the application are to be made; under "Unit of measure" specify "Pounds"; under name of company, specify your name and the address of the plant or warehouse from which shipment will be made.

(5) In Column 1 (except for small orders as explained in (7) below) list names of customers from whom orders for delivery during the month to which the application relates have been received. If it is necessary to use more than one sheet to list customers, number each sheet in order and show grand total for all sheets on last sheet, which is the only one that need be certified.

(6) In Column 1-a (except for small orders as explained in (7) below), supplier will specify the product or products in the manufacture or preparation of which monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol will be used by his customer, as indicated in Column 3 of PD-600 filed with supplier by his customer pursuant to paragraph (f) hereof. The quantity of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol used in the manufacture or preparation of each product for each product use shall be shown separately. If the monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol ordered by a customer is for two or more uses, indicate each use separately and indicate the quantity of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol ordered for each use.

(7) It is not necessary to list the name of any customer to whom not more than 400 pounds of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or not more than 460 pounds of monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol is to be delivered

in the applicable month, nor, in the case of any such delivery, the name of the product or the end use. Instead, supplier will write in Column 1 "Total small order deliveries (estimated)" and in Column 4, will specify the total estimated quantity so to be delivered.

(8) A producer requiring permission to use a part or all of his own production of monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether or diethylene glycol shall list his own name as customer in Column 1 on Form PD-602, specifying quantity required and product manufactured. Written approval of War Production Board on such Form PD-602 shall constitute authority to the producer to use monobutyl ether of ethylene glycol or monoethyl ether of diethylene glycol in the quantity and for the purposes indicated in such approved form.

(9) Leave Column 6 blank.

(10) Each producer will report production, deliveries and stocks as required by Table II, Columns 9 to 16, inclusive. Distributors will fill out only Columns 10, 12 and 13. Producers and distributors will leave Column 8 blank.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11298; Filed, July 14, 1943; 11:33 a. m.]

PART 1499—COMMODITIES AND SERVICES

[Order 579 Under § 1499.3 (b) of GMPR]

INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER CO.

For the reasons set forth in an opinion issued simultaneously herewith and filed with the Division of the Federal Register, it is ordered:

§ 1499.2117 *Approval of a maximum price for sales of a new 5 gallon steel garbage can manufactured by Industrial Container Company.* (a) Industrial Container Company, 2441 East 25th Street, Los Angeles, California, may sell and deliver its new 5 gallon steel garbage can made from reconditioned pails at a price no higher than \$.75 per unit, f. o. b. Los Angeles, California.

(b) This Order No. 579 may be revoked or amended by the Price Administrator at any time.

This Order No. 579 shall become effective on the 14th day of July 1943.

(Pub. Laws 421 and 729, 77th Cong.; E.O. 9250, 7 F.R. 7871, E.O. 9328, 8 F.R. 4681)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

PRENTISS M. BROWN,
Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11252; Filed, July 13, 1943; 11:21 a. m.]

PART 1351—FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

[MPR 426, Amdt. 2]

FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES FOR TABLE USE; SALES EXCEPT AT RETAIL

A statement of the considerations involved in the issuance of this amendment, issued simultaneously herewith, has been filed with the Division of the Federal Register.*

Maximum Price Regulation No. 426 is amended in the following respects:

1. Paragraph (e) is added to Appendix C of Article III, to read as set forth below:

(e) The maximum prices for sales of fresh berries in any container shall be as follows:

18 F.R. 9546, 9568.

	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Maximum prices per pound, f. o. b. country shipping point, for variety of fresh berries	Maximum prices per pound ¹ for carlot or trucklot sales at any wholesale receiving point	Maximum prices ¹ for less than carlot or less than trucklot sales to any persons other than ultimate consumers
	Cents	Cents plus cost of transportation	
Red raspberries.....	18	18	18¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 3¢ per pint or 4¢ per quart.
Black raspberries....	16	16	16¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 3¢ per pint or 4¢ per quart.
Youngberries.....	15	15	15¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 4¢ per quart.
Boysenberries.....	15	15	15¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 4¢ per quart.
Loganberries.....	15	15	15¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 4¢ per quart.
Blackberries.....	15	15	15¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 4¢ per quart.
Gooseberries.....	11	11	11¢ per pound plus cost of transportation plus 4¢ per quart.

NOTE: For sales of any fresh berries covered by this Appendix by hotel and institutional supply houses, the maximum price shall be the maximum price stated in Column 2 above plus 5¢ per quart, or 3¢ a pint.

¹ How to figure prices per quart and per pint: For sales of any fresh berries in cases of 24 quarts in containers, 48 pints or any other combination of quarts and pints, the seller may price on a per case, per quart or per pint basis. In such instances, the fresh berries for which maximum prices are specified above shall be packed to a minimum net weight of 20 ounces per quart or 10 ounces per pint. The maximum price per quart shall be figured as 2 2/3% of the price per pound and the price per pint shall be figured as 1 2/3% of the price per pound. In the case of sales of single quarts or pints, the figure resulting from the above computation shall be rounded to the nearest cent. For sales of cases (containing 24 quarts, 48 pints, et cetera) the figure resulting from the above computation shall be multiplied by the total number of units in the case and that figure rounded to the nearest cent.

This amendment shall become effective as to all sales f. o. b. country shipping point on July 13, 1943, and as to all other sales on July 19, 1943.

(Pub. Laws 421 and 729, 77th Cong.; E.O. 9250, 7 F.R. 7871; E.O. 9328, 8 F.R. 4681)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

PRENTISS M. BROWN,
Administrator.

Approved: July 12, 1943.

PAUL A. PORTER,
Acting War Food Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11273; Filed, July 13, 1943; 4:23 p. m.]

PART 1351—FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

[RPS 53, Amdt. 38]

OLIVE OIL

A statement of the considerations involved in the issuance of this amendment, issued simultaneously herewith, has been filed with the Division of the Federal Register.*

Sections 1351.151 (b) (16) (iv) to (vii), inclusive, are amended to read as follows:

(iv) *Differentials.* The maximum prices of domestic olive oil when sold in the following described containers, shall be the prices set forth above for such oil in returnable drums, plus not more than, or minus at least, the differentials set forth below:

Container:	Differential
Tankcars.....	6 1/2¢ per gallon less than olive oil in returnable drums.

*Copies may be obtained from the Office of Price Administration.

17 F.R. 1309, 3430, 3821, 4229, 4294, 4484, 5605, 7665, 7666, 7977, 8204, 8702, 9130, 9189, 9393, 9486, 9958, 10471, 11069; 8 F.R. 1200, 1972, 2875, 3251, 3784, 4335, 4348, 4349, 5566, 4514, 5267, 5589, 6359, 6843, 7568, 8011, 9331.

Container—Continued	Differential
Wooden barrels....	10¢ per gallon more than olive oil in returnable drums.

Drums or other metal containers holding less than 55 gallons and more than 6 gallons. None.

Tin or other metal containers holding less than 7 gallons and more than 1 gallon. 10¢ per gallon more than olive oil in returnable drums.

Glass containers holding less than 7 gallons and more than 1 gallon. 15¢ per gallon more than olive oil in returnable drums.

(v) *Maximum prices of imported olive oil.* The maximum price of imported olive oil, in drums with duties and taxes paid, f. o. b. port of entry, shall be the maximum price, in returnable drums at the producer's plant, of domestic olive oil of the same F. F. A., plus 61 1/2¢ per gallon.

(vi) *Differentials.* The maximum price of imported olive oil when sold in the following described containers, shall be the price set forth above for such oil in drums, plus the differentials set forth below:

Container:	Differential
Drums or other metal containers holding less than 55 gallons and more than 6 gallons.	None.
Tin or other metal containers holding less than 7 gallons and more than 1 gallon.	10¢ per gallon more than such oil in drums.
Glass containers holding less than 7 gallons and more than 1 gallon.	15¢ per gallon more than such oil in drums.

(vii) *Limitation.* The maximum prices for domestic olive oil and for imported olive oil established by this

§ 1351.151 (b) (16) are the maximum prices for such olive oils when sold in containers holding more than one gallon; they are not the maximum prices for such olive oils when sold in containers holding one gallon or less.

This amendment shall become effective July 13, 1943.

(Pub. Laws 421 and 729, 77th Cong.; E.O. 9250, 7 F.R. 7871, E.O. 9328, 8 F.R. 4681)

Issued this 13th day of July 1943.

PRENTISS M. BROWN,
Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11272; Filed, July 13, 1943;
4:23 p. m.]

Chapter XIII—Petroleum Administration for War

[Supp. Order No. 2, as Amended July 15, 1943, to PAO 11]

PART 1515—PETROLEUM PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

OIL WELLS IN NEW YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, WEST VIRGINIA, AND EASTERN OHIO AND KENTUCKY

General exception pursuant to paragraph (c) (10) of Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11.

Section 1515.8 Supplementary Order No. 2, as amended July 15, 1943, to Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11.

§ 1515.8 *Supplementary Order No. 2 to Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11*—(a) *Scope of this order.* Except as otherwise modified by the provisions of any other order issued as a supplement to Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11 or by the provisions of any exception issued pursuant to paragraph (c) (10) of Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11, the provisions of this order shall, to the extent provided herein, be applicable to the drilling, completing, equipping, connecting, or providing of additions to oil wells in the oil fields of the States of New York, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia, and of Eastern Ohio and Eastern Kentucky, but not elsewhere.

(b) *Definitions.* The definitions of Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11 shall be applicable in this order. In addition:

(1) "Eastern Ohio" means that portion of the State of Ohio which is included in and which lies east of the following counties: Lorain, Ashland, Richland, Knox, Licking, Fairfield, Hocking, Vinton, Jackson, and Lawrence.

(2) "Eastern Kentucky" means that portion of the State of Kentucky which is included in and which lies east of the following counties: Lewis, Fleming, Bath, Menifee, Powell, Estill, Jackson, Laurel, and Whitley.

(c) *Drilling of oil wells in New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Eastern Ohio, and Eastern Kentucky.* Pursuant to paragraph (c) (10) of Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11, any person may accept delivery of, acquire, or use material to drill, complete, equip, connect, or provide additions to any oil well in any oil field of the States of New York,

Pennsylvania, and West Virginia, and of Eastern Ohio and Eastern Kentucky: *Provided, That:*

(1) As to any such oil well which is drilled to and completed at a depth not exceeding 1,200 feet:

(i) Such well is drilled on a drilling unit of not less than 5 surface acres upon which no other drilling or producible well is located, and no portion of which is attributable to or falls within 150 feet of any other drilling or producible well located on the same lease or property; and

(ii) Such well is drilled at least 400 feet from every other drilling or producible well; and

(iii) Such well is drilled at least 150 feet from every lease line, property line, or subdivision line which separates unconsolidated property interests.

(2) As to any such oil well which is drilled to and completed at a depth exceeding 1,200 feet but not exceeding 2,500 feet:

(i) Such well is drilled on a drilling unit of not less than 10 surface acres upon which no other drilling or producible well is located, and no portion of which is attributable to or falls within 200 feet of any other drilling or producible well located on the same lease or property; and

(ii) Such well is drilled at least 500 feet from every other drilling or producible well; and

(iii) Such well is drilled at least 300 feet from every lease line, property line, or subdivision line which separates unconsolidated property interests.

(3) As to any such oil well which is drilled to and completed at a depth exceeding 2,500 feet:

(i) Such well is drilled on a drilling unit of not less than 20 surface acres upon which no other drilling or producible well is located, and no portion of which is attributable to or falls within 200 feet of any other drilling or producible well located on the same lease or property; and

(ii) Such well is drilled at least 660 feet from every other drilling or producible well; and

(iii) Such well is drilled at least 330 feet from every lease line, property line, or subdivision line which separates unconsolidated property interests.

(4) Regardless of the depth to which such well is drilled and completed:

(i) All separate property interests in the drilling unit upon which such well is drilled are first consolidated with each other; and

(ii) The direct linear distance between any two points which are farthest removed from each other on the drilling unit upon which such well is drilled does not exceed the length of the diagonal of a rectangle, the length of which is twice its width and which is equivalent in surface acreage to such drilling unit; and

(iii) Such well is drilled with due diligence to maintain a vertical well-bore.

(d) *Computation of attributable acreage.* The acreage attributable to any well spudded on or before the effective date of this order shall be determined by assigning to such well an acreage equivalent to that in the existing well

density or well-spacing contiguous to such well, but not greater than that provided for a new well of equal depth drilled pursuant to this order.

(e) *Installation of pumping or other artificial lifting equipment.* Pursuant to paragraph (c) (10) of Petroleum Administrative Order No. 11 and subject to the provisions of paragraph (f) thereof, any person may accept delivery of, acquire, or use material for pumping or other artificial lifting equipment to be installed on any oil well in any pool in the States of New York, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia, and in Eastern Ohio and Eastern Kentucky completed at a depth not exceeding 2,500 feet: *Provided, That* the number of wells on the lease or tract on which such well is located to which pumping or other artificial lifting equipment is attached does not at any time exceed an average of one to every 5 surface acres of the part or parts of such lease or tract which are contained within the productive limits of such pool.

(f) *Violations.* Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order, or who, by any act or omission, falsifies records kept or information furnished in connection with this order is guilty of a crime and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment. Any person who willfully violates any provision of this order may be prohibited from delivering or receiving any material under priority control, or such other action may be taken as is deemed appropriate.

(E.O. 9276, 7 F.R. 10091; E.O. 9125, 7 F.R. 2719; sec. 2 (a), Pub. Law 671, 76th Cong., as amended by Pub. Laws 89 and 507, 77th Cong.)

Issued this 15th day of July 1943.

RALPH K. DAVIES,
Deputy Petroleum
Administrator for War.

[F. R. Doc. 43-12283; Filed, July 14, 1943;
10:31 a. m.]

TITLE 49—TRANSPORTATION AND RAILROADS

Chapter I—Interstate Commerce Commission

[Service Order 133, Amdt. 1]

PART 95—CAR SERVICE

REFRIGERATION OF VEGETABLES USING TOP OR BODY ICE

At a session of the Interstate Commerce Commission, Division 3, held at its office in Washington, D. C., on the 13th day of July, A. D. 1943.

At the request of the Office of Defense Transportation and upon further consideration of the provisions of Service Order No. 133 (8 F.R. 9037) of June 19, 1943:

It is ordered, That Service Order No. 133 (8 F.R. 9037) be and it is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 95.313 *Refrigeration of vegetables using top or body ice*—(a) *Restriction on refrigeration service.* Effective at once and until further order of the Commis-

sion any common carrier by railroad subject to the Interstate Commerce Act may accept or move a refrigerator car or cars loaded with fresh or green vegetables in straight or mixed carloads using top or body ice under the following conditions:

(1) Refrigerator cars equipped with collapsible bunkers shall not be used unless the bunkers are collapsed.

(2) Refrigerator cars not equipped with collapsible bunkers may be initially bunker iced, providing initial top or body ice used does not exceed 10,000 pounds.

(3) Refrigerator cars not equipped with collapsible bunkers shall not be initially bunker iced if initial top or body ice used exceeds 10,000 pounds.

(b) *Special and general permits.* The provisions of this order shall be subject to any special or general permits issued by the Director of the Bureau of Service, Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, D. C., to meet specific needs or exceptional circumstances. (40 Stat. 101, Sec. 402, 41 Stat. 476, Sec. 4, 54 Stat. 901; 49 U.S.C. 1 (10)-(17))

It is further ordered, That a copy of this order and direction shall be served upon the Association of American Railroads, Car Service Division, as agent of the railroads subscribing to the car service and per diem agreement under the terms of that agreement; and that notice of this order be given to the general public by depositing a copy in the office of the Secretary of the Commission at Washington, D. C., and by filing it with the Director, Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives.

By the Commission, Division 3.

[SEAL]

W. P. BARTEL,
Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11290; Filed, July 14, 1943;
10:52 a. m.]

[Service Order 136]

PART 97—ROUTING OF TRAFFIC

REROUTING OF FREIGHT IN QUEBEC BECAUSE OF FLOOD CONDITIONS

At a session of the Interstate Commerce Commission, Division 3, held at its office in Washington, D. C., on the 13th day of July, A. D. 1943.

It appearing, that, due to a track washout and damage to a bridge caused by flood conditions near Lennoxville, Province of Quebec, Dominion of Canada, between Sherbrooke, Quebec, and Island Pond, Vermont, on the Canadian National Railways and Grand Trunk Railway, these carriers by railroad are unable to transport the traffic offered to them; in the opinion of the Commission an emergency exists requiring immediate action to avoid congestion of traffic and in order to best promote the service in the interest of the public and the commerce of the people:

It is ordered, That:

§ 97.8 *Flood conditions.*—(a) *Rerouting of freight traffic.* Effective at once and until further order of the Commission the Canadian National Railways and Grand Trunk Railway, are hereby directed to forward freight traffic routed over their lines between Sherbrooke,

No. 139—12

Québec, and Island Pond, Vermont, by routes most available to expedite its movement and prevent congestion, without regard to the routing thereof made by shippers or by carriers from which the traffic is received, or to the ownership of cars, and that all rules, regulations, and practices of said carriers with respect to car service are hereby suspended and superseded insofar only as conflicting with the directions hereby made: *Provided,* That the billing covering all cars rerouted will carry a reference to this order as authority for the rerouting.

(b) *Rates to be applied.* That inasmuch as such disregard of routing is deemed to be due to carriers' disability, the rates applicable to traffic so forwarded by routes other than those designated by shippers, or by carriers from which the traffic is received, shall be the rates which were applicable at date of shipment over the routes so designated.

(c) *Divisions.* In executing the orders and directions of the Commission provided for in this order, common carriers affected shall proceed, even though no division agreements are in effect, over the routes authorized; divisions shall be, during the time this order remains in force, voluntarily agreed upon by and between said carriers; and upon failure of said carriers to so agree, the divisions shall be hereafter fixed by the Commission in accordance with pertinent authority conferred upon it by the Interstate Commerce Act. If division agreements now exist on the traffic affected, over the routes herein authorized, they shall not be changed or affected by this order. (40 Stat. 101, Sec. 402, 41 Stat. 476, Sec. 4, 54 Stat. 901; 49 U.S.C. 1 (10)-(17))

It is further ordered, That copies of this order and direction be served upon the Canadian National Railways and Grand Trunk Railway, the Association of American Railroads, Car Service Division, as agent of all railroads subscribing to the car service and per diem agreement under the terms of that agreement; and that notice of this order be given to the general public by depositing a copy thereof in the office of the Secretary of the Commission at Washington, D. C., and by filing it with the Director, Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives.

By the Commission, Division 3.

[SEAL]

W. P. BARTEL,
Secretary.

[F. D. Doc. 43-11291; Filed, July 14, 1943;
10:52 a. m.]

Notices

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION.

[Docket No. 6527]

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY ORDER FOR HEARING

In the matter of The Western Union Telegraph Company "RX" service for Tourate messages.

At a session of the Federal Communications Commission held at its offices in Washington, D. C., on the 9th day of July, 1943;

It appearing that The Western Union Telegraph Company has filed with the Commission new tariff schedules, effective July 11, 1943, revising its presently effective tariff schedules to provide for the application of "RX" service to messages in the Tourate classification, such new schedules being designated as follows: The Western Union Telegraph Co., Tariff F. C. C. No. 176, 6th Revised Page 34, 1st Revised Page 39.

It further appearing that such new schedules will result in an extension of the application of "RX" service which should not be permitted, particularly in view of the pendency in Docket No. 2639 of the matter of the general application of "RX" service; that the interests of the public may be injuriously affected by such an extension of "RX" service; and it being the opinion of the Commission that the effective date of such provisions of the schedules should be postponed, pending hearing and decision as to their lawfulness;

It is ordered, That the Commission, upon its own motion, without formal pleading, enter upon a hearing concerning the lawfulness of the above-cited tariff schedules, insofar as they provide for the application of "RX" service to messages in the Tourate classification;

It is further ordered, That insofar as the above-cited tariff schedules provide for the application of "RX" service to messages in the Tourate classification, the operation of such schedules shall be suspended, and the effectiveness thereof shall be deferred, until October 11, 1943, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission; and that during such period of suspension, no changes shall be made in the provisions whose operation is hereby so suspended, or in the provisions sought to be altered thereby, unless authorized by the Commission;

It is further ordered, That a copy of this order shall be filed in the offices of the Federal Communications Commission with the above-cited tariff schedules herein suspended in part; that The Western Union Telegraph Company, and all other carriers which participate in the rendition of the service provided under such tariff schedules be, and they are hereby, each made a party respondent to this proceeding;

It is further ordered, That this proceeding be, and the same is hereby, assigned for hearing at the offices of the Federal Communications Commission in Washington, D. C., beginning at 10:00 a. m. on the 12th day of August 1943.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

T. J. SLOWIE,
Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11269; Filed, July 13, 1943;
12:27 p. m.]

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION.

[Docket No. 4922]

P. LORILLARD COMPANY, INC.

AMENDED ORDER APPOINTING TRIAL EXAMINER
AND FIXING TIME AND PLACE FOR TAKING
TESTIMONY

At a regular session of the Federal Trade Commission held at its office in the City of Washington, D. C., on the 13th day of July, A. D. 1943.

This matter being at issue and ready for the taking of testimony, and pursuant to authority vested in the Federal Trade Commission, under an Act of Congress (38 Stat. 717; 15 USCA, section 41),

It is ordered, That Webster Ballinger, a trial examiner of this Commission, be and he hereby is designated and appointed to take testimony and receive evidence in this proceeding and to perform all other duties authorized by law;

It is further ordered, That the taking of testimony in this proceeding begin on Tuesday, July 20, 1943, at ten o'clock in the forenoon of that day (eastern standard time) in Room 500, 45 Broadway, New York, New York.

Upon completion of testimony for the Federal Trade Commission, the examiner is directed to proceed immediately to take testimony and evidence on behalf of the respondent. The examiner will then close the case and make his report upon the evidence with his conclusions of fact and law and his recommendation for appropriate action by the Commission.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

OTIS B. JOHNSON,
Secretary.[F. R. Doc. 43-11309; Filed, July 14, 1943;
11:47 a. m.]

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

[Special Permit 18 Under Service Order 133]

SOUTHERN PACIFIC CO., ET AL.

ICING OF VEGETABLES IN TRANSIT

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by paragraph (b) of the first ordering paragraph (§ 95.313, 8 F.R. 8554) of Service Order No. 133 of June 19, 1943, permission is granted for:

The Southern Pacific Company, The Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company (Frank O. Lowden and Joseph B. Fleming, Trustees), or the Wabash Railway Company (Norman B. Pitcairn and Frank C. Nicodemus, Jr., Receivers) to initially ice or reice, with both bunker and top or body ice, WRX 9080 containing carrots shipped by William Gumpertz Co., Oxnard, California, consigned Andrews Brothers, Detroit, Michigan; also for the Southern Pacific Company, the Union Pacific Railroad Company, The Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company (Frank O. Lowden and Joseph B. Fleming, Trustees), to initially ice or reice, with both bunker and top or body ice, WRX 9298 containing carrots shipped William Gumpertz Co., Oxnard, California, consigned to Applebaum & Ernst, Chicago, Illinois; also

for the Southern Pacific Company, Union Pacific Railroad Company, or The Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Company (Frank O. Lowden and Joseph B. Fleming, Trustees) to initially ice or reice, with both bunker and top or body ice, PFE 14244 containing carrots shipped by William Gumpertz Co., Oxnard, California, consigned to Zimel Fruit Company, Rock Island, Illinois.

The waybills shall show reference to this special permit.

A copy of this permit has been served upon the Association of American Railroads, Car Service Division, as agent of the railroads subscribing to the car service and per diem agreement under the terms of that agreement; and notice of this permit shall be given to the general public by depositing a copy in the office of the Secretary of the Commission at Washington, D. C., and by filing it with the Director, Division of the Federal Register, The National Archives.

Issued at Washington, D. C., this 7th day of July 1943.

HOMER C. KING,
Director, Bureau of Service.[F. R. Doc. 43-11289; Filed, July 14, 1943;
10:52 a. m.]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

[File Nos. 7-647 and 7-648]

NEW YORK CURB EXCHANGE

ORDER DISPOSING OF APPLICATIONS FOR PERMISSION TO EXTEND UNLISTED TRADING PRIVILEGES

At a regular session of the Securities and Exchange Commission, held at its office in the City of Philadelphia, Pa., on the 12th day of July, A. D. 1943.

In the matter of application by the New York Curb Exchange to extend unlisted trading privileges to: Pacific Gas and Electric Company 5% cumulative first preferred stock, \$25 par value; Richfield Oil Corporation warrants for common stock, no par value.

The New York Curb Exchange having made applications to the Commission, pursuant to section 12 (f) (2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule X-12F-1, for permission to extend unlisted trading privileges to two securities;

A hearing having been held after appropriate notice and the Commission having this day made and filed its findings and opinion herein;

It is ordered, Pursuant to section 12 (f) (2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, that the application of the New York Curb Exchange for permission to extend unlisted trading privileges to Richfield Oil Corporation Warrants for Common Stock, No Par Value, be and it hereby is approved;

It is further ordered, Pursuant to section 12 (f) (2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, that the application of the New York Curb Exchange for permission to extend unlisted trading privileges to Pacific Gas and Electric Company 5% Cumulative First Preferred Stock, \$25 Par Value, be and it hereby is denied.

By the Commission.

[SEAL]

ORVAL L. DUBOIS,
Secretary.[F. R. Doc. 43-11271; Filed, July 13, 1943;
2:11 p. m.]

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD.

[Certificate No. 93]

TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF SPECIFIED MATERIALS

The ATTORNEY GENERAL:

I submit herewith Haulage Request TR-2 of the War Production Board relating to the transportation and storage of certain specified materials.

For the purposes of section 12 of Public Law No. 603, 77th Congress (56 Stat. 357), I approve the Request; and after consultation with you, I hereby find and so certify to you that the doing of any act or thing, or the omission to do any act or thing, by any person in compliance with Haulage Request TR-2 is requisite to the prosecution of the war.

DONALD M. NELSON,
Chairman.

JULY 10, 1943.

[F. R. Doc. 43-11235; Filed, July 13, 1943;
10:50 a. m.]

[Haulage Request TR-2]

TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF SPECIFIED MATERIALS

It is requisite to the prosecution of the war that the maximum amount of essential materials be delivered to essential war industries with a minimum dislocation of the general economy, with a minimum of delay and with a minimum of strain upon transportation facilities already severely taxed. This can best be accomplished through voluntary arrangements which permit materials to be consumed as near as may be to their source. Now, therefore, it is hereby requested that:

SECTION 1. Purchases, sales, exchanges, and common use of facilities. All persons engaged in producing, supplying or distributing the materials listed on Schedule X hereto annexed (herein referred to as "Schedule X materials") may make such purchases, sales, exchanges or loans of Schedule X materials and may arrange for such common use of transportation and storage facilities as may be requisite or necessary in order to attain the most efficient utilization of such facilities. All such purchases, sales, exchanges or loans, and all such arrangements for common use of transportation and storage facilities shall remain subject to review and adjustment by the War Production Board to the end (1) that no producer, supplier or distributor of any Schedule X material shall be deprived of an opportunity to share equitably in the available supply of such material and the use of transportation and storage facilities, (2) that no consumer shall be inequitably treated in the distribution of Schedule X materials by reason of such arrangements, and (3) that such arrangements shall not go beyond the purpose and objective of this request.

SEC. 2. *Reports.* All persons who effect purchases, sales, exchanges or loans of Schedule X materials or arrangements for common use of transportation and storage facilities pursuant to section 1 hereof, and who desire to obtain therefor the protection provided by any certificate of the Chairman of the War Production Board to the Attorney General of the United States issued with respect to this request, shall inform the War Production Board by letter giving the following information:

1. Names and addresses of parties, including names and addresses of persons to whom inquiries concerning the report should be directed.

2. Effective date and duration of arrangement.

3. Kind and quantity of material involved.

4. Location of points of origin and destination of Schedule X materials to be shipped or location of storage facilities to be jointly used.

A separate letter for each Schedule X material involved shall be filed. Further information may be specifically requested in particular cases.

SEC. 3. *Revocation of Transportation Request No. 1.* This request supersedes and revokes Transportation Request No. 1 issued January 9, 1943, covered by Certificate No. 27, pursuant to Public Law No. 603, 77th Congress, but any action taken pursuant to the provisions of said Transportation Request No. 1 and said Certificate No. 27, prior to the date of the issue of this request, has the protection thereof.

SEC. 4. *Certification of this request.* Having consulted with the Attorney General, the Chairman of the War Production Board will issue a certificate under section 12 of Public Law No. 603, 77th

Congress (56 Stat. 357), with respect to this Haulage Request TR-2 (*supra*).

SEC. 5. *Communications.* All communications concerning this request and all information filed hereunder shall, unless otherwise directed, be addressed to: War Production Board, Washington, D. C., Reference TR-2 (Specify Material).

Issued this 10th day of July 1943.

WAR PRODUCTION BOARD,
By J. JOSEPH WHELAN,
Recording Secretary.

SCHEDULE X

1. Acetate:
Amyl, Butyl, Ethyl, Vinyl
2. Acetic Anhydride
3. Acetone
4. Acid:
Acetic, Citric, Hydrochloric (Muratic), Mixed (Nitric and Sulphuric), Nitric, Picric, Sulphuric
5. Alcohol:
Amyl, Butyl, Diacetone, Ethyl, Isopropyl, Methyl (Methanol)
6. Aluminum:
Acetate, Ammonium Sulfate, Chloride (Anhydrous & Crystals) Formate, Potassium Sulfate, Sulfate
7. Ammonia:
Anhydrous and Solutions
8. Ammonium:
Bicarbonate, Carbonate, Chloride (Gray), Nitrate (including fertilizer grades) Sulfate
9. Aniline
10. Antifreeze Preparations
11. Calcium:
Arsenate, Carbide, Chloride, Phosphates
12. Castor Oil
13. Caustic Potash
14. Caustic Soda
15. Cement (Portland Cement)
16. Chemical Cotton Pulp and Cotton Linters
17. Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
18. Chlorine
19. Coal Tars
20. Coke
21. Copper Sulfate
22. Corn Oil
23. Corn Syrup (Glucose)
24. Cottonseed Oil
25. Distillates and distillation residue of coal tars or coke oven crude light oils (including but not limited to benzol, creosote, cresol, cresylic acid, naphthalene, phenol, solvent naphtha, toluol, xylanol, and xylol)
26. Drugs, Medicine, Toilet Preparations and basic medicinal chemicals
27. Formaldehyde
28. Glycols
29. Hydrogen Peroxide
30. Lead Arsenate
31. Lard and Lard Oil
32. Lime and Limestone (including but not limited to fluxstone)
33. Linseed Oil
34. Litharge
35. Magnesium; Carbonate and Sulfate
36. Methyl Ethyl Ketone
37. Molasses
38. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone
39. Paint Driers, Solid and Liquid
40. Paints, Varnish, Lacquers and Stains
41. Peanut Oil
42. Phosphorus
43. Pigments, Colors and Extenders
44. Plasticizers, Phosphate and Pthalate
45. Potash Salts
46. Pyridine, Crude and Refined
47. Pyrites
48. Road Tar and Road Oil
49. Sodium:
Bicarbonate, Carbonate, Chlorate, Chloride, Hydroxide, Nitrate, Nitrite, Phosphates, Silicates, Sulfate, Pyrophosphate, Thiosulfate
50. Solvents, Alcohol
51. Solvents of Petroleum Origin
52. Soyabean Oil
53. Superphosphates
54. Tallow: Inedible and Edible
55. Vegetable Oil Foots and Fatty Acids
56. Water Gas Tar

[F. R. Doc. 43-11270; Filed, July 13, 1943;
10:50 a. m.]

